

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE
ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND NINETIETH
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Columbus, Ohio, June 7-9, 2017

The Board of Trustees met on Wednesday, June 7, 2017 at the Darby House in Galloway, Ohio, and on Thursday, June 8 and Friday, June 9, 2017 at Longaberger Alumni House in Columbus, Ohio, pursuant to adjournment.

** ** *

Minutes of the last meeting were approved.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

The chairman, Mr. Shumate, called the meeting of the Board of Trustees to order on Wednesday, June 7, 2017, at 11:30am.

Present: Chairman Alex Shumate, Janet B. Reid, William G. Jurgensen, Jeffrey Wadsworth, Clark C. Kellogg, Timothy P. Smucker, Cheryl L. Krueger, Michael J. Gasser, Erin P. Hoeflinger, Alex R. Fischer, Abigail S. Wexner, Hiroyuki Fujita, Alan A. Stockmeister, John W. Zeiger, Lydia A. Lancaster, H. Jordan Moseley, and James D. Klingbeil. Brent R. Porteus and Alan VanderMolen was absent.

Mr. Shumate:

Good morning. I would like to convene the meeting of the Board of Trustees and ask the Secretary to note the attendance.

Dr. Thompson:

A quorum is present, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. Shumate:

I hereby move that the Board recess into Executive Session to consider business sensitive trade secret matters required to be kept confidential by Federal and State statutes and to discuss the appointment, employment, and compensation of public officials.

Upon the motion of Mr. Shumate, seconded by Dr. Fujita, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous roll call vote, cast by trustees Mr. Shumate, Dr. Reid, Mr. Jurgensen, Dr. Wadsworth, Mr. Kellogg, Mr. Smucker, Ms. Krueger, Mr. Gasser, Mrs. Hoeflinger, Mr. Fischer, Mrs. Wexner, Dr. Fujita, Mr. Stockmeister, Mr. Zeiger, Dr. Lancaster, and Mr. Moseley.

Dr. Thompson:

Motion carries, Mr. Chairman.

The chairman, Mr. Shumate, called the meeting of the Board of Trustees to order on Thursday, June 8, 2017, at 2:13 pm.

Present: Chairman Alex Shumate, Janet B. Reid, Jeffrey Wadsworth, Clark C. Kellogg, Timothy P. Smucker, Cheryl L. Krueger, Michael J. Gasser, Alex R. Fischer, Hiroyuki Fujita, Alan A. Stockmeister, John W. Zeiger, Lydia A. Lancaster, H. Jordan Moseley, and James D. Klingbeil. Brent R. Porteus was late and William G. Jurgensen, Erin P. Hoeflinger, Abigail S. Wexner and Alan VanderMolen were absent.

Mr. Shumate:

Good afternoon. I would like to reconvene the meeting of the Board of Trustees and ask the Secretary to note the attendance.

Dr. Thompson:

A quorum is present, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. Shumate:

I hereby move that the Board recess into Executive Session to consider business sensitive trade secret matters required to be kept confidential by Federal and State

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

statutes and to discuss personnel matters regarding the employment, appointment, and dismissal of public officials.

May I have a Second?

Upon the motion of Mr. Shumate, seconded by Ms. Krueger, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous roll call vote, cast by trustees Mr. Shumate, Dr. Reid, Dr. Wadsworth, Mr. Kellogg, Mr. Smucker, Ms. Krueger, Mr. Gasser, Mr. Fischer, Dr. Fujita, Mr. Stockmeister, Mr. Zeiger, Dr. Lancaster, and Mr. Moseley

Dr. Thompson:

Motion carries, Mr. Chairman.

The chairman, Mr. Shumate, reconvened the meeting of the Board of Trustees to order on Friday, June 9, 2017, at 10:01 am.

Mr. Shumate:

Good morning, everyone. I would like to reconvene the meeting of the Board of Trustees and ask the Secretary to note the attendance.

Dr. Thompson:

The quorum is present, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you. So that we're able to conduct the business of this meeting in an orderly fashion, I would ask that the ringers on all cell phones and other communication devices be turned off at this time. I would ask that all members of the audience observe the rules of decorum proper to conducting the business at hand. Before we get into the heart of our agenda, I would like to officially welcome our newest trustees, Mr. John Zeiger and Mr. Jordan Moseley. Let's give them a round of applause.

I will now call upon one of our student trustees, Dr. Lydia Lancaster, to present the Student Recognition Awards.

STUDENT RECOGNITION AWARDS

Dr. Lancaster:

Thank you, Chairman Shumate.

I would like to call Arlene Boruchowitz and Henok Alemayo up to the table, please.

Thank you. We're going to start with Arlene. Arlene Boruchowitz received a bachelor's degree from Mansfield University of Pennsylvania. After hearing great things from her brother about Ohio and visiting Ohio State for herself, Arlene enrolled in law school at The Ohio State University Moritz College of Law. She just graduated with an outstanding GPA of 3.96. At graduation, Arlene was recognized as a public service fellow for having volunteered 128 hours of legal work. During her time at Ohio State, Arlene was involved in a number of campus organizations to both serve and represent Ohio State. Throughout law school, she shared her love of Ohio State as a Moritz Ambassador, and volunteered to give tours to prospective students, assist with alumni events, and

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

otherwise assist the admissions office as needed. Arlene also participated in events in the Program on Law and Leadership to learn how Ohio State alumni were using their law degree in their roles as effective community leaders. She also served as the lawyer chapter liaison for the Moritz's chapter of the American Constitution Society and as the chief managing editor for the *Ohio State Journal of Criminal Law*. Most notably, this year Arlene and her teammates represented Moritz and Ohio State as regional champions and national finalists in the National Moot Court Competition. After taking the Ohio bar exam, Arlene will be employed at Taft Stettinius & Hollister LLP as an associate in the litigation department. Arlene also hopes to clerk for a federal judge in the near future. Please join me in congratulating Arlene.

If you have some words to share...

Ms. Boruchowitz:

I wasn't exactly sure what we should share today, but I thought I would share one of my favorite stories to tell when prospective students ask me why I came to Ohio State. So, whenever they ask me, what I always say, my response is always the same. To quote, my brother "forced me to apply." Because when I first started looking at law schools, I really didn't know a lot about any law schools or I really hadn't had anybody close to me go to law school, so I didn't know much about it. So my brother, he's from the Columbus area and he said, "Oh, well, Ohio State's a really good school. You should apply there."

I said, "Yeah, yeah," and added it to my list, but I really wasn't thinking about it. I remember sitting there and I was doing application after application and paying application fee after application fee. I had my OSU app open and I was like, "Why am I doing this? I don't really even want to go here. It's just a waste of money."

Obviously, I applied anyway and I'm very glad that I did, because all it took was one visit here to know that it was right for me. My three years have definitely only reinforced that. So, I am very glad that I did that and I love telling that story because I hope that while I am telling it, there might be a similar story among those students who are visiting that day too. So, that's one of my favorite stories.

Law school is by no means easy, but I've been convinced that it would have been a lot harder anywhere else. Ohio State really provides, especially in the law school and everywhere else, an open atmosphere versus a competitive atmosphere, amazing professors, excellent teachers who are not only great support systems, but also excellent role models for those of us who are aspiring lawyers. I've had amazing opportunities while I've been here to meet Justice Elena Kagan of the Supreme Court, and while I was at competition in New York City, to meet Judge Ann Donnelly. We visited her chambers while we were there, a fellow Moritz alum.

To say the least, my experience at Ohio State has been invaluable and I know I will continue to have many opportunities because of what Ohio State has given me, so thank you to President Drake and Dean Michaels and the law school faculty, and my friends and family who supported me and provided me with these opportunities and support during law school. Thank you to you, the Board of Trustees, for this award. I'm really honored to receive it and I truly appreciate it, so thank you.

Dr. Lancaster:

Thank you, Arlene, for all you do for our university.

Our second student is Henok, Henok Alemayo. Henok is a graduate fellow earning a master's in public administration at the John Glenn College of Public Affairs. Henok is not only an outstanding student with a GPA of 3.92, but he also is an active member of the Buckeye community with a deep sense of social responsibility. This year, he will serve as the president of the Public Affairs Multicultural Student Organization, helping

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

to develop programs and events that foster diverse and cross-cultural relationships to create a sense of cohesiveness among people of various backgrounds, identities, ideas and interests at OSU. Henok also plans to volunteer with the Mandela Washington Fellowship this summer, which brings young African leaders to the OSU campus for interactive academic sessions and networking opportunities with public, private and non-profit organizations. Henok grew up in Portland, Maine, where he attended high school at Waynflete. After high school, Henok attended Hamilton College in central upstate New York where he majored in psychology and French. He worked for the student activities center and also volunteered with student life organizations, helping to tutor and mentor low-income youth from New York. After graduating from Hamilton, Henok moved to Washington, D.C., where he worked for five years before coming to OSU. While working for Virginia school districts and later for the Department of Housing and Urban Development, he cultivated an interest in policy and technology. After graduating from OSU, Henok hopes to work for an international organization with a focus on education and technology in developing regions of francophone Africa. Please join me in congratulating Henok.

Mr. Alemayo:

Thanks for those kind words, Lydia. I would first like to thank Dean Trevor Brown and the Board of Trustees for this wonderful recognition. As I prepare to enter my second year of the MPA program at the Glenn College, I was asked to reflect on my time here at OSU. Although it has only been a year, looking back has made me realize how much can happen in just a year. I will admit that I was a bit nervous about coming to OSU. Having gone to small, private schools my entire life, I did not know what to expect from such a large state university that prided itself on many things including, and some would say namely, football. I say this because my high school did not have a football team, and I believe Hamilton averaged about one win a year during my time there.

Despite the little I knew about football, I was excited to be back in school, learning from professionals and practitioners. But what I found when I came to OSU was much more than textbooks and classrooms. I discovered many different communities within one. These communities were sometimes reflected in student organizations such as the Public Affairs Multicultural Student Organization or the International City Management Association. But other times, OSU student groups created these communities through partnerships with local city organizations, bringing together Columbus city residents and OSU students. In those groups, I think I could sometimes feel the heartbeat of OSU. I felt the thump of the first heartbeat when I looked over to see an OSU student helping a Somali immigrant with her math homework. I felt the pulse of the second heartbeat when I sat around a table of OSU students wrapping donated Christmas gifts to give to youth and families at the Huckleberry House.

Although the noise from the collection of these heartbeats may have a tough time competing against the chants and cheers of thousands of OSU students packed into the stadium after an epic win, they still seem to have the same effect. It is the effect of bringing together people from various backgrounds, cultures and ethnicities, and giving them opportunities to teach and learn from one another. I wondered on countless times how such a large place could give each student this intimate feeling of belonging, and I think I know part of the answer to this question. If it was not for the care, commitment and thought leadership of this board, OSU would not mean what it means to me and so many others: friendship, community, opportunity and support. And for that, I thank you.

Dr. Lancaster:

Thank you both so much. Now we will present the award and take photos, so we will start with Arlene and your guests and Dean Michaels. You can come up.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Mr. Shumate:

Arlene and Henok, we congratulate you again and we fully anticipate that both of you will have a full and successful life and career because of what you have learned and experienced at Ohio State. Speaking on behalf of the board, I wish you great success in all of your future endeavors. Let's give them another round of applause.

I will now call upon Dr. Marras and Dr. Mendel to give us an update on the Spine Research Institute. Welcome.

**ACADEMIC MISSION EXEMPLARS:
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY SPINE RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

Dr. Marras:

Thank you very much. I'm Bill Marras, I'm the executive director and scientific director of the Spine Research Institute, and this is Dr. Mendel, who is a clinical director of the Spine Research Institute. I'm here today to just give you a very brief overview of what we do over at the Spine Research Institute. First off, thank you so much for sharing a little bit of your time with us today so we could share with you what we do.

First, let's talk about why a Spine Research Institute is necessary. If you look at spine problems and particularly lower back problems, they're the most disabling condition known to mankind. As a matter of fact, they're the most common reason for missing work. They result in over 100 million lost work days every year and over \$100 billion in costs treating them, and the problem is the treatments are not always very successful. As a matter of fact, surgeries are only successful on average less than 50% of the time. Part of the reason for these statistics is because a lot of times we don't even know what the problem is. The causal pathway for a lot of back problems are generally unknown and so the mission of the Spine Research Institute is to try and gain some understanding about those pathways, understand in a more quantitative way what's going on. So we started the Spine Research Institute about five years ago, and that's an outgrowth of my laboratory which has been here for over 30 years.

The Spine Research Institute is unique because our goal is to combine the College of Engineering and the College of Medicine so we can quantify what happens with spine disorders and provide people like Dr. Mendel with more quantitative information so he can do his surgical decision-making.

So, I'd like to point you to the screen up above and I'd like to give you a little overview on how we approach this. This is how we go about doing our research and how we go about serving society. The red blocks show our research, how we go about exploring the causal pathway and that involves surveillance and monitoring, simply trying to see what people are exposed to and how they perform when you do have a back problem. The second red block there in the middle is our laboratory investigations. Once we understand what people are exposed to, then the question becomes what does it mean? How does the body respond to that? The third block you see there on the right is the personalized model. Once we understand how the body is responding, then it's a matter of trying to make a model to look at individually how a person is responding.

One of the things we need to realize is spines are all very, very unique. Spines are like teeth, everybody has them, but everybody's teeth are different. Some are crooked, some are straight. That's the way spines are, so the devil's in the details and that's what we're trying to get to with our quantification. Then, the two gray boxes you see there are how we serve the community. The occupational environment on the top is for prevention, so we use a lot of our causal pathway knowledge to prevent injuries. The best way to treat an injury is to never have it. We've got some great examples there. On the bottom is

patient health. If you're unlucky enough to have a back problem or spine problem, that's how we go about addressing that.

So let's click on some of these blocks and see how this works. The first one is surveillance and monitoring. I just wanted to give you a very high level overview of what we do. Here's some of our tools. The upper left shows some of the monitoring that we do. This is supposed to be a video - we developed the world's first wearable sensor - and it looks like we're going to try and get that going again and it's not cooperating of course. Anyways, what this does is it looks at the kinematics of the spine as a person is doing their job and try to correlate what happens with those motions with the risk of injury. What you'll see in the second block is a big device that looks like a backpack that's on a person, and that is actually a device that we use to try to understand what the moments are of exposure. So there's the first one there on the left. Now this moving, that's tracking how the person's moving. We correlate that with the risk of injury in the job. In the middle there on the top, this is a person wearing a backpack and that's actually measuring about 500 different variables in the back. We're looking at force in the hands, force about the spine, acceleration, velocity, torsion, all this kind of stuff. On the bottom is some of the clinical work we are doing. We're trying to look at the difference between people who have got back problems and those who do not have back problems. So this is a 10-year study we had with the federal government trying to document what happens when people move, and what does a normal motion look like compared to a poor motion or a low back disorder-oriented motion, with the idea that we could maybe quantify the extent of an impairment that way and provide the clinicians with more quantitative information. So, that's what we do for the surveillance.

Once we understand what to look at, that leads us to the laboratory study. This is a little tour inside our laboratory. In the top left, it shows how we collect some of our data. This is a push-pull study we are doing right now for the Bureau of Workers' Compensation. If you see the gentleman there pushing on this track which increases the resistance over time, what we see on top of that video is we're looking at the electromyographic response of the muscles. We're looking at the force occurring in the handles that he's pushing against, and we're seeing how loads are developing in the spine. One of the key components of this is motion capture which is on the upper right. Here, we have a wonderful system. You can see all of these green lines are showing the lines of actions of the cameras relative to the markers on the person, so we can document how people move precisely within about a tenth of a millimeter. We put that all together to try and figure out how they're really moving.

The lower right shows what we are doing over at our West Campus facility. This is the Center for Occupational Health in Automobile Manufacturing. Here we can simulate automobile manufacturing. Automobile manufacturing is very dangerous and we can simulate exactly what's happening and try interventions there and see how the body responds.

The lower center - we're looking at building models for the military. [We're] taking a look at what happens with helmets and necks because necks are big problems, especially when you're wearing helmets where you're hanging night-vision goggles and all kinds of things over their necks.

Finally, on the left, is some of the work we are doing with MRI. This is MRE, which is magnetic resonance elastography, and what we're looking at is the status of the discs. These red lines over on the left here are showing exactly where all the discs are and that's what we're looking at on the bottom. Basically, with this technology, we put a little vibrating pad under the patient while they're in the MRI, and we're looking at the integrity of the disc to see how stiff it is. Because the problem with discs is you can't always see what's wrong with them unless it's a rupture or something. But this tells us whether it's about to rupture.

The final part of our research plan is putting all of this together in personalized models. Here's an example of some of the models. The lower left shows some of the industrial models. This is a project we are doing for Boeing and people [who] have to work in confined spaces in the belly of the aircraft. This happens to be a halon tank that they have to mount while they're on their knees. Showing the modeling of the body just right of this, you can see the spine changes colors. When it goes from green to yellow to red, that indicates the degree of risk, so we know exactly what part of this job is problematic.

On the top left, we see some of the modeling we are doing with the neck. We are doing that for the Army, I'm sorry, the Air Force and the Navy right now. Then on the center top, you'll see some of our personalized modeling we're doing with patients. You can see this is a patient's spine and we're actually making it move through their kinematics that you saw in that first chunk of slides - those green lines looking at the motion capture - and we're also able to predict exactly what is happening at each disc level. So if you look at the discs, they go from blue to yellow to red. The lighter they are, the higher the stress on the disc. So you can see, when they're upright sort of as right there, that's what you'd see in an MRI. And that is why MRI's only show you problems maybe 10% of the time. As you move, as you can see, they change color rather rapidly there, and so that helps in our diagnosis.

Then in the upper right, you can see we could look at some of the more difficult cases - one of Dr. Mendel's cases. You can see we can actually model that, and have it move and see what the function in it is, and then turn it into a 3D-printed model sort of like the one I have right here. So, this is that spine - that is the individual person's spine - and we can give this to Dr. Mendel. We can move it around and he could do his surgical planning, and we could show it to the patient and help them understand what the nature of the risk is.

Finally, in the lower right we're trying to see what happens after you have these devastating forces. How do they develop and what happens in the discs? This is a disc modeling effort we have going and we're trying to see what happens when you squish the spine. What does it mean in terms of osmotic pressure within the disc? The communication between the cells? How do you regulate pro-inflammatory factors? Things like that. So that does it for our research path, and then we apply this to both the occupational environment.

Again, this is all about prevention and we've been into hundreds of different industries over the years. Just a couple of success stories: we worked with Honda for about five years, and *Forbes Magazine* reported that we helped them reduce their injury rates by 70% in all of North America during those five years. Now we're working with Toyota. We're working with Ford. We also have projects going on with Boeing and we're trying to do the same thing for them. Just some examples, so it works if you do it before the injuries occur.

Then, on the treatment side, this is more in Dr. Mendel's area. This is an example of some of the products, what we've done. The lower right is what we give the clinicians to help them understand how impaired the patient is. We are able, by having the patients play a little video game with the back, having them flex and extend their back while looking at a monitor, we are able to show them exactly the degree of impairment, because right now it's very subjective. The doctor will ask you on a scale of 1 to 10 how bad off you are, but that can change for all kinds of reasons. We are trying to provide more objective measures. Some of these previous studies we have allow us to look at that. It allows us to give some information about whether it's structural and you need to see a surgeon, or whether it's more muscular and you just need to see a physical therapist. Finally, the lower scale there is test reliability and that shows us whether you're exacerbating or whether it is a true reflection of your injury, and that is important these days with all of the people seeking opiates.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Then, on the top, there are a couple models. Here is this model that I just showed you in the last one. We are able to model it. This is part of Dr. Mendel's handiwork, his surgery. So we are able to model this before the surgery and after the surgery and try to look at the effects of it. Is it going to hold? The question in a lot of surgery is did you do enough or did you do too much, so this helps us hit the right point. On the left is one of the very complex surgeries that Dr. Mendel just did recently, and you can see this is a really ugly case where they are actually missing one of the vertebrae. The question there is, again, have you done enough? Do you need to put the patient at risk? So anyways, that's the overview of what we do and that shows the whole sequence of events. Thank you for your attention, and we are happy to answer any questions.

Mr. Shumate:

Questions from any of the board members?

Dr. Wadsworth:

So I had an opportunity to tour the facility. It's fantastic work. Terrific. Congratulations on all the advances. Is there some sort of slightly over the horizon technology that you are exploring that will come to play that we will all hear about in a few years?

Dr. Marras:

We'd like to think all of our technologies are like this. There are some nice advancements coming in 3D printing, as you all know. We're at least - maybe Dr. Mendel could weigh in on this, but the devil is in the detail as we said - understanding what's unique about that person, because the same surgery doesn't work on multiple people. Even if it looks like it's a herniated disc, the devil is in the detail. By being able to not only to personally analyze what is going on, I think we can personally build instrumentation for that person that is unique to them, as well as do things like perhaps make replacement parts. Because right now, artificial discs do not work very well, but maybe we can make one that exactly fits your body.

Dr. Mendel:

So, I think that when it comes to us as surgeons, one of the difficult things about our rate of success - which is not great when it comes to doing surgery for patients with back pain - is that the patient selection is very difficult. It's very hard for us as surgeons to figure out when to do the surgery and what kind of surgery to do. What makes this lab and this stuff so unique is that it's become very personable. This is a model of a patient with breast cancer. It's her spine. It's her tumor. That is exactly the way it looks. I can put it in the lab. I can figure out exactly what is the kind of surgery that I need to do before the surgery is even done, and then put it into the lab motion to figure out how long is this going to hold? Are these screws going to hold there for long enough for the life expectancy of the patient? Things like that.

I always tell my residents and my fellows it's harder not to do surgery sometimes than it is to do surgery, and to pick out the right moment of when to do and how much to do is very difficult for us. In fact, when you look at the literature in spine, it's all over the place. That's why so many surgeries are done for the wrong reason - not because it is bad intention, but because the indications are difficult to figure out. That is what the personalized model [is]. This is what Ohio State is really all about, about making it about you.

When a patient comes into clinic and I can show him this model and I can say here is the cancer. They don't look at a two dimensional picture. They can actually see this model. They can see what's going on. Then it actually makes it easier to explain what exactly is the purpose of surgery, because the next model is going to be taking this vertebrae out and making a custom-fit vertebrae that is going to fit right into that space.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Right now we have all kind of weird alternatives to filling in all these gaps, but we are looking now to make it very personable. So, we are going to take the old vertebrae out. This is the size of your vertebrae that's missing there, and we are going to get a perfect fit for you for that particular problem. We can apply it to many other problems in spine, so it's cutting edge. This is stuff that is not being done anywhere. The modeling of this research institute is allowing us to do all that.

Mr. Gasser:

This is amazing stuff. Congratulations. This is really cutting edge. I just would like a clarification on one point, if I may. The MRE that you were talking about - is that actually in operation today or is it still being experimented? And if it is, is it going to be proprietary to Ohio State or are you going to be selling that technology to others?

Dr. Marras:

Commercialization... right now, it is still experimental. We are still trying to understand what it means and understand when it is ready for prime time. A couple of these things I have shown you have actually been commercialized, so that's where we're eventually headed for. Unless you get it out there and let everybody use it, what's the point? So, that's where we're going with it.

Dr. Fujita:

This is very impressive. My question would be, at your institute, how many people are working? Especially, you know, this requires collaboration with different disciplines. So, you have physicians and I do believe you have engineers, both mechanical and electrical, and other disciplines, so what would be the constituents of the institute?

Dr. Marras:

There are a lot of faculty involved. We are a relatively small institute, and we've got in the neighborhood of about a dozen faculty involved, pretty evenly split between engineering and medicine. The nice thing is that they come together and we work on various projects. And then for full-time staff, it's actually pretty small. We've got seven or eight full-time staff and then everybody else is students. I've got to say the people that we do have are really awesome. We're seeing this as sort of like the Google of spine, so it is a very exciting environment to be in. Greg over here has been running our show, is one of those people. Our folks, I'll match them against everybody.

Dr. Fujita:

My second question is, I see that a lot of commercialization opportunities here. Do you work closely with the commercialization tech transfer office on what you do?

Dr. Marras:

Yes, we've already commercialized two of these or they are on their way.

Dr. Fujita:

So that was your invention, yes? These wearable sensors?

Dr. Marras:

Yes.

Ms. Krueger:

Dr. Mendel, could you explain to the group a little bit about some of the more difficult surgeries that you do? Because I don't think we have an understanding. I've known you a long time so I know, but for the interest of the trustees, maybe an idea or two of some of the more complex surgeries that we do here at Ohio State that really a lot of people don't realize.

Dr. Mendel:

As a major university, we get extremely difficult cases. These are cases that nobody else really much want[s] to touch. They're difficult and Dr. Drake, as a physician, knows the situations. When it comes to it, it's difficult what exactly can be done. What would be the right thing in a very complex situation to do? So, you've seen some of those pictures there where we get these cases where the lab becomes an integral part of it, where we can put this into trials before we are actually doing the surgery to predict the success or the failure. Obviously, we are trying to prevent the failure.

We are talking about having a major cancer hospital center, for example, here, the James Cancer Hospital. The type of metastatic disease to the spine, the cancer spreads to the spine, breaks it in all various forms, causing neurological decline or a significant amount of pain, and it ultimately affects significant quality of life in patients. These are extremely complex situations. They are multi-disciplinary. They involve engineering radiology, radiation oncology, medical oncology, surgery. If I can send you one picture from one of those surgeries, you would see about fifteen physicians in the operating room doing some of these cases. We've done one just in the last week, but we are proud of it too. We are a major referral center for all of these major, complex spine disorders. Cancer is one of them. Deformity is a big component - a patient with scoliosis. So that's what we're here for.

When you think about spine, the common bread-and-butter, as surgeons like to call it, is the lumbar disc herniation or herniated cervical discs. But then when you get the redo-type surgeries, deformative-type surgery, especially cancer-type surgery, it becomes very complex. One of the unique things in talking about cancer, which I do a lot, is some of these cancers, you cannot get into the tumor itself because it spreads around. So we have to figure out a way to cut a portion of the spine without getting into the tumor itself to keep it all clean margins to prevent leakage of tumor cells into the surrounding [area]. That's what makes these surgeries... We call it shark bite. This is our saying. Just one bite. Get that spine out of there, that portion around the spinal cord, around the nerve, without hurting the patient. So these are the type of surgeries that we can put into the modeling and figure out how to approach it, where to make the cuts to separate the bone structure from the spinal cord structures, and then put it all together.

I have to say I am very fortunate to be here. I've always said that. Bill and I have been working for a long time and our collaboration between engineering and medicine is spectacular. We meet every Friday or every other Friday. We go over our projects together. We troubleshoot it. So the connection, the direct connection, between the guys in the labs and the guys in the operating rooms is very direct, so it streamlines the troubleshoots along the way. It keeps quick results and, ultimately, makes the difference in patient's lives.

Dr. Drake:

Maybe a quick comment to just say a couple of things that Dr. Mendel mentioned that were I think are particularly what I want to focus on. First, the institute was one of the first places that I visited when I came and I enjoyed that visit very much. What it illustrates is how collaborations from multiple places on campus can help us to get to the solutions that we seek. From the days in the operating room, you sort of focus on one part of the problem or what's happening that day, and we have a term we used a lot in the past

called exploratory surgery. That kind of meant that you would open it up and look at it and then figure out what to do. If you guessed right and got it right or knew what to do, then that can be great, but you didn't have a chance to think about that or plan it much in a simulation ahead of time. So, how great it is that we're able to be bottling that, to be able to do these things before they happen.

I have to say you mentioned Honda a little bit, and Honda is working... One of Honda's challenging areas these days is working in Formula 1. They have just come back into Formula 1 working with the McLaren team and have had some difficulty with getting power in their engines, so it's been a big story in that sport. A couple of weeks ago they had a race in Monaco where one of the drivers was leaving to go and be in the Indy race which was the same day and a retired driver came back to take his place in a car that he had never driven before. It was developed only after he'd been driving and he was able to get into a simulator and drive many laps in the simulator on the track, which doesn't exist normally because it's regular roadways, so that when it came time for the race he was able to get in the car and go ahead and drive and actually had one of the best qualifying times of the year in a car that he had actually never driven in the real world. So the concept of being able to do complicated things in simulation and then take it to the real world and be much better is the way of the future and really such an important thing to do. Then, again, the way we can model those things here because of the different colleges and disciplines of schools that we can have come together - that's all great. Then the social and behavioral aspects and all of these other things that can be surrounding it, so it really is the total care of the patient.

I guess the final thing is that over the next year we'll develop a term other than shark bite, I think too. But that would just be something for us to talk about after-hours. Congratulations on the really terrific work that you are doing.

Dr. Marras:

Thank you very much. I would like to invite everybody to come in and visit us also.

Mr. Shumate:

Absolutely, thank you very much. Excellent presentation. Excellent example of the interdisciplinary strength and excellence that we have at our university. I will now call upon Dr. J to share commencement highlights and introduce us to a couple exemplary graduates.

COMMENCEMENT HIGHLIGHTS AND FEATURED GRADUATES

Dr. Adams-Gaston:

Good morning and thank you for having us. We have one student who hopes to be on her way. She had a small car accident on her way here this morning. So, she has let us know that she intends to come but we'll see if she actually can arrive.

I am really pleased to talk about commencement today because it really reminds us of why OSU, why The Ohio State University exists. It really exists for the students and we have the joy... If you've engaged with us at commencement, you know that it is an outstanding, stellar event that is tried by few institutions of this size, where every student whether they're undergraduate, graduate or professional are a part of the ceremony. Our deans and our faculty and our staff are all there, and our administrators and our board members. We're all there together to celebrate the struggles, the successes and the moving forward of our students to their given careers or callings or whatever they're going to do next in their [lives]. It's an incredibly exciting time and we encourage them to stay engaged with us.

I remember two years ago, my daughter graduated from The Ohio State University and I had the really unexpected response of, "Now I have a real Buckeye." And it was really... I didn't expect that... Now my other young people have graduated and I loved going to their graduations, but there was something incredible, incredibly special. And we remind our students that wherever they go and whatever they do, they are Buckeyes for life.

The group that graduated a month or so ago was an extraordinary group and, in fact, our Center for the Study of Student Life surveys students who are about to graduate. The data from the group this year is not in but we expect that that data will be very similar to previous years. Our students do very well. About 75% of them know exactly what they are going to do and are engaged with what they are going to do the next year. 50% have accepted jobs. 25% are going to graduate or professional school. Almost 10% are turning down jobs and thinking of what else they want to do. About 5% are going to go on to other activities. They may travel. They may do service for a year. They may do abroad trips for a year. And 10% are beginning their search. So before they ever receive their degrees, they pretty much know where they are going and those numbers are even higher of course with our professional students. When we look at the data that's coming for this year - and we haven't completed that yet - those numbers are ever increasing, so we feel very good about what's happening for our students.

This class of 2017 was our largest ever to receive degrees from The Ohio State University: 11,737. Let me say that number again: 11,737. It was the first commencement for whom we offered translation services and let me say that our commencement office does an incredible job not only of getting commencement done - there are few places that actually give students their diplomas on the day of commencement right at commencement and the commencement office does an excellent job of including every area of the university - but this year, we tried something also unique and different and we allowed families to use translation services to follow along in their native languages including Portuguese, Somali, Mandarin and Spanish.

It was also likely our first Ohio State commencement in recent history to have a student speaker. I want to thank Dr. Drake, President Drake, for really pushing us to include a student speaker. We had an excellent student speaker, it was our undergraduate student government president, Gerard Basalla, who did an excellent job. And of course, our very own Abigail Wexner provided the perfect call to action for our new graduates with her remarks. I'd like to have you see a very brief video commemorating this really special day.

(video presentation)

As you can see, it is a day filled with emotion and we are grateful for the work that all of the members of our community do. We're grateful for our board for setting the course for the university. We're especially grateful for our students who are incredible individuals. You've had the opportunity to meet many of these students, and I know that you know how impressive they are. Sometimes you've heard the extraordinary things they've done, but it's always wonderful to hear from them directly.

I'm going to start with [Abd]. [Abd] is a student that I know well. [Abd] Raman Traboulsi is a student who just received his degree in biomedical engineering last month. He was also a Rhodes Scholar finalist for The Ohio State University. He was in the 100th percentile on the MCAT. He was admitted to 11 medical schools - he will never tell you these things, so I took it upon myself to tell you - including Harvard. He is off to Stanford University.

In the meantime, he has been incredibly engaged in the university. He co-created the student organization [Refuge]. He has been very engaged in issues related to students who are refugees and others. He was selected as an outstanding senior in this year's leadership awards. That is the upper 1% of the students in the university. He is an incredible human being. [Abd], let's hear from you.

Mr. Traboulsi:

Thank you for inviting me. Is the sound good? OK. It's always nice to come to an event and have a name card. So you know it is always a good event when you come to one of those. I'm definitely very grateful to be among one of the 11,737 students to graduate. But before I guess I start with my Ohio State experiences, I really think it's important for me to discuss why this experience has been so important to me and my passion for what I do. When I was young... Growing up Muslim... My parents taught me that we are all given privileges and blessings in our life. Those things aren't things we work for. Those are just things we're born with or we have access to. And those blessings that we have, we have a responsibility to then utilize them to serve those who have less. But I never really understood that until the conflict in Syria started.

I'm from Syria myself and both my parents were born in Syria. When the conflict in Syria started, it affected my family personally. My uncle was imprisoned. I had family members pass away. My grandmother's home, the one I used to visit every summer as a child, you see pictures of it as rubble and it's not there anymore. The neighborhoods we used to play on are gone. I'd call my aunt on the phone and I'd hear mortars and gunfire in the background. I spent two years working in Turkey before I came to college, working in field hospitals and refugee camps. Part of that time I spent in Syria, and that's when I actually understood what it meant to fear for your life. To have those blessings ripped away from you. To see a barrel bomb land 200 meters, 300 meters away from you and know that could have landed on top of your head. Not being able to save every life that came through the hospital because there were so many injuries that were too serious. I didn't understand those blessings that I was given until I had to witness that.

I came to Ohio State wanting to find something that will allow me to help people in that manner. I decided I wanted to do something within humanitarian medicine - that's what I had experienced in my time in Syria and Turkey - and pursue biomedical engineering. We had just discussed the correlation between engineering and medicine and being able to develop the critical problem solving skills and intuitive reasoning, and being able to analyze a system and then look at the inefficiencies and how to improve them, and that's why I wanted to pursue engineering when I first came to Ohio State. The blessing of an education is one that I think we as students take for granted, including myself at times. To be able to wake up in the morning, walk to class and get an education, explore our passions. Besides the degree that I received, there are so many other opportunities that opened up for me.

You know, I had the blessing of being an Eminence Fellow, and having my education paid for with a full ride scholarship allowed me not to worry about having to pay for school. I was able to work in Dr. Caligiuri's lab, with Dr. Michael Caligiuri in his leukemia lab. Having a mentor like Dr. Caligiuri was something... I never can express enough gratitude towards him. Being able to do what I enjoy, you know, it's very interesting.

I met Jordan through TED. I gave a TEDx talk here at Ohio State - about the Syrian conflict - here at Ohio State my junior year. I met Jordan through that. I got the pleasure of meeting Dr. Drake when I got to speak at the *But for Ohio State* campaign, the wrap up event thanking our donors. Dr. J, I have developed a close relationship to her with my time here at Ohio State.

When I came back from Syria, after my sophomore year again, I wanted to find something I could do to help people here and I think my time was best used effectively by serving refugees in my local community. Instead of travelling over the summer and spending \$1,500 on travel flights and lodging and food, why not spend that money to invest in our community here? Our refugee community has done so much for Columbus and being able to give back to them.

We've created a program to help high school refugee students prepare for higher education. We brought our students to campus at the end of the year and the Office of

Student Life and Dr. J were very [helpful]. We were very grateful to them for sponsoring the event and being able to pay for our students to come here and spend time exploring their passions. It's really beautiful to see a ninth grader who just came from Somalia three, four years ago sit in a class of 200 students in a chemistry class and she's so engaged and not shy that she is raising her hand to answer questions and ask questions. When you see that, it makes everything you do so worth it. That one interaction, and that's the human interaction that we develop outside of being able to get an education in exploring our passions.

Every one of us has an experience that pushes us forward, and I really want to thank the board for giving us that opportunity, for cultivating a university that allows us to do those things so effectively. Being at such a large university, there's no limitation to what you're able to do. You can find one person, any person who has the same interest as you do and work with them collaboratively. I've been able to work with Dr. Holly Brimm. She is a professor in the sociology department. Incredible person and she has been our advisor for Refuge. Without her mentorship, we wouldn't be as an organization where we are today. We applied for 501(c)3 status. We were accepted as a non-profit. We expanded our branch to Cincinnati. We're hoping to get a branch in Cleveland the following year. So we're growing really quickly and that is because of the relationships and the connections we have created here.

I want to end with one brief story just to... You know... I love this story because it reminds me of the interactions we can get at Ohio State that not all students are able to get. We live on an urban campus, you know. We are right next to a city, and if we look right across High Street, on one side, there are students and on the other side there is a homeless population. There are people on the side of the street homeless who I have seen during the winter or during the summer sleeping on the street. Unfortunately as students, oftentimes we stereotype those people. We judge them. We look at them as if somehow they are less human than we are.

There was one incident my junior year where I was walking with my friends Saturday night and there was this man walking along the street. And something in my heart told me that I should talk to him. Just set aside and speak to him. So I told my friends to keep going and I walked up next to this man, and we ended up at Subway and I got him a sandwich. As we were speaking, I brought up the topic of Syria and the conflict in Syria and he was asking me about it. He said, "You know, I've read about it in the news. Can you tell me a little bit more?"

Telling him about the experiences my family have faced and the trauma, you know, that over half of the population is displaced from their home. As I was speaking to him, he looks me intently in the eye and grabs my shoulder, and he says, "Thank you."

And, I'm a little taken back. I said, "Thank you for what?"

I love having those conversations with homeless people because you learn a lot, and I was like, "Thank you. So, what are you thanking me for?"

"Thank you for reminding me there are people suffering more than I am, and I've forgotten to pray for those people and think of them, and appreciate the blessings that I have."

This was a man without a home and he is thanking me for reminding him that there are people suffering more than he is. That memory sticks with me forever because that's the type of attitude I want to develop. When someone tells me about an experience they have, that I'm not thinking about, you know, not just feeling pity for them or whatever it may be or my mind being distracted by something else, but reflecting on how blessed I am to be in the position I am, no matter what's going on in my life. That's something I want to carry forward because no matter what position we are in, we can connect to

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

other human beings and we have a responsibility to serve them within the capacity that we are given. So thank you so much for giving us that capacity.

I do hope to continue on to Stanford Medical School next year. It should be a fun time. I really enjoy the West Coast. The weather is really nice. Dr. Drake can probably speak about that, being out in California.

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you very, very much. Let's give him a round of applause.

This has certainly been an outstanding morning as we have focused on our undergraduate students, our faculty, their teaching and their research and our graduate students as well. It reminds us of why we do what we do as a board, to create the kind of direction, strategy and environment to allow these kinds of activities to go forward fully and completely. So again, thank you for being here today. We really appreciate it. Stay in touch with us because we know you are going to do great things. Let's give them another round of applause.

If we could move on with our agenda, we would greatly appreciate it. Please give our best to Winnie as well, and we pray for her safety and health. At this point, I'd like to call upon Dr. Drake to present his report.

PRESIDENT'S REPORT

Dr. Drake:

Thank you very much, Alex. We had wonderful presentations this morning. I think really that showed several aspects of what we do so well, and how fortunate we all are to be associated with an institution that gives us a chance to impact the world through the people we work with in such profound ways. We spoke a little bit about the Night on the Oval and we were thanking people at the end of the *But for Ohio State* campaign. I said this to someone a couple of days ago that the reason for that event, your role for that event and others, was to thank significant donors who have done the most to help us move forward. Time and time again throughout that evening as I was thanking people, I received the same message back from them and that message always was, they said, "No, no, thank you. Thank you for what's happening here at The Ohio State University and for the opportunity to be a part of it." So this was a great reflection of the blessing that we have to be associated with so many good people doing so many good things, so thank you all.

Also, actually, it turns out that 11:00 is a good time. It turns out to be 11:00. At 11:00, I can make the announcement that Chris Holtman, who is now at Butler, will be the 14th men's basketball coach for The Ohio State University. Chris comes to us from Butler, which is in Indianapolis. He had a great deal of success there both on and off the court with his players. We are going to be pleased to welcome Chris, his wife, Laurie, and their daughter, Norah Jane, to Buckeye nation. There will be a press conference on Monday morning at the Schott, where there will be more details. But, in absentia, let's give Chris, our newest Buckeye, a round of applause.

May I also say, when I spoke to Chris last night, we talked about the appropriate things to talk about. One of the things he talked about and one of the things we have a chance to mention this morning is what a great mentor and guide and inspiration Thad Matta had been to him. Thad is appreciated and respected across the ranks of collegiate athletics and particularly in basketball. Again, for the wonderful things he has done on the court, an incredibly successful career, but also what he's done for the young men who have been our players over the years. The graduation rate has soared and we have

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

really seen great success from them in their lives after their time here. So if we could take a moment and give a round of applause and thanks to Thad as well.

I'm mentioning new Buckeyes, and maybe not new Buckeyes, but John Zeiger and Jordan Moseley, our new board members and Buckeyes of various vintage I know. Did I say that wrong? But I appreciate having you both on the board. Both were active in our first meetings this week. I really appreciate it and you can feel the impact that you're having, so thank you all very, very much.

I also want to welcome Ben Gibbons. Hi, Ben. He is beginning his three-year term as secretary of the University Senate beginning July 1. I want to express our heartfelt gratitude to our departing secretary and friend, Dr. Tim Gerber, who has been such a big part of our university for all these many years. So let's give a round of applause to Ben, and we will enjoy working closely with you.

Ben, great to see you here. Tim actually wasn't able to join us, but you know we recently celebrated his retirement after more than three decades of excellence as a Buckeye. It was inspiring to hear him talk about the impact the university has had on Tim and on his family. We look forward to... After you retire you become a Buckeye Emeritus, but you're still bound to us tightly, so we know we will work with Tim for many years.

Then lastly, in the good news of people who are joining us, I'd like to be able to introduce to this audience Susan Basso. Susan... We recently shared actually... and Susan can stand up for a round of applause...

Hello, Susan. We recently shared that Susan will join us as senior vice president for talent, culture and human resources. She comes to us after more than 25 years of leadership and experience, most recently at Penn State University. She will officially become a Buckeye this fall. Welcome, Susan. Great to see you. Another round of applause...

We continue to make excellent progress toward being a leading public research university, with several of our most important indicators at historic highs and advancing. Last month, as Dr. J noted, we celebrated the largest graduating class in our history. Our spring graduates include a record of 201 veterans, as well as residents of all 88 Ohio counties, 50 states, and countries across the world. We honored Buckeyes we have lost with posthumous degrees. Among our graduates were those injured in the attack on our campus in November. We awarded degrees to 1,500 first time, first generation students and, in her commencement address, Abigail Wexner told of how she became the first member in her family to graduate from college before completing law school. It is a message that speaks to the mission of higher education, the nation's most powerful engine of upward mobility. Our commitment to access, affordability and excellence has never been more vital. We thank Abigail and all of our speakers for their inspiring word. It was a memorable day.

Commencement means the beginning, but also marks the traditional conclusion of our academic year. As mentioned, we had a number of records in 2016-17. I'll mention just a few. For the second straight year, this year we welcomed the most talented and most diverse class of incoming students in our history. Looking to the fall applications for the incoming class, the one that's approaching, are at an all-time high of 52,420, up 6% from a year ago. At the same time, the support of our alumni and friends has never been greater. More than 750,000 donors gave to the *But for Ohio State* campaign, likely the most ever to any higher education campaign, and our momentum has continued. As we shared in our Advancement Committee yesterday, we set a single-year record for total fundraising activity in FY17 with just a few weeks to go in fact. So FY14-15 we set a record, FY15-16 we set a record, and 16-17 is not over, but we've now already surpassed where we were in 15-16. So, we're destined to have another... We already have a record for this year and we will be, for the first time, actually over \$500 million in a year this year. Total activity through May was \$496 million, so we will be certainly over

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

\$500 million this year, which is the first time that we have been over \$500 million. So, incredible year of commitment for our Buckeyes. The deep commitment of our 550,000 alumni and our support throughout the broader community are truly exceptional.

As you know, we made the largest single investment in Ohio State's academic mission in our history through the comprehensive energy management project. It will make Ohio State an international leader in energy and sustainability and directly supports the work of our faculty, staff, and students. Congratulations go to our team for its recent recognition by Moody's Investor Service, which noted that these innovative partnerships help set Ohio State apart from its higher education peers.

Earlier today, we heard directly from two of our excellent faculty for the... about an example of the incredible work that is being done to uplift the lives in our community. Over the past year, Ohio State faculty received citations of excellence from, or were elected to, at least 148 national and international learning societies. Recently, we received the good news that three of our faculty have been elected to the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. They represent political science, psychology and history, and will join some of the worlds most accomplished scholars and scientists at the academy's induction ceremony this fall. An Ohio State professor was also named the most influential scholar in his field. Tim Judge, the Joseph A. Alutto Chair in Leadership Effectiveness at Fisher College of Business is ranked first out of 8,000 scientists for a number of citations in industrial and organizational psychology. Amazing.

Earlier this week, we heard about the great work that continues to be done at the Wexner Medical Center, including the 2016 Birnbaum Quality Leadership Award. That's the fourth consecutive year that the medical center has received this award for superior performance among academic medical centers and community hospitals. We are also pleased to see a number of our recent indicators that indicate our outstanding performance such as the Comprehensive Transplant Center's number four national ranking. This is a relatively new center for us and it was ranked in the 40s a couple of years ago, in the 30s last year and jumped up to number four this year with really incredible work.

Yesterday, we recognized our distinguished Diversity Enhancement Award recipients. These are for faculty, staff and students for their contributions to greater inclusive excellence at Ohio State. Academic excellence is not possible without a diverse and inclusive community and it was a moment to reflect on the work done each day by our university community in this important area. The importance of diversity in all forms including the economic diversity of our nation's students was a topic of discussion at the Economic Club of Washington, D.C. This event was hosted in April, and the event was hosted by Economic Club President David Rubenstein and included a panel discussion with the presidents of Harvard and Stanford. On the panel, I was placed to share Ohio State's leadership in a number of areas including access, affordability and excellence. We discussed the importance of supporting scientific research across the nation and, actually, I'll say that we're going next week, I think Wednesday, to a two-day meeting with the leader who is Francis Collins who is the director of NIH, a very small group meeting to talk about strategies that we can help to make sure that the federal government continues its world leadership in supporting peer reviewed research. I'll say that in addition to Dr. Collins and NIH leaders, we'll be at an innovation forum in Washington and then the week after that to talk with leading companies about making sure that the United States maintains its position at the cutting edge of innovation around the world.

Ohio State's commitment to research, community engagement and more will be a focus of our upcoming summer tours. The Roads Scholars Tour, and I must say when I say Roads Scholars Tour, that's roads without an H. I was thinking, [Abd] that my application to medical school is a lot like yours, except for the 100th percentile MCAT and the 11 schools accepted to and the Rhodes Scholar runner-up thing that was almost exactly the same. We will travel the roads, the roads without an H. We will travel to Dayton,

Cincinnati, Wilmington, and South Charleston to connect faculty and staff of community partners on various initiatives. Our state tour this summer, we'll head to northern and southern Ohio, visiting about a dozen cities in as many counties. We will be taking a close look at research efforts, food security, and conservation challenges, and also look at healthcare outreach and more. As always, there will be many interesting stops and I'm particularly excited to visit John Glenn's childhood home.

I look forward to sharing more about these soon, and I'll say, just mentioning Senator Glenn and what an inspiration he has been to hundreds of millions of people. It was great, in his final ceremony at the Old Post Chapel at Arlington Cemetery in early April, in fact right at the time of our last board meeting. There was only one speaker. Well, his daughter spoke briefly, but the main speaker was the commandant of the Marine Corps. He spoke about Senator Glenn with loving reverence, but spoke also about The Ohio State University and what a home The Ohio State University had been for Senator Glenn and how he really had divided his life into four areas of service. The first as a war hero, military veteran. The second as an astronaut. The third as United States Senator, and then his final chapter really, as a civic leader and educational leader here at The Ohio State University and how much that meant to Senator Glenn and how much it meant to the country. We're very proud to have us recognized in such a form.

Since our last meeting, we have added a number of national championships. I began talking a little about sports and I'll finish talking a bit about it. We have added a number of national championships, which is great. Our men's volleyball team won a second straight national title and that's great. Congratulations also go to the doubles team of Francesca Di Lorenzo and Miho Kowase, who won Ohio State's first NCAA championship in women's tennis. They won the doubles championship for the first time. That was terrific. We were thrilled to watch our men's lacrosse team advance to the postseason. The team capped its historic season with a runner-up finish in the NCAA title game and the most wins in program history. Ohio State now once again ranks second in the nation for the Director's Cup standing, which is a really terrific measure of the breadth of one's programs. Stanford has won the Director's Cup, I believe, every year since they invented it. The highest theoretical maximum is second and we've been second twice, which has really been... It's really terrific. It's actually a terrific place to be, and really a reflection of the quality of our program because it requires the breadth of your program that allows you to win this. So it's men's sports, women's sports, things that nobody watches except for parents and coaches, and it really means that we're doing great across the board and it was nice to see. At the Big 10, we have a meeting twice a year. Last weekend was the time for this. A meeting of the Big 10 presidents and chancellors and athletic directors to talk about the Big 10 Conference, and we have a list of the national championships won by Big 10 schools, this time in spring in spring sports. It was nice to see that of the championships won by the Big 10 that Ohio State won more than the other 13 schools put together. So I didn't say much about that, but I noticed that, as I have in the past, noticed that to myself it's a good thing.

Ohio State won another national championship just a little over a week ago actually, and a different kind of national championship. So we finished first in year three of the EcoCAR 3 competition. This is to make an environmentally sensitive car out of a Camaro. So it is a muscle car, but an environmentally-sensitive muscle car, and we've won this before which is great. Student teams from the United States and Canada are challenged to redesign this Chevy Camaro to improve its efficiency in emissions and retain performance. Actually, I had an opportunity last week to visit the team and inspect the car. I wasn't able to drive it. I'm not certified, but it's a four year competition, so maybe next year they will give me a chance to do that. So we, actually, this is a multi-year competition. We were in first place this third year. We won the previous multi-year competition, which finished in 2014. So we're looking forward to repeat.

The last thing, this is an addition. I was doing a little travelling to one of our partners, a company that we work with that's from Europe, and we were in the pits of a thing called the ePRIX, which is a race of electric formula cars that are made to be able to look like

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

racecars, but run on batteries. It's a fascinating new thing that's been travelling around the world, and I was able to be there. Actually, I was in the pits, and there's a big picture on the wall of this pit in France of the Buckeye Bullet with a big Block O on the side. Knowing that we had made it around the world, so I thought that was a wonderful connection for us.

Everything we do really is focused on strengthening our position as a national flagship public research university, but Ohio State does matter. It matters to our students, to our faculty and our staff, to our neighbors and our community partners and the individuals and families across the nation and around the world. It takes all of us pulling together to reach our aspirations and I look forward to continuing this important work together. Thank you very much.

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you. Thank you, Dr. Drake, for highlighting what it means to be a 21st century national flagship institution of higher learning. At this point, we are going to turn to the committee reports to summarize the work that we have been engaged in over the past several days, and we'll start with Tim Smucker, Governance.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

Mr. Smucker:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. The committee met Wednesday and, to open the meeting, we introduced our two new trustees who have been introduced a couple of times today. So, let me just give you a little bit of background on John Zeiger and Jordan Moseley. John is the presiding partner of Zeiger, Tigges & Little, LLP, in Columbus. He is an alum, having earned both his BSBA at Ohio State and his JD at the Moritz College of Law. He has served as commissioner for the Supreme Court of Ohio. His dedication to our community and broad understanding of law, healthcare and education will undoubtedly bring new perspectives and be a valuable addition to our board.

A rising junior, Jordan attends Ohio State's John Glenn College of Public Affairs and is on track to graduate in May 2019 with a Bachelor of Arts in public management. Having grown up in the southeast region of the state, Jordan is an advocate for the Appalachian youth. He serves on the State Farm Youth Advisory Board and participates in the Buckeye Leadership Fellows Program. He is currently engaged in a summer internship in philanthropy at the State Farm headquarters in Illinois. So, again, welcome to both of you.

Second on the agenda, the committee discussed the development of trustees. As a committee, we have spent time building a reinvigorated and strong onboarding process for trustees. We discussed how to expand the onboarding program and to continuously cultivate a deeper understanding of the institution over the entire course of a trustee's term.

Moving on to items for action, Mr. Shumate presented amendments to the bylaws of the Wexner Medical Center Board. The first amendment expands the board by adding the university provost as an ex officio voting member of the Wexner Medical Board, simply formalizing Provost [McPheron's] role. The second amendment clarifies the term limits for the public members of the medical center board. This will make clear that public members moving forward can serve up to a total of six years, which is the equivalent of two standard terms. The third amendment clarifies quorum requirements for meetings of that board so that vacant ex officio positions will not count toward meeting minimum attendance requirements.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Next, Mr. Shumate presented the resolution to ratify committee appointments for 2017 and 2018. The roster is provided in your board materials and reflects the student trustee committee rotation engineered so that our student trustees can gain experience on each committee before their term ends.

Finally, Mr. Shumate presented the resolution to ratify appointments to the Wexner Medical Center Board. Four university trustees, Abigail Wexner, Jerry Jurgensen, Janet Reid, and Cheryl Krueger have agreed to continue their service. Additionally, one public member, Steve Steinour will continue his service.

These resolutions were passed by the Governance Committee and are included in the Board of Trustees consent agenda. The committee then met in executive session and that concludes my report.

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you. Any questions? Tim, you are one of several board members that will be doing double-duty. If you could present the Audit and Compliance report as well.

Mr. Smucker:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. The Audit and Compliance Committee met yesterday, and we had four items for discussion and two action items on the agenda. The first item for discussion was an update on the university's fiscal year 2017 external audit report from Christa DeWire from PwC. The planning process is underway with no significant changes in the plan and the underlying risk or the deliverables that were shared with the committee in April.

Next, Chris Culley and Gates Garrity-Rokus provided the committee with an update on the university's compliance and integrity program. The presentation focused on the regulatory environment around international opportunities for universities. In particular, Gates shared detail about the various restrictions on export controls and international research or research involving foreign researchers or entities. Gates highlighted the tools that the university has developed to assess, support and monitor compliance related to our many international opportunities.

Then, Chris and Gates presented the Audit and Compliance Committee scorecard. There were no major concerns or changes from the report at our last meeting, but we will continue to monitor closely the university's efforts to address its most significant strategic risks.

The committee also received a report on the university's affiliated entities. These are the legally separate entities that have a close relationship with the university because of the services they provide in support of the mission of the university. Each affiliated entity submits an annual report to the university detailing various governance, financial and operational matters. The committee was provided with an update based on this year's reports.

The committee then approved revisions to the university affiliated entities policy. These revisions are designed to clarify the reporting obligations for the university leaders charged with monitoring the work of each affiliate, to standardize and clarify the reporting requirements for each affiliate as a part of the annual reporting process, and to align the policy with the university's standard policy template.

The committee also approved changes in the governance structure for Pelotonia. This item authorizes President Drake, Mike Eicher and Chris Culley to continue the university's efforts to set up Pelotonia as a new tax-exempt non-profit corporation rather than as a part of the university's foundation as it has been configured since its inception. This previous structure was established before it could have been anticipated that the

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Pelotonia would so quickly reach such significant levels of success. The changes are designed to provide greater transparency for donors and also allow Pelotonia to be eligible for more diverse sources of funding as a part of its efforts to raise funds for cancer research at Ohio State. Under these planned changes, Pelotonia will be a university affiliated entity, subject to the policy I just mentioned. In accordance with that policy, the audit committee will continue to closely monitor these changes as our treasured partnership with Pelotonia evolves.

These resolutions were passed by the Audit and Compliance Committee and are included in the Board of Trustees consent agenda. The committee then met in executive session. That's my report.

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you, Tim. Any questions? Alex Fischer, the Master Planning and Facilities Report.

Mr. Fischer:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. The Master Planning and Facilities Committee did meet yesterday and covered four items that were presented for discussion. Mr. Kasey presented, as he always does, the fiscal and environmental scorecard. Overall, the scorecard has 11 areas coded with green and six coded as yellow. Ms. Readey discussed the metrics for completing capital projects on time and on budget.

We also covered the major project status report. All eyes turned to the one item that was coded red, which is the first time for the committee to see a coded red project. However, as we dug into it, this was an unexpected but planned investment in the renovations of Pomerene and Oxley Hall. There is a project with Baker Hall that is also currently being constructed. During the deconstruction, it was determined that additional and unplanned roof and basement repairs were wise to be completed, and so \$900,000 of additional expenditures were made. The committee is very satisfied that that was both a smart and needed thing to do and cost-effective way while the guts of the building were uncovered. We'll continue to watch these two projects, being very complicated given the historic nature of the buildings that are under renovation, but we have good confidence that progress is being made and will continue on budget. All other major projects were rated green on the report as on time and on budget, and all of that was also reviewed by the Finance Committee.

Mr. Myers presented the designs for the historic Mirror Lake. The concept plan for the district encompasses all of the Mirror Lake hollow. It's not just simply the lake, but the surrounding areas from Neil Avenue to College Road. The design will restore the lake to a more historic form, creating a more natural lake-edge condition. Proposed planning will dramatically increase the biodiversity of the lake and will add to the safety by creating a buffer from the walkway to the waterway. Additional safety measures are being encompassed, such as a gate valve that will allow the lake to be able to be drained if needed. A wetland shelf and maximum depth of four feet all are incorporated into the design. Construction of this entire area will begin late this summer.

Mr. Myers also presented the schematic design for Postle Hall project. The presentation included a review of the overall site plan, floor plans and building elevations. An expansion of the existing building along Neil Avenue will create a new quadrangle campus area inside the health sciences district. The materials and design have all been reviewed by the Design Review Committee and are complimentary to the surrounding historic nature of this part of our campus.

Ms. Readey and Mr. Kasey also presented several requests for approvals to enter into professional services and construction contracts. An amended proposal for those is included in your package. Two of the projects, the stadium Wi-Fi system and the renovations to the east wing of the Woody Hayes Athletic Center have been removed

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

so we can look at those with other questions that the committee has. A revised resolution is noted in the package of materials and was also reviewed by the Finance Committee.

Finally, Mr. Myers presented a real estate item for the purchase of real property from the City of Columbus Public School District, the Indianola School at 420 East Nineteenth Avenue. The property acquisition, likewise, was also reviewed by the Finance Committee.

Then, we approved the interim capital investment plan for 2018. It authorizes \$266 million of construction for 48 projects. It is an interim plan because the state budget is not yet passed and, in our August meeting, we will jointly with the Finance Committee review it in more detail as we move to our final plan.

All of these resolutions as described have been approved by the committee and are included on the Board of Trustees consent agenda. The committee also met in executive session and that concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you. Any questions? Mr. Gasser, if you could present both the finance report as well as the Talent and Compensation Committee report, I'd appreciate it.

Mr. Gasser:

Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I'll start with the Talent and Compensation Committee report, if I may. The Talent and Compensation Committee met yesterday. We recognized the recipients of the 2017 Distinguished Diversity Enhancement Award winners for their valued contributions to diversity and inclusiveness at Ohio State. This has already been mentioned by President Drake. President Drake, I understand you and the recipients will be on the field at one of the Ohio State games and be recognized by 110 [thousand] closest friends at some point during that day so I look forward to it.

Dr. Wolfe and Ms. Silver then gave an update on two strategic talent initiatives, both focused on academic leadership and co-created by the Office of Academic Affairs and the Office of Human Resources. The first is the transition acceleration program designed to ensure new deans and other key academic leaders have successful transition into their Ohio State leadership roles. The second is the new development chair program. This leadership program is designed to build community as well as increase the competency and effectiveness of chairs in the first year. This is a great program because when we put new deans and new chairs in place, a lot of times this is the first time they have had roles like this. So these programs that have been developed will help enable them to become more successful and effective, so we encourage them to continue to do such initiatives.

We then reviewed the personnel actions and these included the appointment of Susan Basso, who Dr. Drake has already recognized - welcome - as senior vice president for talent, culture and human resources for the Office of Human Resources, and the re-appointment of Geoff Chatas as senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer.

The committee then reviewed and approved amendments to the sponsor dependent healthcare benefit program for same-sex domestic partners. The university has offered these benefits for same-sex domestic partners and their children for several years. The June 2015 U.S. Supreme Court decision requiring states to issue marriage licenses to same-sex couples created equal protection in the law for same-sex domestic partnerships. Therefore, the practice of offering these subsidized benefits only to same-sex domestic partners creates an inequity in relation to opposite-sex domestic partners. The committee recognized very much the complexities with recommending this change to coverage and very carefully reviewed the methodology behind the recommendations.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Ultimately, the committee approved the recommendation that as of January 1, 2018, the university will no longer offer new enrollment and healthcare benefit coverage, dependent tuition assistance and dependent life insurance to same sex domestic partners. Existing participants will continue to meet all planned eligibility requirements and may maintain these benefits through 2018.

These resolutions were passed by the Talent and Compensation Committee and are included in the Board of Trustees consent agenda today. The committee then met in executive session. That concludes the report for the talent and comp committee, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. Shumate:

Any questions or comments?

Dr. Drake:

I have one actually I forgot, that was just something we didn't mention earlier, and I think it wasn't part of the committee, but I think since the board met in April, Martin Jarmond was announced as the athletic director of Boston College. Martin is a great friend of ours and a great supporter of this university and had a wonderful position for a person of such a young age to be given this level of responsibility. So we have talent that we bring on board, and we have talent that goes to leadership positions in other places. I didn't mention that earlier in my comments, but I think that's something we should take note of and wish him the very best.

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you.

Mr. Gasser:

If I may, Mr. Chairman, I will then go into the Finance Committee. The Finance Committee met yesterday. During the meeting, five items were presented for discussion. Ms. Devine presented the consolidated university and medical center financial scorecards through April and the interim financial report through the first nine months of fiscal year 2017. All indicators on the consolidated scorecard met or exceeded goal. The overall financial performance through April was very solid.

The committee then reviewed the same 11 projects that [Mr.] Fischer talked about and I will not repeat all that but we reviewed the same 11 projects, the same ones with the same scorecard.

Matt McNair, vice president of economic and corporate engagement, presented an update on the progress made in creating a best-in-class corporate relations office to benefit the Ohio State community through coordinated efforts across the university. On the technology and commercialization front, Matt also shared data showing a significant increase in invention disclosures and our continued success in developing startup companies that began at Ohio State and draw outside support. Our startup portfolio now includes 61 companies, and I was thrilled to hear about the spine having two potential. Hopefully, in the future we'll have many more come through the commercialization. As far as their relationship, I have talked to other companies in the community and this new relationship manager is working very well at Ohio State. From a company on the outside looking in, Ohio State is a complicated place. For the university to develop a one-stop place where there is a relationship and let that individual then help maze through the complexity is a great thing, so I think this is a great thing and I encourage us to continue to do this.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

The Finance Committee additionally discussed the seven items on the consent agenda, which are the same ones that [Mr.] Fischer talked about, so there's no use in repeating those. We also tabled the same two projects that [Mr.] Fischer talked about.

The committee considered several other items for approval: the approval of the annual delegation for the Chief Investment Officer to enter into contract with financial services, amendment to authorize the issuance of general receipt buying bids, review on the policy of corporate bidding to review what changes made in the Ohio Administrative Code and that's just to put us in line with the new change in the law, approval of the interim operating budget in our capital plan we had talked about, and three appointments to the self-insurance board and also the acquisition of the real estate that Alex talked about.

These resolutions were passed by the Finance Committee and are included in the Board of Trustees consent agenda today. The committee then met in executive session. That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. Shumate:

Any questions? And again, I appreciate the coordination and collaboration between our Master Planning and Facilities Committee with finance. I think it really enhances our governance structure. We really appreciate the collaboration. I think it's working very, very well. Mr. Kellogg, if you could present the advancement report.

Mr. Kellogg:

Certainly. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. The Advancement Committee met yesterday to review four resolutions and discuss two additional topics. We began with review and approval of the University Foundation Report. We are having a record-setting year, as Dr. Drake indicated. As a matter of fact, that's back-to-back-to-back record setting years, if I was keeping track. Our numbers are up in our colleges and units, and we are on track for a very successful June as well. The team is closely tracking activity and cash through the end of the fiscal year and we are confident that we will exceed last year's performance and this year's goals.

There was one change to this year's foundation report, a monetary increase in the amount of the Transportation and Parking Projects Endowment Fund. This is not gift money, and the change can be seen in your updated materials, which are at your positions. Dr. Weary provided an update on the Foundation Board's recent activity, including how our board volunteers are actively involved and engaged in the work of the university. An example of that: three of them recently participated in a lively panel discussion about negotiations, sharing their experiences and expertise with over 100 advancement staff. We also approved the naming of spaces within the Marion science and engineering building as well as the naming of spaces within the Veterinary Medical Center Hummel and Trueman Hospital for Companion Animals and Clinical Office Building.

Then, our committee approved the resolution related to the Pelotonia governance structure, as Pelotonia seeks to become an independent 501(c)3 and, therefore, university-affiliated entity. You heard a little more about that from Tim Smucker as well. Its mission and purpose will remain intact, but this shift will help increase the amount of money Pelotonia is able to raise for cancer research here at The Ohio State University. The Audit and Compliance Committee also considered and approved this resolution.

We then discussed our marketing metrics which continued to provide insight on how we can best engage our Buckeye community across various platforms. We are confident that our marketing efforts are headed in the right direction. It's a slow process, that kind of back behind-the-scenes work, but moving in the right directions. Those metrics don't fully capture the breadth and depth of the team's work. The numbers do reflect the predominant areas of priority and importance.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Lastly, Ms. Hill-Callahan rounded out our meeting with a recap of a very successful WexMed Live events. These events featured 10-minute talks from leaders and experts with a goal of building awareness of the Wexner Medical Center, increasing engagement and inspiring philanthropic involvement. Additional events are being planned through 2018 and I would just offer to that hopefully, many of us have a chance to participate in those when they come up.

The four resolutions reviewed by the Advancement Committee were passed and are included in the Board of Trustees consent agenda today. The committee then met in executive session and, Mr. Chairman, that concludes my report.

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you very much. Any questions? Cheryl, if you could present the Academic Affairs and Student Life Committee report as well as the Wexner Medical Center Board report, I'd greatly appreciate it.

Ms. Krueger:

Sure, no problem. Thank you. Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Let me start with the Wexner Medical Center report first. The Wexner Medical Center Board met Tuesday and covered numerous items. After meeting in executive session, then approving the April meeting minutes, Dr. Drake and Mr. Wexner opened the discussion with an update on recent management changes at the Medical Center.

Dr. Kent and Mr. McQuaid followed with an update on the business of the Wexner Medical Center, which continues to be very strong.

Mr. Lattimore presented the consolidated statement of operations, combined balance sheet, and a draft of the 2018 budget.

Dr. Kent and Mr. McQuaid followed up with an update on the Wexner Medical Center scorecard including metrics of six key areas and those areas are as follows: people; service and reputation; quality and safety; innovation and strategic growth; productivity and efficiency; and financial performance.

Dr. Moffatt-Bruce and Mr. McQuaid then shared the UHC Quality Award information rankings.

Ms. Hill-Callahan presented the Wexner Medical Center Live Initiative, which is an engaging set of presentations on the Medical Center's discoveries made by doctors, physicians and scientists at the Wexner Medical Center and being presented live in different locations across the country.

Mr. Miguel Perez, vice president of the mission and brand of Pelotonia, gave an update on Pelotonia this year encouraging everyone to ride or volunteer. The numbers are up substantially from last year, which is good.

Finally, Mr. Kasey sought approval of the resolution to enter into professional services construction contracts on OSU East West Wing expansion, and the renovation... and the full building renovation of 700 Ackerman.

Those resolutions were passed by the board of the Wexner Medical Center and reviewed by Master Planning Facilities as well as the Finance Committee, and included in the Board of Trustees consent agenda today and that would conclude my report for the Wexner Medical Center, Mr. Chairman.

(See Appendix LIV for background information, page 1189).

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you. Any comments or questions?

Ms. Krueger:

Okay. Next, Academic Affairs and Student Life Committee also met yesterday. We started the session by introducing our two new members of the committee, Alan Stockmeister and Jordan Moseley. So, again we're glad that you're here.

Dr. J summarized student life's strategic efforts at co-curricular engagement. What we mean by co-curricular engagement is that not only do you get an education inside the university, but what's your education outside the university as well. She introduced Dr. Anne McDaniel, executive director of the Center for the Study of Student Life, and Mr. Caleb Craft, a learning and development specialist for the Student Life Human Resources Office. They discussed the statistical evidence that reinforces how co-curricular engagement contributes to student success on campus and in their careers. The presentation was followed by a rich discussion about the value of internships and co-curricular activities.

Then, Provost McPheron and Kay Wolf, vice provost for academic policy and faculty resources, introduced two new faculty exemplars who represent the university's best in teaching and research. Dr. Laura Justice, recipient of the 2017 Distinguished Scholar Award, discussed her approach to research and early childhood. She noted how education and the well-being of young children has enormous benefit to society as well as to the advantages of being able to carry out research on early childhood development at Ohio State. Dr. Brian Lower, recipient of the 2017 Alumni Award for Distinguished Teaching, discussed how technology, teaching and innovation go hand-in-hand with student success. He discussed the global reach of the open textbook and how technology - whether it is online or Skyping or texting - enables "anytime, anywhere learning."

Provost McPheron then highlighted highlights of the academic affairs scorecard. He noted that the increase in the discovery theme hires since the April Board of Trustees meetings went from 17 to 31. He reminded the committee that a new scorecard is being developed to run parallel with a new strategic plan.

Provost McPheron recommended the following actions: that a series of faculty appointments and re-appointments be considered; approval of degrees and certificates to be awarded for the summer term commencement; and a proposal to update faculty rules.

These resolutions were passed by the Academic Affairs and Student Life Committee and are included in the Board of Trustees consent agenda for today's consideration. Then, our committee met in executive session and that will conclude my report, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you. Any questions? And again, let me thank all of our committee chairs. These report summaries really don't do an adequate job of capturing the depth and breadth of our work, but I think it highlights the fact that this board is very focused on the strategic objectives of the university and very focused on partnering with the president in our executive leadership team to advance this university and truly be the flagship university of the future. So, thank all of you for your excellent work and your dedication to the mission, vision and values of the university. And now, the consent agenda is before the trustees, and I would like to call upon President Drake to present the consent agenda to the board.

CONSENT AGENDA

Dr. Drake:

Thank you, Chairman Shumate. The consent agenda has been updated based on action taken at yesterday's committee meetings. We have updated copies at your seats and available for the public. Today, we have a total of 21 resolutions on the consent agenda. We will hold a separate vote for item eight, Faculty Personnel Actions. We are seeking approval for the following:

RESOLUTIONS IN MEMORIAM

Resolution No. 2017-106

Synopsis: Approval of Resolutions in Memoriam, is proposed.

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approves the following Resolutions in Memoriam and that the president be requested to convey copies to the families of the deceased.

Ranko Bojanic

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on February 21, 2017, of Ranko Bojanic, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Professor Bojanic was born on November 12, 1924 in Yugoslavia and raised in its capital, Belgrade. He studied mathematics at the University of Belgrade, where he was awarded a bachelor's degree in 1950. After graduating, he continued his studies at the Mathematics Institute of the Serbian Academy of Sciences, where he was awarded doctorate in mathematics in 1953. In Europe, permanent positions were scarce in the 1950s, so he accepted several two-year visiting positions at universities in Yugoslavia as well as at Tata Institute of Fundamental Research in Bombay, India. While there, he accepted a one-year visiting position at Stanford University, arriving in the United States in 1959. From Stanford he moved to the University of Notre Dame. He joined the Department of Mathematics at The Ohio State University as an Associate Professor in 1963, and was promoted to Professor in 1966. Professor Bojanic worked at the university until his retirement in 1995.

As a faculty member, Professor Bojanic served on various departmental and college committees, but his true passions were research and teaching. He was an outstanding expert in the field of approximation theory. He published over 60 research articles in various international journals, many of them with broad applications. He traveled to many conferences, mostly in North America and Europe. These often resulted in collaborative work with other mathematicians. Professor Bojanic was also a great teacher and well-liked by his students. He taught a wide variety of undergraduate and graduate courses. Over some 30 years, he advised many mathematics major undergraduate students, and supervised a number of masters as well as PhD theses.

After his retirement, Professor Bojanic continued to be professionally active. He continued his work as an Associate Editor of Journal of Approximation Theory, he continued to be the Managing Editor of Journal of Number Theory, and he continued his research. His last paper, in collaboration with Professor Eugene Seneta, will be published post mortem.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Ranko Bojanic its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

David Mark Goss

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on April 4, 2017, of David M. Goss, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Professor Goss received his PhD in Mathematics from Harvard University in 1977, and held positions at Princeton, Berkeley, and Brandeis before coming to The Ohio State University in 1982. He was promoted to Associate Professor in 1984 and to Professor in 1991. His research was in algebraic number theory and algebraic geometry, where he made extensive contributions to the arithmetic theory of function fields. He published over 40 academic papers and a book: *Basic Structures of Function Field Arithmetic*. He had three doctoral students, and was a popular teacher of undergraduates.

Professor Goss served the university and the profession in many ways. He served on many departmental and university committees, and guided the Mathematics Department as Chair from 2006 until 2010. In 2011 and 2012, he served on the Senate Fiscal Committee, and was chair of that committee in 2012 and 2013. He was appointed an associate editor of the *Journal of Number Theory* in 1988, and then became its editor-in-chief in 1999. In 2012, he was chosen as an inaugural Fellow of the American Mathematical Society. He became an Emeritus Professor upon his retirement in 2013, and was appointed to the Emeritus Academy at The Ohio State University.

After retiring, he remained as editor-in-chief of the *Journal of Number Theory*, and he continued his active research program. A conference honoring his work in the theory of function fields was held in 2015 at Imperial College, London.

Professor Goss's warmth and energy contributed greatly to the life of the Mathematics Department at The Ohio State University.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor David M. Goss its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy.

Robert S. Green

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on May 2, 2017, of Robert S. Green, Professor Emeritus of Architecture in the College of Engineering.

Professor Green was a graduate in Civil Engineering and the Army ROTC at Purdue University. He was later an instructor there while working toward his master degree. His earliest positions were at American Bridge, Sinclair Refining, and Carnegie-Illinois Steel. Professor Green moved to Panama to do design work on Third Locks Project on the Panama Canal. He then worked for Blaw-Knox and Weirton Steel before entering the U.S. Navy during WWII.

During the war, Professor Green served in submarine construction and testing and was in command of a hull and machinery supply vessel in the Southwest Pacific. A year after returning to Weirton Steel after the war, he was recruited to the faculty of The Ohio State University where he remained for the majority of his career. At Ohio State, Professor Green chaired and developed the new Department of Welding Engineering. For many years he was simultaneously the Consultant of the American Certified Pipe Welding Bureau and edited the basic specifications manual used throughout the field. He became Executive Director of the Ohio State Engineering Experiment Station and Associate Dean of the College of Engineering with responsibility for the OSU Airport. He was especially proud of

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

his role leading the American Faculty Group which assisted the development of the Indian Institute of Technology in Kampur, India. In semi-retirement, Professor Green taught in the OSU School of Architecture.

Robert S. Green was born in Lafayette, Indiana, and was preceded in death by his wife of 69 years, Katheryn (Harshman), and his parents, Nellie and A.D. Green. He was a man of diverse interests - an Eagle Scout, world traveler, painter, computer volunteer teacher at Evening Elementary School, lead actor in productions at the Worthington Players Club and the OSU Summer Stadium Theatre, and was Uncle Sam, the narrator, in the Worthington Sesquicentennial Pageant. He was a generous man who endowed an OSU Engineering and Architecture Scholarship, a patio at Wesley Glen, and helped support succeeding generations of his family.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Robert S. Green its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy.

Joseph A. Lipsky

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on March 29, 2017, of Joseph A. Lipsky, Professor Emeritus of the Department of Physiology and Cell Biology in the College of Medicine.

Professor Lipsky received his Bachelor of Science degree from Pennsylvania State University in 1951. He served his country in the United States Air Force, Strategic Air Command, during the Korean War and was honorably discharged as First Lieutenant in 1956. In 1959 he received his Master of Science degree and in 1963 his PhD, both from The Ohio State University. He became an Assistant Professor in the Department of Physiology at The Ohio State University in 1961 after receiving his Master of Science degree. He was promoted to Associate Professor in 1967 and to Professor in 1977. After 38 years of dedicated service, he became a Professor Emeritus upon his retirement in 1999. He remained active with the OSU community through membership in The Ohio State University Retirees Association (OSURA) as an active member of the Executive Board and Chair of the Membership Committee for three years during which time he revitalized the committee much to the benefit of OSURA.

Professor Lipsky was a devoted educator in the Department of Physiology. He served in leadership positions in many physiology courses, notably as Director of the First Year Medical Curriculum from 1976 to 1981, where he was instrumental in strengthening the basic sciences in the medical curriculum. He was a colleague respected for his friendly demeanor, teaching, and administrative skills. He maintained research interests in respiratory and exercise physiology and was promoted to professor primarily based upon his outstanding skills and achievements as an educator.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Joseph A. Lipsky its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy.

George A. Marzluf

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on May 4, 2017, of George Austin Marzluf, Professor Emeritus of Chemistry and Biochemistry in the College of Arts and Sciences.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Professor Marzluf received his BS in Biology in 1957 from The Ohio State University and his PhD in Biology from Johns Hopkins University in 1965. As a pre-doctoral fellow of the Public Health Service, he conducted his doctoral research under the guidance of Professor H. Bentley Glass. After post-doctoral training with Professor Robert Metzenberg at the University of Wisconsin, Madison, he joined the faculty in the Biology Department at Marquette University. In 1970, he was recruited to the Department of Biochemistry at The Ohio State University where he established an exceptionally productive research program that spanned nearly four decades. His pioneering research contributed greatly to our understanding of the regulation of gene expression in eukaryotes using the mold *Neurospora crassa* as the experimental model organism. His research elucidated the molecular mechanisms by which regulatory genes exert control over several unlinked structural genes involved in nitrogen metabolism and sulfur assimilation. His laboratory also investigated the molecular basis for cell death in Kennedy's disease, a human genetic disease for which no proven treatment is available. Professor Marzluf established an exemplary record of research productivity, publishing nearly 200 scientific papers and review articles in prestigious and respected peer-reviewed scientific journals. He also edited several scientific monographs in his area of research expertise. He maintained a strong record of external funding to support his research, primarily from the National Science Foundation and the National Institutes of Health (NIH). Professor Marzluf's exemplary research career and accomplishments were recognized in many ways, most notably by an NIH Career Development Award and, in 2000, The Ohio State University Distinguished Scholar Award, the highest recognition given for exceptional scholarly accomplishments by senior faculty.

Professor Marzluf was a dedicated instructor at both undergraduate and graduate levels. He developed a reputation for being a highly organized, effective, stimulating, and challenging instructor and received high praise from his students. He was also an exceptional research mentor, having successfully trained 36 graduate students, the majority as PhDs, and 14 postdoctoral research scholars who have gone on to establish productive careers in industry or academia.

Professor Marzluf served as the Chair of the Legacy Department of Biochemistry from 1986 to 2000. During his tenure as chair, he strengthened the research activities through several key faculty hires and facilitated the transition to the campus-wide graduate program, the Ohio State Biochemistry Program, which remains as a major training program in biochemistry and molecular biology. He also served as a member of the University Senate, the Senate Rules Committee, the Faculty Council, the Distinguished Scholar Awards Committee, the Legacy College of Biological Sciences Curriculum Committee, and the Promotion and Tenure Committees at both the department and college levels.

Professor Marzluf retired on June 30, 2005, after 35 years of dedicated service to the university he loved. He continued contractual teaching in biochemistry for several more years, and authored additional research articles, novels, and books on fly-fishing, a lifelong passion.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor George A. Marzluf its deepest sympathy for their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy.

Gary Steigman

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on April 9, 2017, of Gary Steigman, Professor Emeritus of Physics in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Professor Steigman received his Bachelor of Science in Physics from City College of New York in 1961 and a PhD in Physics from New York University in 1968. Professor Steigman

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

was a widely recognized international scholar and considered to be one of the founding fathers of astroparticle physics. He taught at Yale, Cambridge, Stanford and Cal Tech before coming to The Ohio State University in 1986 with a joint appointment in Physics and Astronomy. In 1992 he received the OSU Distinguished Scholar Award and in 2005 was named Distinguished Professor of Mathematical and Physical Sciences. Gary was a Fellow of the American Physical Society and a member of the American Astronomical Society and International Astronomical Union.

Professor Steigman played a pivotal role in the development of modern cosmology, particularly in the application of particle physics and nuclear physics to address cosmological questions. He spent many summers at the Aspen Center for Physics in Colorado talking over problems with other scientists while enjoying the magnificent scenery and opportunities for hikes in the Rocky Mountains. He was a longtime trustee of the center and member of its advisory board. He was an active member of the American Physical Society (APS) serving ultimately as the chair of the APS Forum on International Physics as well as other roles.

He was recruited in 1986 by Ohio State to build a cosmology program, which now exists as the very successful Center for Cosmology and Astroparticle Physics (CCAPP). Around that same time he met Sueli Viegas, a Brazilian astronomer from the University of São Paulo. The two were married in 2004.

Professor Steigman was a fully engaged member of the university community, providing service to the department, college and university, as well as classroom teaching and the mentoring of numerous graduate students and post-doctoral researchers, in addition to his rigorous research output.

Following Professor Steigman's retirement in 2012, he remained active in scholarship and university activities. In a report on his activities in 2014 he stated "I have embraced the freedom from committee meetings and teaching responsibilities to devote myself full time to research. Although I'm not as fast as the younger me, I know more than he did!" In 2015 he was elected to the first class of the newly formed Emeritus Academy at Ohio State. Until his death he continued his research and gave numerous colloquia, seminars, and invited talks in both the United States and South America in addition to publishing his research in refereed journals at a remarkable pace.

As a result of his personal connections with physicists and astronomers in Brazil, he was invited to serve on the Faculty Advisory Council for the OSU Gateway Initiative in Brazil. He and Sueli spent winters in Brazil, but always returned to Columbus in the spring. Gary could be found at work in the Physics Research Building almost daily when he was in Columbus.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Gary Steigman its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to his family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy.

Heimtraut F. Taylor

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University expresses its sorrow upon the death on March 21, 2017, of Heimtraut F. Taylor, Professor Emeritus of German in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Professor Taylor held a Bachelor of Arts degree from Brigham Young University, a Master of Arts degree from Pennsylvania State University, and a PhD in German Literature from Washington University, St. Louis. She came to The Ohio State University in 1973. Professor Taylor was promoted as full professor in 1988 and taught in the Department of

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

German for 22 years. Her teaching and scholarship interests focused on 19th-century literature with emphasis on the Novelle, phonetics, foreign language pedagogy, teacher training, and the creation of innovative instructional materials for German, with particular interest in the development of computer software for foreign language education.

Professor Taylor was a passionate teacher who taught German prose, composition, conversation, and business German to thousands of undergraduate students. From 1979, as Director of Undergraduate Language Instruction, Professor Taylor mentored and guided hundreds of graduate students in their role as Graduate Teaching Associates and served on over 30 graduate examination committees. In her first 14 years of supervision, seven German GTAs were awarded Ohio State's Alumni Distinguished Graduate Student Teaching Award. During the course of her career, Professor Taylor was the recipient of many teaching awards including the University Distinguished Teaching Award in 1992.

As a scholar, Professor Taylor was the author of more than a dozen articles and co-authored five influential textbooks. She also edited a collection of critical essays on Friedrich Dürrenmatt, and in 1986, a volume of the Proceedings of the Conference of the American Association of University Supervisors and Coordinators of Foreign Language Programs. She developed foreign language teaching and study manuals, proficiency examinations for German, and four effective, cutting-edge computer software programs for foreign language education.

Professor Taylor was an active member of the university community and served the department, college, university, and wider community in many ways. She served on or led many departmental, college, and university committees, including serving as Director of Undergraduate Language Instruction in German, a member of the College Curriculum Committee, the Lazarus Scholarship Committee, and the University Center for Teaching Excellence. Beyond the University, she served as Vice President to the Ohio American Association of Teachers of German (AATG) and as a member of the Editorial Board of the Modern Language Journal. She organized and presented at over a dozen major conferences, teaching and computer workshops, reading nearly 20 papers in 20 years around the nation. In addition to her regular research, teaching and outreach work, Professor Taylor was for many years—even after her retirement from Ohio State in June 1995 - a beloved and popular member of the summer German-language teaching staff of the American Institute for Musical Studies (AIMS) in Graz, Austria.

On behalf of the university community, the Board of Trustees expresses to the family of Professor Heimtraut F. Taylor its deepest sympathy and sense of understanding of their loss. It is directed that this resolution be inscribed upon the minutes of the Board of Trustees and that a copy be tendered to her family as an expression of the board's heartfelt sympathy.

RATIFICATION OF COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS 2017-2018

Resolution No. 2017-107

Academic Affairs and Student Life Committee:

Cheryl L. Krueger, Vice Chair
Janet B. Reid
Clark C. Kellogg
Timothy P. Smucker
Erin P. Hoeflinger
Abigail S. Wexner
Hiroyuki Fujita
H. JORDAN MOSELEY
James D. Klingbeil
Richard K. Herrmann (faculty member)

Alex Shumate (ex officio)

Finance Committee:

Michael J. Gasser, Chair
Brent R. Porteus, Vice Chair
W. G. "Jerry" Jurgensen
Jeffrey Wadsworth
Alexander R. Fischer
LYDIA A. LANCASTER
Alan VanderMolen
Alex Shumate (ex officio)

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Advancement Committee:

Erin P. Hoeflinger, Chair
Alan VanderMolen, Vice Chair
Clark C. Kellogg
Cheryl L. Krueger
Brent R. Porteus
Alexander R. Fischer
Abigail S. Wexner
LYDIA A. LANCASTER
Nancy J. Kramer
Craig S. Bahner
Barbara J. Tootle (Alumni Assn member)
Georganne M. Shockey (Alumni Assn member)
James F. Dietz (Foundation Board member)
Gifford Weary (Foundation Board member)
Alex Shumate (ex officio)

Audit and Compliance Committee:

Timothy P. Smucker, Chair
W. G. "Jerry" Jurgensen, Vice Chair
Michael J. Gasser
Jeffrey Wadsworth
Hiroyuki Fujita
H. JORDAN MOSELEY
James D. Klingbeil
Lawrence A. Hilsheimer

Amy Chronis
Craig S. Morford
Alex Shumate (ex officio)

Governance Committee:

Janet B. Reid, Chair
Timothy P. Smucker, Vice Chair
Erin P. Hoeflinger
Hiroyuki Fujita
LYDIA A. LANCASTER
Alan VanderMolen
Alex Shumate (ex officio)

Talent and Compensation:

W. G. "Jerry" Jurgensen, Chair
Janet B. Reid, Vice Chair
Michael J. Gasser
Erin P. Hoeflinger
Hiroyuki Fujita
LYDIA A. LANCASTER
Alex Shumate (ex officio)

Master Planning and Facilities:

Alexander R. Fischer, Chair
James D. Klingbeil, Vice Chair
Brent R. Porteus
H. JORDAN MOSELEY
Robert H. Schottenstein
Alex Shumate (ex officio)

RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENTS TO THE WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER BOARD

Resolution No. 2017-108

Synopsis: Ratification of appointments to The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center Board, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Wexner Medical Center Board bylaws stipulate that up to five members of the University Board of Trustees shall be appointed annually to the Wexner Medical Center by the chair of the University Board of Trustees:

WHEREAS the bylaws stipulate that the term of office for public members shall be three years, except that the terms of the initial members shall be staggered, with three year, two year, and one year terms to ensure that no more than one-third of the public members' terms will expire within a given year and no public member shall serve more than six consecutive years.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the University Board of Trustees hereby ratify the following appointments to the Wexner Medical Center Board effective May 14, 2017, for the terms specified below:

Trustee Members

W.G. "Jerry" Jurgensen, term ending May 13, 2018
Cheryl L. Krueger, term ending May 13, 2018

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Janet B. Reid, term ending May 13, 2018
Abigail S. Wexner, term ending May 13, 2018

Public Member

Stephen D. Steinour, term ending May 13, 2018

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the appointment of each member entitles the members to any immunity, insurance, or indemnity protection to which officers and employees of the university are, or hereafter may become, entitled.

AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS OF THE WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER BOARD

Resolution No. 2017-109

Synopsis: Approval of the following amendments to the *Bylaws of the Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center Board*, is proposed.

WHEREAS the University Board of Trustees approved the creation of The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center Board at its August 2013 meeting; and

WHEREAS pursuant 3335-1-08(D) of the Administrative Code university bylaws may be adopted, amended, or repealed by a majority vote of the Board of Trustees at any regular meeting of the board; and

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached amendments to the *Bylaws of the Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center Board*.

(See Appendix LV for background information, page 1223).

AMENDMENTS TO THE RULES OF THE UNIVERSITY FACULTY

Resolution No. 2017-110

Synopsis: Approval of the following amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty*, is proposed.

WHEREAS the University Senate, pursuant to rule 3335-1-09 of the Administrative Code, is authorized to recommend through the president to the Board of Trustees the adoption of amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* as approved by the University Senate; and

WHEREAS the proposed changes to rule 3335-13-02 in the *Rules of the University Faculty* were approved by the University Senate on April 13, 2017; and

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the attached amendments to the *Rules of the University Faculty* be adopted as recommended by the University Senate.

(See Appendix LVI for background information, page 1224).

PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2017-111

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the faculty personnel actions as recorded in the personnel budget records of the university since the April 7, 2017, meeting of the board, including the following appointments, appointments/reappointments of chairpersons, faculty professional leaves, and emeritus titles:

Appointment

Name: *SUSAN M. BASSO
Title: Senior Vice President for Talent, Culture and Human Resources
Office: Human Resources
Term: September 5, 2017

Reappointment

Name: GEOFFREY S. CHATAS
Title: Senior Vice President
Chief Financial Officer
Office: Business and Finance
Term: February 14, 2017 through February 13, 2020

*New Hire

**AMENDMENTS TO THE SPONSORED
DEPENDENT HEALTHCARE BENEFITS PROGRAM**

Resolution No. 2017-112

Synopsis: Approval of amendments to the same-sex domestic partner healthcare benefits program, is proposed.

WHEREAS the university provides certain healthcare benefits to eligible faculty and staff and their eligible dependents; and

WHEREAS in the Board of Trustees' Resolution No. 2005-19, the Board of Trustees approved a sponsored dependent healthcare benefits program, which provides access to health care benefits for same-sex domestic partners and their children, and other sponsored dependents; and

WHEREAS such program was outlined in the Sponsored Dependent Healthcare Benefits Program Elements, which was an attachment to Resolution No. 2005-19; and

WHEREAS in the Board of Trustees' Resolution No. 2017-15, the Board of Trustees approved certain changes to the sponsored dependent healthcare benefits program and the Sponsored Dependents Healthcare Benefits Program Elements; and

WHEREAS the university desires to make additional changes to the sponsored dependent healthcare benefits program and the Sponsored Dependent Healthcare Benefits Program Elements:

NOW THEREFORE

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the additional changes to the Sponsored Dependent Healthcare Benefits Program Elements, as outlined in the attached Attachment A; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That such changes shall be effective for plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2018; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Office of Human Resources is hereby authorized to take such actions as are necessary to effectuate or carry out such changes; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Office of Human Resources, in consultation with the Office of Legal Affairs, is hereby authorized to take such actions as are necessary to make changes to the eligibility requirements of the university's tuition assistance benefits and group term life insurance policy(ies) to ensure those eligibility requirements are consistent with the eligibility requirements for faculty/staff medical, dental, and vision plans outlined in the background document.

(See Appendix LVII for background information, page 1225).

DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

Resolution No. 2017-113

Synopsis: Approval of Degrees and Certificates for summer semester, is proposed.

WHEREAS pursuant to paragraph (E) of rule 3335-1-06 of the Administrative Code, the board has authority for the issuance of degrees and certificates; and

WHEREAS the faculties of the colleges and schools shall transmit, in accordance with rule 3335-9-29 of the Administrative Code, for approval by the Board of Trustees, the names of persons who have completed degree and certificate requirements:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the degrees and certificates to be conferred on August 6, 2017, to those persons who have completed the requirements for their respective degrees and certificates and are recommended by the colleges and schools, and that the names of those persons awarded degrees and certificates be included in the minutes of this meeting.

(See Appendix LXVIII for background information, page 1292).

AMENDMENTS TO THE AFFILIATED ENTITIES POLICY

Resolution No. 2017-114

Synopsis: Amendments to the university's Affiliated Entities Policy, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University has an interest in and recognizes the value and contributions of each of the entities affiliated with the university; and

WHEREAS The Ohio State University Board of Trustees previously adopted the Affiliated Entities Policy in June 2008 to create a process to oversee the efforts and activities of each affiliated entity while also seeking to maintain the appropriate independence from such entities; and

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

WHEREAS there is a desire to modify and update such Affiliated Entities Policy to, among other things, revise the format of the policy to be consistent with the required university policy template, to standardize reporting for all affiliated entities, and to clarify the senior university oversight official and university representative roles; and

WHEREAS various university stakeholders, including the senior vice president for legal affairs and general counsel, the senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer, and the University Policy Review Committee, have reviewed the proposed updated Affiliated Entities Policy, have determined that it is appropriate and in the best interest of the university that such modifications and updates be adopted, and have recommended such modifications and updates to the Senior Management Council and the President's Cabinet; and

WHEREAS the Senior Management Council has endorsed, and the President's Cabinet has approved, the updated Affiliated Entities Policy; and

WHEREAS the President's Cabinet hereby recommends the adoption of the updated Affiliated Entities Policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the updated Affiliated Entities Policy as set forth in the attachment, proposed to be effective July 1, 2017.

(See Appendix LVIII for background information, page 1227).

**MODIFICATION OF GOVERNANCE AND BUSINESS
STRUCTURE OF A UNIVERSITY AFFILIATE: PELOTONIA**

Resolution No. 2017-115

Synopsis: Authorization to modify the governance and business entity structure of Pelotonia LLC ("Pelotonia") to address the changing operational and organizational needs of Pelotonia brought about by the phenomenal success of its annual bike ride and other fundraising efforts, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees adopted the Policy on Affiliated Entities in June 2008 to provide a uniform framework for the establishment and operation of separate entities that are closely affiliated with The Ohio State University ("University"), ensure that such entities serve the best interests of the University, and provide for continuing appropriate oversight by the University and the Board of Trustees;

WHEREAS The Ohio State University Foundation ("Foundation"), an affiliated entity of the University, is the sole member of Pelotonia; and

WHEREAS the senior vice president for advancement and the senior vice president and general counsel, after consulting with the officers and boards of Pelotonia and the Foundation, have recommended that changes be made to the organizational structure and governance of Pelotonia, as more fully described in the accompanying materials, in order to optimize operational efficiencies, improve fundraising effectiveness, and achieve best in class stewardship, all while limiting potential liabilities to related parties and sponsors; and

WHEREAS the modification of Pelotonia to further its activities in support of the Comprehensive Cancer Center and The Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute ("OSUCCC-James") is necessary to accomplish the described objectives:

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the president, the senior vice president for advancement, and the senior vice president and general counsel, in consultation with the OSUCCC-James, to take all actions necessary on behalf of the University in order to implement the purposes of this resolution, including but not limited to authorizing the formation of a new tax-exempt nonprofit corporation with charitable purposes substantially similar to those of Pelotonia, authorizing a merger transaction whereby Pelotonia will be merged into the new nonprofit corporation, and executing any and all documents related thereto, subject to the protection of and preservation of Pelotonia's charitable purposes; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That in accordance with the Policy on Affiliated Entities, the senior vice president for advancement is the senior University official charged with oversight of this entity and that Pelotonia or its successor entity shall report periodically to the University and Board of Trustees through the designated senior oversight official; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the relationship between Pelotonia or its successor entity and the University shall be memorialized through a memorandum of agreement and licensing agreement for Pelotonia's use of University marks and that the entity shall operate in accordance with the Policy on Affiliated Entities, its governance documents including articles, operating agreements, and code of regulations, the memorandum of agreement, and the licensing agreement; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That as appropriate and as directed, trustees, officers, and employees of the University are hereby authorized, designated, and directed to serve as directors, managers, officers, employees, and agents of Pelotonia, representing the University in such capacities as part of their official duties and responsibilities to the University and entitling them to any immunity, insurance, indemnity, and representation to which trustees, officers, and employees of the University now are, or hereafter may become, entitled.

(See Appendix LVIX for background information, page 1232).

UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION REPORT

Resolution No. 2017-116

Synopsis: Approval of the University Foundation Report as of April 30, 2017, is proposed.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the university from alumni, industry, and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Development Fund and The Ohio State University Foundation; and

WHEREAS this report includes the establishment two (2) endowed professorship funds: The Endowed Professorship Fund for the Teaching and Study of Modern Greek Language and Culture and the Hagop Mekhjian MD Professorship Fund in Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition; one (1) endowed scholarship as part of the Ohio Scholarship Challenge; and twenty (20) additional named endowed funds; and the revision of five (5) named endowed funds:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves The Ohio State University Foundation Report as of April 30, 2017.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

(See Appendix LX for background information, page 1234).

NAMING OF INTERNAL SPACES

Resolution No. 2017-117

IN THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY MARION SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING BUILDING

Synopsis: Approval for naming of internal spaces in the new Ohio State University Marion Science and Engineering Building, is proposed.

WHEREAS the construction of the Ohio State University Marion Science and Engineering Building exemplifies the dedication and commitment of numerous members of the Marion community to ensuring a bright future for their Ohio State campus; and

WHEREAS the Ohio State University Marion Science and Engineering Building signifies the pursuit of academic excellence and will provide an opportunity for students to pursue the study and practice of cutting-edge science for years to come; and

WHEREAS the university wishes to honor the contributions of the late Dr. Gordon Aubrecht, a dedicated professor for over 40 years who primarily worked at Ohio State University Marion, and the late Mr. Larry Cline, an alumnus and Ohio State University Marion trustee who helped establish the campus in its current location and foster connections with the greater Delaware County community; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions to the building funds for the Ohio State University Marion Science and Engineering Building:

- Gary and Karrin Risch
- Joan and Keith Wanner
- Jude and David Foulk
- Lynn and Charles Garvin
- Ted Graham
- Ellen and James Bazzoli
- Dennis and Sheri Jesse
- Sarah E. Hancock
- Janice and Jay Moodley
- Janet and James Pry
- Mark Davis
- Glen-Gery Corporation
- Sakamura USA Inc.
- The Ray & Charlotte Baldauf Charitable Trust
- Nucor Steel Marion Inc.
- Sims Brothers Recycling and the Gary K. Sims Family
- Morral Companies LLC
- Marion Community Foundation
- Smith Clinic
- Warren Brown Family Foundation
- Carroll's Jewelry Store Inc.
- The George H. and Dorothy T. Alber Fund of The Columbus Foundation
- The Wilson Bohannon Company

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves in accordance with paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code, that internal spaces in the Ohio State University Marion Science and Engineering Building be named the following:

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

- Room 110A - Dennis and Sheri Jesse Biology Faculty Office
- Room 110B - Dr. James and Ellen Bazzoli Biological Research Laboratory
- Room 110D - Dr. Arthur and Carol Ebert Biological Research Laboratory
- Room 110F - Dr. David and Jude Foulk Biological Research Laboratory
- Room 110H - Nucor Steel Chemistry Research Laboratory
- Room 110P - Carroll's Jewelers Chemistry Computational Research Laboratory
- Room 114 - Morral Companies, LLC Collaboration Space
- Room 120 - Larry Cline Microbiology Laboratory
- Room 123 - Dr. Charles and Lynn Garvin Collaboration Space
- Room 126/126A - Dr. Jay and Janice Moodley Microbiology/Biology Preparation Rooms
- Room 127 - Sims Brothers Recycling and the Gary K. Sims Family Chemistry Preparation Room
- Room 136 - The George H. and Dorothy T. Alber Fund of The Columbus Foundation Greenhouse
- Room 140/140A - The George H. and Dorothy T. Alber Fund of The Columbus Foundation Prairie Research and Storage Area
- Room 145 - Charlotte Baldauf Organic Chemistry Laboratory
- Room 146 - Warren Brown Family Foundation Laboratory Support Office
- Room 210A - Smith Clinic Conference Room
- Room 210H - Janet P. and James W. Pry Earth Science Research Laboratory
- Room 210G - Glen-Gery Corporation Earth Sciences Faculty Office
- Room 210P - Howard and Pam Smith and the Wilson Bohannan Lock Company Physics Research Laboratory
- Room 212 - Keith and Joan Wanner Collaboration Room
- Room 214 - The Marion Community Foundation Collaboration Space
- Room 223 - Ted Graham Family Collaboration Space
- Room 227 - Gary and Karrin Risch Collaboration Space
- Room 228 - Dr. Kathy Dixon Earth Science/Physics Preparation Room
- Room 230 - Dr. Gordon Aubrecht Physics Laboratory
- Rooms 237 and X237C - SAKAMURA Engineering Preparation Room

NAMING OF INTERNAL SPACES

Resolution No. 2017-118

IN THE VETERINARY MEDICAL CENTER HUMMEL & TRUEMAN HOSPITAL FOR COMPANION ANIMALS AND CLINICAL OFFICE BUILDING

Synopsis: Approval for naming of internal spaces at the new Veterinary Medical Center (VMC) Hummel & Trueman Hospital for Companion Animals and the Clinical Office Building, located at 601 Vernon L. Tharp Street on the Columbus campus, is proposed.

WHEREAS since 1885 the College of Veterinary Medicine has graduated more than 9,100 veterinarians, has alumni practicing in all 50 states and 40 countries, has alumni constituting 85 percent of the practicing veterinarians in Ohio, and has a comprehensive referral VMC that admits more than 35,000 animal patients each year, representing a wide range of species including companion, farm, equine, and service animals; and

WHEREAS the Clinical Office Building will house clinical faculty and VMC administrative staff as well as conference and learning spaces that will be utilized by faculty, staff, and students; and

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

WHEREAS the VMC Hummel & Trueman Hospital for Companion Animals offers advanced medical techniques and procedures for patients while providing high-quality learning experiences for students, residents, and interns, allowing them to apply their classroom learnings in a clinical setting and better preparing them for careers in the veterinary profession; and

WHEREAS the VMC Hummel & Trueman Hospital for Companion Animals consists of a new intensive care unit, lobby, emergency triage, patient exam rooms, enriched teaching and learning areas for students and dedicated treatment areas for specialty services, and the collaborative clinical environment will give veterinary students the ability to work one-on-one with expert faculty in a top-ranked veterinary school giving them the edge they need to come out on top in today's competitive job market; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions to the building funds in the College of Veterinary Medicine for the new Veterinary Medical Center Hummel & Trueman Hospital for Companion Animals and the Clinical Office Building:

- Class of 1985
- Class of 1987
- Jerome and Margaret Cunningham
- Barbara and Stelios Giannopoulos
- Tyler and Christy Hall
- The Manville Family
- Piedy and Kelly Marsh
- Chad Seiber

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves in accordance with paragraph (F) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Administrative Code, that internal spaces in the Veterinary Medical Center Hummel & Trueman Hospital for Companion Animals and Clinical Office Building be named the following:

- Room 1121 - The Class of 1985 Community Practice Treatment Room
- Room A131 - The Class of 1987 Faculty Office
- Room 1077 - The Niko Cunningham Visitation Room
- Room 1002 - The Giannopoulos Exam Room
- Room 1076 - The Reba Hall Housing Ward
- Room A112 - The Brea Manville Faculty Office
- Room 1127A - The El-Mo Marsh Dermatology Conference Room
- Room 1078B - The Debra L. Seiber Oncology Housing Ward

**APPROVAL OF INTERIM OPERATING BUDGET AND
INTERIM CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018**

Resolution No. 2017-119

Synopsis: Authorization to make expenditures in fiscal year 2018, is proposed.

WHEREAS the university has not yet finalized its operating budget for fiscal year 2018; and

WHEREAS this will allow the university to continue to advance the academic and financial goals during the period from July 1, 2017 through August 31, 2017; and

WHEREAS it is necessary to continue operating and capital expenditures, including payment of faculty and staff, operation of the Wexner Medical Center and other auxiliaries

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

and student instructional and support services prior to the time that the fiscal year 2018 budget plan is finalized and adopted; and

WHEREAS the Finance Committee has reviewed and recommends for approval the interim operating and capital expenditure plan:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the university to make operating expenditures consistent with the level of resources approved for fiscal year 2017 and capital expenditures consistent with the interim fiscal year 2018-2022 Capital Investment Plan, pending the adoption of the fiscal year 2018 budget plan and the fiscal year 2018-2022 Capital Investment Plan at the August 25, 2017 Board of Trustees meeting.

(See Appendix LXI for background information, page 1262).

**AUTHORIZATION FOR DESIGNATED OFFICIALS TO BUY, SELL,
ASSIGN, AND TRANSFER SECURITIES, TO DEPOSIT OR WITHDRAW
FUNDS FROM BANK ACCOUNTS, AND TO DESIGNATE DEPOSITORIES
AND RELATED TREASURY AND INSURANCE RESPONSIBILITIES**

Resolution No. 2017-120

Synopsis: Authorization for designated officials to buy, sell, assign, and transfer securities, to deposit or withdraw funds from bank and investment accounts held in the name of The Ohio State University, to designate depositories, and to execute related agreements, is proposed.

WHEREAS designated officials of the university buy, sell, assign, and transfer stocks, bonds, and other financial instruments owned by The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS various financial institutions are designated as depositories of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS accounts at various financial institutions are opened and maintained in the name of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS the university treasurer serves as trustee for deferred gift vehicles; and

WHEREAS the university treasurer is responsible for the procurement and management of the university's insurance programs:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the university treasurer and/or the university senior vice president for business and finance or their designees to buy, sell, assign, and transfer any and all stocks, bonds, evidences of interest and/or indebtedness, rights and options to acquire or to sell the same, and all other securities corporate or otherwise, standing in the name of or belonging to The Ohio State University in any capacity; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university treasurer and/or the university senior vice president for business and finance or their designees be authorized to designate various financial institutions as depositories for The Ohio State University, and to open and maintain accounts at various financial institutions in the name of The Ohio State University; to engage in and sign agreements for bank financing, underwriting, brokerage, leasing,

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

equipment financing, foreign currency exchange, hedging vehicles including forwards, futures, swaps, options and financial advisory services; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university treasurer and/or the university senior vice president for business and finance or their designees be authorized, on behalf of The Ohio State University and in its name, to sign checks, drafts, notes, bills of exchange, letters of credit, acceptances, electronic fund transfers or other orders for the payment of money from said accounts; to endorse in writing or by stamp checks, notes, bills, certificates of deposit, or other instruments owned or held by the university for deposit in said accounts or for collection or discount by said banks; to accept drafts, acceptances, and other instruments payable to said banks; to waive, demand, protest, file notice of protest, or dishonor any check, note, bill, draft, or other instrument made, drawn, or endorsed by the university; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university treasurer or the university treasurer's designees be authorized to serve as trustee for deferred gifts to The Ohio State University to include, but not limited to, charitable remainder trusts, charitable lead trusts, gift annuities and pooled income funds; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the university treasurer or the university treasurer's designees be authorized to engage in and sign insurance related agreements and transactions to ensure coverage that best fits the needs of The Ohio State University to include, but not be limited to, insurance carrier, consulting and broker agreements and third party claim administrator contracts.

(See Appendix LXII for background information, page 1264).

**AMENDMENT TO THE AUTHORIZATION FOR THE ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL
GENERAL RECEIPTS BONDS, COMMERCIAL PAPER NOTES, AND
SUBORDINATED INDEBTEDNESS**

Resolution No. 2017-121

Synopsis: Amendment to the authorization for issuance of additional general receipts bonds, commercial paper notes, and subordinated indebtedness, to exclude the principal amount of any obligations issued for refunding purposes from the limitation on the total amount of debt to be issued, is proposed.

WHEREAS this Board of Trustees (the "Board") of The Ohio State University (the "University") adopted a resolution dated June 5, 2015 titled "Authorization for the Issuance of Additional General Receipts Bonds, Commercial Paper Notes, and Subordinated Indebtedness" (the "Bond Authorization") wherein this board, among other things, authorized the issuance of senior obligations and subordinated indebtedness of the university during the period ended June 30, 2018 in an aggregate principal amount not in excess of \$1 Billion (\$1,000,000,000) (the "Issuance Limitation"); and

WHEREAS it is in best the interest of the university that any senior obligations or subordinated indebtedness issued to retire or refund any outstanding obligations not be counted against the Issuance Limitation to the extent that their principal amount does not exceed the principal amount of the outstanding obligations to be retired or refunded; and

WHEREAS this board wishes to amend the Bond Authorization for such purpose, with all terms used herein and not otherwise defined having the respective meanings given them in the Bond Authorization:

NOW THEREFORE

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the first paragraph of the Bond Authorization be amended to read as follows, with the amendments thereto shown below being underlined:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University hereby authorizes the issuance of the Senior Obligations and Subordinated Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$1 billion (\$1,000,000,000) for the purposes as set forth in the recitals to this resolution; provided, however, that such limitation shall not apply to any Bonds or Notes authorized to be issued under this Resolution to retire or refund Commercial Paper Notes previously issued under this Resolution or any other Outstanding Obligations to the extent that the principal amount of such refunding Obligations does not exceed the principal amount of the Commercial Paper Notes or Outstanding Obligations to be retired or refunded, as the case may be; and provided, further, that the authority of the University to issue Obligations from and after the date of this resolution shall be governed by this resolution and any remaining authorization under the 2014 Bond Resolution is hereby rescinded and shall have no further force and effect; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That no further amendment, change, or modification of any kind whatsoever to the Bond Authorization is intended to be made thereto other than that which is expressly stated in the foregoing paragraph; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Bond Authorization and this resolution shall be read together as one document, which may be referred to as the "Amended Bond Authorization"; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That any outstanding obligations or other obligation issued or to be issued under the authority of the Bond Authorization or the Amended Bond Authorization shall remain in full force and effect and continued to be secured in the accordance with their original terms.

(See Appendix LXIII for background information, page 1265).

REVISIONS TO THE POLICY ON PURCHASING AND COMPETITIVE BIDDING

Resolution No. 2017-122

Synopsis: Authorization for the adoption of the revised policy on purchasing and competitive bidding, is proposed.

WHEREAS it is the policy of The Ohio State University to solicit competitive bids or proposals in making university purchases in all cases wherein the best interest of the university will be served by such competition; and

WHEREAS the university's policy on purchasing and competitive bidding has been established by the Board of Trustees through Resolutions 1984-61, 1985-29, 1986-41, 1987-38, 1987-39, 1988-55, 1992-78, 1995-17, 2002-97, 2008-70, 2011-78, 2012-64, and 2014-72; and

WHEREAS the existing university's policy on purchasing and competitive bidding established a bidding threshold of \$200,000 for the construction, addition, alteration, structural or other improvements of a university building or structure; and

WHEREAS Ohio Administrative Code Section 153:1-9-01, effective January 13, 2017, increased the bidding threshold for public improvements to \$215,000; and

WHEREAS a recommendation has been made to revise and update the university's policy on purchasing to align with the state-wide bidding threshold for public improvements:

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached revision to the policy on purchasing and competitive bidding effective immediately.

(See Appendix LXIV for background information, page 1266).

**AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES/CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Resolution No. 2017-123

Approval to Enter Into Professional Services Contracts

OSU East - West Wing Expansion/Renovation
Controlled Environment Food Production Complex

Approval to Enter Into/Increase Professional Services and Construction Contracts

Mirror Lake Enhancements
Postle Partial Replacement

Approval to Enter Into Construction Contracts

700 Ackerman Renovation
Cannon Drive Relocation - Phase 1
Vet Hospital - Simulation Lab

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts, as detailed in the attached materials, is proposed.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the university desires to enter into professional services contracts for the following projects; and

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Total Project Cost	
OSU East - West Wing Expansion/Renovation	\$2.5M	\$26.0M	Auxiliary funds
Controlled Environment Food Production Complex	\$2.8M	\$24.0M	Development funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the university desires to enter into/increase professional services and enter into/increase construction contracts for the following projects; and

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Construction Approval Requested	Total Project Cost	
Mirror Lake Enhancements	\$1.5M	\$6.9M	\$8.4M	Development funds University funds
Postle Partial Replacement	\$7.6M	\$5.7M	\$95.0M	Development funds University funds State funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the university desires to enter into construction contracts for the following projects; and

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

	Construction Approval Requested	Total Project Cost	
700 Ackerman Renovation	\$19.3M	\$21.8M	Auxiliary funds
Cannon Drive Relocation - Phase 1	\$44.1M	\$51.6M	University funds
Vet Hospital - Simulation Lab	\$7.8M	\$8.6M	Development funds University funds

WHEREAS the Master Planning and Facilities Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines; and

WHEREAS the Finance Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with the Capital Investment Plan and other applicable financial plans:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance be authorized to enter into professional services contracts and enter into construction contracts for the projects listed above in accordance with established university and state of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the board at the appropriate time.

(See Appendix LXV for background information, page 1270).

ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY

Resolution No. 2017-124

420 East Nineteenth Avenue
Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio

Synopsis: Authorization to purchase real property located at 420 East Nineteenth Avenue, Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to purchase improved real property located at 420 East Nineteenth Avenue, Columbus, Ohio identified as Franklin County parcel 010-027433-00; and

WHEREAS the property is strategically located one mile east of the university's main campus and is currently zoned R-4 residential; and

WHEREAS improvements on the property include a 94,807± square foot, two-story plus partial lower level school building, known as the Indianola Middle School, which has been vacant since June 2010; and

WHEREAS the property is currently titled to The Board of Education of the City School District of Columbus, Ohio; and requires the approval of The Board of Education of the City School District of Columbus, Ohio approval for sale to the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance be authorized to take action required to effect the purchase of the referenced property in the name of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees and upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

(See Appendix LXVI for background information, page 1277).

REAPPOINTMENTS TO THE SELF-INSURANCE BOARD

Resolution No. 2017-125

Synopsis: Reappointment of members to the Self-Insurance Board, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Board of Trustees directed that a Self-Insurance Board be established to oversee the university Self Insurance Program; and

WHEREAS all members of the Self Insurance Board are appointed by The Ohio State University Board of Trustees upon recommendation of the president; and

WHEREAS the terms of members Charlotte Agnone, MD, James Gilmour, and Andrew Thomas, MD expire on June 30, 2017:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the following individuals be reappointed as members of the Self Insurance Board effective June 30, 2017 for the terms specified below:

Charlotte Agnone, MD, term ending June 30, 2019 (reappointment)
James Gilmour, term ending June 30, 2019 (reappointment)
Andrew Thomas, MD, term ending June 30, 2019 (reappointment)

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this appointment entitles each member to any immunity, insurance or indemnity protection to which officers and employees of the university are, or hereafter may become, entitled.

Mr. Shumate:

May I have a motion? Second? Will the Secretary please call the roll?

Upon the motion of Mr. Gasser, seconded by Ms. Krueger, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolutions with thirteen affirmative votes, cast by trustees Mr. Moseley, Dr. Lancaster, Mr. Zeiger, Mr. Stockmeister, Dr. Fujita, Mr. Fischer, Mr. Porteus, Ms. Krueger, Mr. Smucker, Mr. Kellogg, Dr. Wadsworth, Mr. Gasser, and Mr. Shumate.

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you. Next, item eight - Faculty Personnel Actions.

Dr. Drake:

Yes, so we are also seeking approval of the following, and Dr. Lancaster and Mr. Moseley will abstain:

FACULTY PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Resolution No. 2017-126

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the faculty personnel actions as recorded in the personnel budget records of the university since the April 7, 2017, meeting of the board, including the following appointments, appointments/reappointments of chairpersons, faculty professional leaves, and emeritus titles:

Appointments

Name: ARNAB CHAKRAVARTI
Title: Professor (The Klotz Family Chair in Cancer Research)
College: Medicine
Term: April 1, 2017 through March 31, 2021

Name: REBECCA D. JACKSON
Title: Professor (The Max Morehouse Chair in Cancer Research)
College: Medicine
Term: April 1, 2017 through March 31, 2021

Name: *ZHENGYU LIU
Title: Professor (Robert Max Thomas Professorship in Atmospheric Science)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: August 16, 2017 through July 31, 2022

Name: JAMES L. MOORE III
Title: Interim Vice Provost for Diversity and Inclusion
Office: Academic Affairs
Term: May 1, 2017 through April 30, 2018

Name: RYAN J. SCHMIESING
Title: Vice Provost for Strategic Planning and Implementation
Office: Academic Affairs
Term: May 1, 2017 through April 30, 2022

Reappointments

Name: MICHAEL G. BEVIS
Title: Ohio Eminent Scholar in Geodynamics
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: February 1, 2017 through May 31, 2022

Name: DAVID B. BRAKKE
Title: Professor (The Joe R. Engle Chair in History of Christianity)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: August 15, 2017 through August 14, 2022

Name: MATTHEW D. GOLDISH
Title: Professor (Samuel and Esther Melton Chair of Jewish History and Studies)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: August 15, 2017 through August 14, 2022

Name: ROBERT C. HOLUB
Title: Ohio Eminent Scholar in German
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: August 15, 2017 through August 14, 2022

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Reappointments (cont'd)

Name: CHRISTOPHER S. KOCHANEK
Title: Ohio Eminent Scholar in Cosmology
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: June 1, 2017 through May 31, 2022

Name: STEWART D. SHAPIRO
Title: Professor (The Steve R. and Sarah E. O'Donnell Professor in
Philosophy)
College: Arts and Sciences
Term: August 15, 2017 through August 14, 2022

(See Appendix LXVII for background information, page 1278).

Mr. Shumate:

May I have a motion for approval? Second? Again, will the secretary please call the roll?

Upon the motion of Mr. Fischer, seconded by Ms. Krueger, the Board of Trustees adopted the foregoing resolution with eleven affirmative votes, cast by trustees Mr. Zeiger, Mr. Stockmeister, Dr. Fujita, Mr. Fischer, Mr. Porteus, Ms. Krueger, Mr. Smucker, Mr. Kellogg, Dr. Wadsworth, Mr. Gasser, and Mr. Shumate. Mr. Moseley and Dr. Lancaster abstained.

Dr. Thompson:

The motion carries, Mr. Chairman.

Mr. Shumate:

Thank you. The next meeting of the board will take place on Friday, August 25, 2017. If there is no other business to come before the board, this meeting is adjourned. Thank you.

Attest:

Alex Shumate
Chairman

Blake Thompson
Secretary

(APPENDIX XLIV)

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
OFFICIAL PROCEEDINGS OF THE
TWENTY-FIRST MEETING OF THE
WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER BOARD

Columbus, Ohio, June 6, 2017

The Wexner Medical Center Board met on Tuesday, June 6, 2017 at the Richard M. Ross Heart Hospital, Columbus, Ohio, pursuant to adjournment.

** ** *

Minutes of the last meeting were approved.

** ** *

June 6, 2017 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Mr. Wexner called the meeting of the Wexner Medical Center Board to order on Tuesday, June 6, 2017, at 9:10am.

Present: Leslie H. Wexner, Alex Shumate, Janet B. Reid, William G. Jurgensen, Cheryl L. Krueger, Abigail S. Wexner, David B. Fischer, Stephen D. Steinour, Robert H. Schottenstein, Michael V. Drake, Geoffrey S. Chatas, Bruce A. McPheron, K. Craig Kent, E. Christopher Ellison, David P. McQuaid, Michael A. Caligiuri, Amanda N. Lucas, Elizabeth O. Seely and Marti C. Taylor.

Mr. Wexner:

Good morning. I would like to convene the meeting of the Wexner Medical Center Board.

Thank you. The board will now recess into executive session to consider business sensitive trade secrets required to be kept confidential by federal and state statutes, to discuss quality matters which are required to be kept confidential under Ohio law, and to discuss personnel matters regarding the employment, appointment and compensation of public officials.

Dr. Thompson:

May I have a motion?

Upon motion of Mr. Shumate, seconded by Mrs. Wexner, the Wexner Medical Center Board members adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous roll call vote, cast of board members: Dr. McPheron, Dr. Drake, Mr. Schottenstein, Mr. Steinour, Mr. Fischer, Mrs. Wexner, Ms. Krueger, Mr. Jurgensen, Dr. Reid, Mr. Shumate, and Mr. Wexner.

Dr. Thompson:

Motion carries.

Mr. Wexner:

I want to call the meeting to order. The minutes of the previous meeting have been distributed to the members of the board. Are there any additions or corrections? If not, the minutes can be approved as circulated. No vote necessary. Oh, that's good.

I wanted to take a moment to thank everyone. The past years and the current years continue to move the medical center forward by every measure. [I] really appreciate the amount of work, effort that has gotten us from where we were to where we are. [I] appreciate the leadership team now and the work that's going on. The chairs of all the specialties were in part of the private meeting and I expressed appreciation to them.

Again, we have a lot of work to do in the immediate future going forward with our plans. [I am] happy and appreciative of the progress that has been made and confident that we will continue to move forward in the future. Thank you.

Dr. Drake:

Great. My comments are the same. I am acknowledging the hard work of everyone who is here. The things that we'll hear about in the next few minutes that reflect how the medical center is functioning and are things that are very, very important. I want to make sure in public session to acknowledge the real dedication and focus of the board as we are looking toward everything we can do to be the best institution possible today, tomorrow and well into the future. I appreciate that very much.

June 6, 2017 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

I know that we got a little behind in schedule, so we're going to go quickly. I will apologize, but everybody listen fast and we should be able to get through the things we need to get through.

We have no items to vote on so there will be a time when some of our board members may need to leave that might be before we are entirely finished, but we will go through as much of the agenda that we can while everyone is here. Let me move directly to Dr. Kent and Mr. McQuaid for our Wexner Medical Center report.

Dr. Kent:

Thank you, President Drake. I will begin by acknowledging our extraordinary faculty at the Wexner Medical Center. If it were not for them, we would not be able to brag about these incredible accomplishments, both on the research side, the College of Medicine as well as the health system.

The College of Medicine has had an incredible year thus far. I would like to spend a few moments on some of the highlights. The first is that we recently recruited our first chair of the year, Dr. Lang Li, who is from the University of Indiana. Dr. Li is an internationally recognized superstar in bioinformatics and carries with him \$2 million in peer reviewed funding. I would just comment that if Dr. Li is the type of chair that we are capable of recruiting, the future of the Wexner Medical Center is extraordinary.

We have also initiated recruitments in two important disease areas; one is diabetes and metabolism, the other Alzheimer disease. Our goal with these recruitments is to bring in six and/or seven nationally recognized, well-funded individuals that together create this synergistic team and can really help us move research in this disease area forward in both these arenas. Our goal ultimately is to make OSU one of the major nationally recognized centers in both diabetes research as well as Alzheimer research.

We look forward to those recruitments. We have people that are interviewing now in the diabetes arena, two individuals that we're coming close to closure in terms of recruitment. We are very excited about these initiatives.

Great news in terms of our NIH dollars, which is in a way our benchmark of how well we are doing in research funding. Our NIH numbers thus far this year are 21% up compared to last year, so really great numbers. If you look at the dollars that we've received from industry to conduct clinical trials, we're up 34%. This is inclusive of 19 individuals that have received their first RO1 grant, which is the first measure of a durable success in NIH funding. Really great numbers and a good year thus far.

On the medical education side, we just finished recruiting our next year's medical school class—209 students from tremendous institutions from all over the country, including OSU. The average GPA of the students is 3.77—a very talented group of individuals.

The GPA is only the beginning. If you have the history of any one of these individuals and what they've already contributed to society before they go to medical school, it would probably supersede most of us in the room. So, a really extraordinary class that we're very proud of.

I will finish with the accomplishment of one of our great researchers, Chandan Sen. He has an expertise in the area of bioengineering. He has an article that will be coming out in a journal by the name of *Nature Nanotechnology* with an impact factor of 56, the second highest impact factor of any science journal in the world. His innovation is he's found a way to take skin cells and change them into nerve cells or take skins cells and change them into cells that line blood vessels. From a bioengineering standpoint, the real problem is being able to find enough specialty cells to create these organs. If you can just take a bit of skin and create those specialty cells, it is really just a magnificent forward step. We congratulate Chandan in what he has accomplished.

June 6, 2017 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Now we will move on to David for updates in the health system.

Mr. McQuaid:

Thank you, Dr. Kent. Our health system also remains strong. People want to come to OSU for their care. Let me highlight a few statistics.

Year to date, our admissions through May are 970 over or ahead of plan, 1.7% ahead, and compared to prior year, 2,031 admissions ahead compared to last year, 3.7%. In similar fashion, total surgeries are year to date 1,225 or 3.1% ahead of plan, and 2,040 or 5.3% ahead of prior year. This is outstanding performance.

Our patient's satisfaction scores also continue to improve, better than last year and very close to our target of being among the top 90th percentile in the country. The system overall rating was above target in March, at the 91st percentile nationally. This keeps fiscal 17 year to date performance above the target of 79.8% at the 90th percentile and nine percentile points above fiscal 16.

As an academic medical center, Ohio State Wexner Medical Center provides complex medical services that are critical to the community and are simply not available at community hospital systems. One of these services is our organ transplant service. Through the first four months of the calendar year, OSU medical center's Comprehensive Transplant Center ranks number four nationally out of more than 200 centers for total volume of transplants. This includes heart, lung, liver, kidney and pancreas. As evidence of the distance we have come in 2015 and 2016 respectively, we ranked 40th and 31st in the nation. Patient outcomes remain outstanding and above national averages in all of these organ system transplants.

Additionally this month, the lung transplant team completed our 200th lung transplant and our liver transplant team will complete its 900th transplant this month. We have seen significant rapid growth and congratulations to everyone on the transplant team, led by Dr. Ken Washburn. Your work is being felt in homes and communities throughout the region and across the nation. Without you, we aren't who we are. Thank you very much for that.

Just two more points. Our brain and spine hospital, which just opened in September of 2016 with 87 new beds, is now running at 95% occupancy. Importantly, our regional transfer of complex patients from other hospitals—hospitals that are asking for our help for their most complex patients as an academic medical center, that's what we do - we have increased these from 900 per month up to a new normal of 1,300 per month. Outstanding performance on complex transfers.

Finally, I'll close with one year, approximately one year after opening our Upper Arlington ambulatory site, we are averaging 625 actual patient visits compared to an estimated 500...

Dr. Drake:

Per day. 600 per day. You didn't say per day.

Mr. McQuaid:

Oh, I'm sorry...625 actual visits per day compared to 500 budgeted per day. Very importantly, we've added 4,358 new patients to the health system. These are unique new medical record numbers. Patients that hadn't chosen but now chose to come to this absolutely outstanding facility. We thank the people that are doing outstanding work there.

Dr. Drake:

Thank you very much. To echo what you said, we have tripartite mission. We are an academic medical center. We care for patients with the highest quality patient care. It's our moral obligation to provide that. We are a university, a great educational system that is important and critical to us. That's our founding mission. We are a research university. Our job is not only to train people but to learn things that can help people far beyond our vision and far beyond our horizons helped by the quality of our research. It is great to hear these reports on the quality of our education and our medical school class; the quality of our research and the incredible impact that it is having, the growth in that research; and the number of people whose careers actually are starting even as we speak. On the quality of patient service, how many people we are able to serve with things like the liver transplants. These are people who have an ultimately, in many cases, fatal disease that is resolved or reversed. It is an incredible impact. And, the 1,300 transfers from other regional hospitals per month that happen each month—that's are real reflection of the value that we provide to central Ohio. Thank you for that.

I also want to take a moment to acknowledge the hard work that you have put in this last month. We had a change in the leadership of the institution. Change can be difficult, abrupt and disruptive. To be able to move through that change having the academic side reporting to the dean and the medical center side and the operations report to the COO/CEO. To be able to keep these things up and, in fact, improve our communications and work on some of the things that we need to do to be better in the future reflects your hard work. The hard work that you and all of the colleges sitting on the left side of the table have put in this last month is something that I wanted to make sure I took a moment to acknowledge. Thank you.

I think we are on to the financial summary, Mr. Larmore.

Mr. Larmore:

Thank you. First, I would like to run through the April year to date numbers, 10 months of the year, and then I'll give you a summary for the budget that we're proposing for FY18.

It always makes my job easier when David does the most of the numbers ahead of me and I know he is following them. I circled a couple things on the slides that I will focus on. David did talk about the admission growth, both ahead of budget and year to date, as he did the surgical and the ambulatory volume.

The bottom right of the slide talks about our worked hours per adjusted admit. That is a leveling of all our volume and equalizes ambulatory volume and inpatient volume. Earlier in the year, we saw that number starting to grow and you can see that we actually got it back on budget and slightly below the prior year.

On slide three, operating revenues at 1.3% over budget and 6.6% over prior year. We are growing and as Dave mentioned, we did bring new beds online this year. As we staff those beds, often we are staffing them initially with higher cost agency staffing and then we'll work our way through that. Our expense growth this year was a little higher than we had expected. Bottom line wise, you can see that we are 4% above budget, 162 versus 156, and prior year we are at 169. We are still slightly behind, a couple million dollars behind last year, but still two months to go until the end of the year.

Then, cash. This year we are actually spending capital at a rate faster than we had in prior years, but because of the bottom line, we have grown. Since the end of last fiscal year, we have grown cash and investments by \$81 million. From prior year the same month, we have grown cash investment by \$137 million. We are spending money on capital but still putting money aside for our long-range strategic plan.

June 6, 2017 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

The detailed P&L [profit and loss] is on slide four. You can see I circled on the top operating revenue \$30 million ahead of budget. I will highlight that we had a couple of government adjustments to our rates this year on the downside that we did not expect. Year to date is probably \$25-35 million. The fact we are running 30 positive after that negative adjustment is good news.

I talked about salary—\$15 million dollars over and then \$18 million on supplies. We did focus on the supplies because it is a big number. We ripped them apart by category and could tie them back to the volume growth that we have seen. That transplant growth that David spoke of, the organ acquisition costs and all the lab work that comes along with that, to the extent where we are actually 45% above budget on transplant. The cost of doing those transplants actually comes with that.

On the activity slide, David, I highlighted more the prior year growth. We are 10 months through the year. They focus on how much we are growing year over year versus what we thought we would grow. Certainly, admissions in surgery and outpatient visits, as you can see, are all growing year over year.

I am not going to discuss the details on [slide] six. It's just detail on ambulatory visits. Although it shows that we're 53,000 visits behind, it's on a 1.5 million base. It is a pretty small number but, again, to the prior year, we are growing.

Slide seven is the medical center. Now we're including the College of Medicine and the practice plan. You can see a huge improvement on the revenue side of \$71 million. We are favorable to budget and \$10 million over on expense sides. We are \$61 million ahead on our bottom line, which is good news. I'll speak about some of the categories.

Slide eight splits the amounts. I spoke prior about the health system. You can see the \$6 million positive variance there. On the physician organization, we're running \$19 million positive to our budget. We do have a government subsidy program that was approved for the physician organization, where we're actually getting a year and a half worth of payments in this year, which we had not expected. That is about \$15 million out of that \$19 million positive variance. Good news, but explains why we were so off when we budgeted.

Then on the college... The College of Medicine is on a cash basis. We would love to see it continue at this rate compared to budget. Pretty much every category is running favorable to budget. We got more money from campus on their general budget. The funding from the cancer center practice funds and health system transfers are up, which drive positive revenue. Actually, the philanthropy, because they are on a cash basis, philanthropy on a spendable fund actually comes through the P&Ls for the college.

I'll actually flip to the slide. This is the slide on just the college, and I would say that even though we're positive, we're positive \$8 million on salary and benefits to the extent that is faculty salaries and fringe benefits. I would rather see us hire the faculty up to the level that we had projected because there's volume or demand that's out in the market that we're looking to bring in here.

The last couple slides, or actually the last slide on April and I spoke about this before, you can see we did move some money into the long-term investment pool at the bottom...

Mr. Schottenstein:

Excuse me, I think I've asked you this before and I apologize for forgetting the answer. Why doesn't the cash match up? In other words, the day's cash was shown as of April to be \$755 million. Why wouldn't it show up there as the same number?

June 6, 2017 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Mr. Larmore:

Because actually the long-term equity pool is down in the assets limited to use category. That is why I highlight both lines when I talk about my change in cash and investments.

Dr. Drake:

Do you want to ask your question again, Bob? Because now I am confused.

Mr. Schottenstein:

If you go to slide one or two, we talk about days cash on hand, and it's \$750 million or something like that. I just didn't know why that wouldn't line up. This is probably too specific of a question for this group meeting but maybe you could explain for me at some point.

Mr. Larmore:

I get it. It's in both categories. This is the medical center and slides on the front are the health system. This will have more cash when you combine the two categories because practice plan has cash and the College of Medicine has cash.

Mr. Schottenstein:

But, this is less. You are saying it's in two buckets?

Mr. Larmore:

It's in two buckets, so you have to combine. Here you're combining the 659 and the 389.

Mr. Schottenstein:

Jerry will explain it to me later.

Mr. Larmore:

I will explain it to you after.

On the last slide in April, I can pause for a minute to see if there are any questions on April, and then I'll give you an overview on what we're projecting for the budget for 18.

Here again we're forecasting operating revenue to grow by 6.6%. Again, this is the medical center so you can see that we will combined grow to be a roughly \$3.6 billion organization. On the expense side, we are projected to grow 7%. I won't read the various categories through there. Our projected forecast for the end of 17 is \$258 million and we are at budget on all three entities, coming in at \$262 million, so a growth of 1.1% year over year. At net-net, so this includes, since everything is combined, includes physician office visits as well as all the health system activity the total growth of 2.7%. When we look at it on that adjusted admission category, we have revenue growing net-net per adjusted admission 1.7% and expense going up 1.4% with revenue growing faster than expenses.

Just for clarity, which is the last slide, this breaks out the three different buckets. You can see the health system actually goes from \$206 million bottom line to \$240 [million]; the practice plan goes from \$35 [million] down to \$5 [million]. But as I explained, that was the year and a half payment we received on a government program; and then the College of Medicine stays pretty much flat at \$17 million.

(See Attachment XXIII for background information, page 1203)

June 6, 2017 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Mr. Stockmeister:

Mark, do you delineate charity care?

Mr. Larmore:

We can. We look each year at how much both bad debt and charity care comes through. Part of our net revenue calculation is included and I can send you an email if you want.

Dr. Drake:

Do you have off the top of your head where we are about with that, if that's OK, Alan? If I can ask. If you don't, that's fine.

Mr. Larmore:

I think I'm going to pass on that one because they swing back and forth between the bad debt and the charity care.

Dr. Drake:

I haven't looked recently. It is a good question and I'll make sure to get that information. Are there questions?

Again, very hard work by a lot of people day in, actually moment in and moment out, every minute of every day. We continue to do well and to grow, that's great.

We are now onto medical center updates with Mr. Schottenstein and Mr. Kasey. Facilities.

Mr. Schottenstein:

I will be very brief and then I'll turn it over to you, Jay.

In terms of facilities, the almost entire focus of the facilities committee now is on the four very significant, referred to as tier one projects: the new bed tower, the proposed new ambulatory facility, the new health science campus, as well as the new research facility. These four projects will aggregate somewhere around \$2 billion of new buildings. As such, there's a very intense focus of the committee on all four, which are in the early planning stages. Programming has begun. Architects have been selected. Jay is going to talk about that in a minute.

When all of this comes to fruition over the next number of years, we'll go from roughly just under 1,400 beds currently to close to 2,000 beds—a pretty significant increase in total system bed count. In addition to the focus on facilities on our campus, our committee is also focused on ambulatory facilities located around greater central Ohio, expanding the footprint of the Wexner Medical Center. We have begun the process of identifying places to locate that would replicate both in success and size what we've now seen thus far in the Arlington facility. More to report on that in coming meetings but a lot of progress being made.

I too want to just acknowledge how closely and effectively I think we've been working with both Dean Kent as well as David McQuaid on all these processes. I greatly appreciate it. Jay, if you want to cover the rest of the report.

Mr. Kasey:

Thank you, Mr. Schottenstein.

I want to bring two projects forward that need to be cleared from this board and ask for your permission to move forward. The first one is one that you are very familiar with: the 700 Ackerman renovation project. As most of you recall, the 700 Ackerman building was purchased ultimately by the university for \$8.75 million early this year. At the time of that purchase, you granted us \$2.5 million to go ahead and start the redesign of the design process. That design process has reached a point where they have now got the renovation budget put together. It is at the same budget anticipated when it was brought to you back in January and, therefore, we are asking for an additional \$19.3 million to complete the construction and start the renovation. I will just remind you that this is a 109,000 square foot building. It will... The renovation is primarily to address a number of support departments that roll up to Mr. Larmore. He and his team have been very involved in some of this. It will move a number of employees housed in the building from 468 employees to 608 employees and we bring it to you for your approval.

Mr. Schottenstein:

And, just so everyone knows, this is an accounts receivable building, so it needs to really be good.

Mr. Kasey:

And, if you'd like, I'll just go to the next on real quick and then we can go to motion.

Dr. Drake:

Yes.

Mr. Kasey:

The second one is the request. Mr. McQuaid and Elizabeth Seely are here and have made a plan to renovate and improve the infrastructure and the ORs at the East Hospital. The total cost of this renovation is scoped at about \$26 million. Today, we're asking for \$2.5 million to start the planning. At the conclusion of the planning, we would come back and review the plan of the program with you and ask you for the construction dollars. In the interest of time and the need to move ahead, I request the \$2.5 million.

Dr. Drake:

I think we're good. Do we have a motion?

**AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER INTO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

Resolution No. 2017-105

**Approval to Enter Into Professional Services Contracts
OSU East - West Wing Expansion/Renovation**

**Approval to Enter Into Construction Contracts
700 Ackerman Renovation**

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into professional services and construction contracts, as detailed in the attached materials, is proposed.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the university desires to enter into professional services contracts for the following project; and

June 6, 2017 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

	Prof. Serv. Approval Requested	Total Project Cost	
OSU East - West Wing Expansion /Renovation	\$2.5M	\$26.0M	Auxiliary funds

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the university desires to enter into construction contracts for the following project; and

	Construction Approval Requested	Total Project Cost	
700 Ackerman Renovation	\$19.3M	\$21.8M	Auxiliary funds

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Wexner Medical Center Board hereby approves and proposes that the professional services and construction contracts for the projects listed above be recommended to the University Board of Trustees for approval; and

BE IT RESOLVED, That the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance be authorized to enter into professional services contracts and construction contracts for the projects listed above in accordance with established university and state of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the board at the appropriate time.

(See Attachment XXIV for background information, page 1210)

Upon motion of Mr. Shumate, seconded by Mrs. Wexner, the Wexner Medical Center Board members adopted the foregoing motion by unanimous voice vote.

Mr. Kasey:

That is all we will focus on today.

Dr. Drake:

Fantastic. Thank you very much. Mr. McQuaid and Dr. Kent, the scorecard.

Mr. McQuaid:

In the interest of time, I'm going to highlight a few areas. Dr. Kent and I have worked on some of this together. I have already mentioned the scorecard. The HCAHPS scores for inpatient experience are doing a great job. Kudos to front line nurses, physicians, and so many staff who interact with our patients on a day-to-day basis and help us to get those scores.

I called attention to admissions doing a great job there as well as with the transfers. Importantly, on the totally NIH awards, we are tracking well this year at \$85.2 million. For reference last year, the same time period, we were at \$70.5. There is an increase of about 21%. Funding from industry is up 34.8% from the same time-period last year.

The emergency room... We have things on the scorecard that because we have so many patients interested in coming to Ohio State for their health care, we have lots of demands. Mark spoke to the notion that were bringing more beds online and want to be able to accommodate many more patients. In the here and now, on a day-to-day basis, we need to improve our own efficiencies in terms of access. We put these things on the cards so that we get better.

So, the emergency room, we have challenges like many academic emergency rooms across the country. I will tell you that Dr. Eric Adkins and Dr. Mark Angelos and their entire team are working very, very hard doing, what's referred to as "front end redesign and intake" for patients, really maximizing efficiency on fast track so that we get more critically ill patients in. Lots of good work going on there. We set a high bar. This is yet another statistic that Vizient will be reporting out next year, so I'm glad that we have that on the card.

Finally, another area that we are continuously working with the fact that we practice with the ambulatory group, is our time to available appointment of primary care and specialty care. Lots of work going on with physician leadership and within the individual departments to improve their efficiency. We are beginning to make some strides. I think that in the next several months we will see a lot more improvement.

(See Attachment XXV for background information, page 1212)

Dr. Drake:

Excellent, thank you. We are on to Dr. Moffatt-Bruce and quality.

Dr. Moffatt-Bruce:

In the interest of time, we have included in here some of the rankings around the Vizient award, which is one that comes out yearly. I will say that just to focus on the two areas that we're making tremendous progress. I don't have the clicker...

Dr. Drake:

The clicker? It's on its way.

Dr. Moffatt-Bruce:

This comes out as an annual award and just to remind us that we continuously rank well amongst the highest in our peer group, which are academic medical centers. You can see here that we ranked #11.

The two areas of focus that I want to just share briefly today are the two that I think we've been working on most diligently and will impact our patient care. I will just jump forward to that area here. Just remember that this is a weighted effectiveness, safety, mortality, patients centered efficiency and equity type of ranking. In particular, the areas that we've done very well in is around effectiveness and safety.

Effectiveness and safety speak to areas that our teams have worked very hard on. If you could see here, by virtue of looking back to 2015, several of the patients safety indices which are publically reported, have dropped more than 50% in some instances: through standardized processes; through getting the medications correct; and really leveraging, identifying a problem, coming up with a solution, and measuring it in a continuous fashion. This is representative of the hard work that our teams are doing, physician, nurses and staff.

Lastly, the effectiveness domain is around readmissions. This is a really difficult mark to move, however having said that, we have continued to drop our readmissions this year down to around 10%, all cause readmissions, through using the electronic medical record, through using navigators, using telehealth, and really leveraging technology to reach our patients so they don't actually have to come on site. We can communicate with them in their home. And, then to really strategize how we send our patients home with continuous feedback to our providers here.

June 6, 2017 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

Those are the two areas that I wanted to highlight today, because I think they will put us in good stead going forward. Thank you, sir.

(See Attachment XXVI for background information, page 1213)

Dr. Drake:

Thank you very much. To comment there and from all these meetings that we've had now in these years, one of the things that has been most impressive is to see those areas that we're measuring and focused on, and then when we apply effort to them we actually improve compared to our peers. It's been one of the great stories in American medicine, I'd say over the last 10 or 20 years, that hospitals compare themselves with each other. Now we have benchmarks. We can see where we are and move to see us getting better. I want to congratulate you on what I know is, again, minute-to-minute work trying to continue to move us forward as being among the best hospitals in the country.

The Vizient list is very short and there are a lot of hospitals. To be there year in and year out is really great. To have us move up as we've done, is really terrific as well. Les was saying that once again, although it's a redundant thing I love repeating, once again we beat Michigan so that's always a good thing.

We are now on to... I see you are listed as well there, David, but I think you had no more to add. Am I correct?

Mr. McQuaid:

Correct.

Dr. Drake:

Great. Now on to WexMed Live Initiative, Patty?

Ms. Hill-Callahan:

Thank you. Robert McGee, Fulbright scholar and screenwriter said, "Storytelling is the most powerful way to put ideas into the world."

For the past nine months, we have been telling our translational research story through WexMed Live. WexMed Live is really an initiative. It's collaboration with the alumni association, development and also marketing. It is an event that's hosted by leadership where we bring three of our scientists who have been trained in the TedX type of presentation out to different constituencies to tell our story in 10-minute sound bites. The audience for WexMed Live are donors, alumni, they are community members, and based on the content they can be different community groups.

We have really three primary goals: one is to build awareness, ultimately to build our national reputation and to let the community and people know all the wonderful things that are happening at the Wexner Medical Center in terms of translational research.

For the alumni association and for all our donor population, a big goal is to increase engagement. Of all the participants that have been at WexMed Live, over 50% have been alumni from all the colleges at the university.

Philanthropy is the third goal. The hope is when people know our story, they learn about the wonderful research that's happening at the medical center, there could be opportunities for individuals to support our mission.

I wanted to give you a really quick video highlight so you can see just snippets from WexMed Live.

June 6, 2017 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

(Video presentation)

Ms. Hill-Callahan:

As you can see from the video, it's not only leadership hosting this. It's the three presentations, but following that are discovery areas where all of the audience can go and interact with the different researchers. That has been an incredible thing to see, when you have a line in front of Heather Hample, who's our genetic counselor, just wanting to talk to her and to learn more about genetics research.

WexMed Live is hitting the road. We will be in Cleveland in September and will be here on campus for reunion weekend. We are looking at going to the west coast and we're going to do a repeat in Naples. It was very successful and we have been asked to come back by many of our constituency there. We are looking at Chicago, and then possibly Austin.

WexMed Live is hoping to reach 100,000+ individuals by 2018, doing this through social media, through podcasts. Marketing is really taking all of these videos and pushing it out in different ways and I hope that all of you will join us at one of the WexMed Lives coming up in the next year. Thanks.

(See Attachment XXVII for background information, page 1218)

Dr. Drake:

Thank you very much, Patty. Appreciate it. They really are great sessions. You learn something by being there just for a few minutes. Great.

Finally, Mr. Perez has a report on Pelotonia. Thank you for being so patient. I know we are a little behind and you've been here all day, so thank you.

Mr. Perez:

I am Miguel Perez, vice president of mission and brand with Pelotonia. I was asked to give a brief update on Pelotonia.

Dr. Drake:

Maybe move your microphone a little bit closer.

Mr. Perez:

I was asked to give a brief update on Pelotonia. When I walked in they said can you give a very brief update, and I'm getting the sense that I should give a very, very brief update. So, please register. Thank you very much.

No, I am just kidding. I understand that there are some new folks around the table. Pelotonia has been around now for 8.5 years. It is a three-day event of cycling, entertainment and volunteerism, and it is unbelievable. The goal from the original planners was to raise \$35 million in five years, and in five years, \$71 million was raised. Last year, after the eighth year, that running total is over \$130 million, all directed here to the university for incredible research from student scholarship and fellowships programs, to tools of discovery and senior scientists funded state wide initiatives. A really incredible effort.

We have set our goal to hit a record-breaking year this year, with 8,000 riders and \$25.5 million. I am happy to report that as I'm probably sitting here right now we've crossed 7,000 riders already, well ahead. We are also well ahead in fundraising to hit our goal so I think it's going to be a banner year again for Pelotonia, with over 8,000 riders and

June 6, 2017 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

\$25.5 million. Our theme this year has been “the greatest team ever.” That team is made up of all of the organizations that are represented around this table: all corners of the university, our riders, our virtual riders, and our volunteers, our donors, our researchers, and our partners. This couldn’t happen without that entire group. The greatest team ever, we’ve been saying, doesn’t have tryouts. You don’t get cut from the team, but you do have to participate. This is one thing we all know we can do and get involved with it one way or the other.

I encourage you as leaders to reach out to your organizations, to your colleges, to your departments and get everyone on board. It is a weekend, for those of you that have participated, you know is like nothing else that we do, because of this great city we live in and the great support. I appreciate your time today and I had slides and fun videos but I think it’s best not to go there today. So thank you so much.

Dr. Drake:

Well, I appreciate the hard work that you and your colleagues do all around. How many people here have participated in Pelotonia in one way or another in the past? There are a few who’ve had the opportunity, which is a great because next year we will have to have at least 100% of the hands go up, like a 101. I would like some people to raise two hands.

Fun thing... It is wonderful that we raise awareness and wonderful that we raise funding that we can use to help support people. I will say that community-building part of it is also something that’s a really terrific part of it, the riders, the virtual riders, and all the volunteers.

One of the questions I have been asked since the very beginning... I was asked this giving a talk downtown yesterday and the talk was on higher education, broadly. I was asked at the end, what things, since we’ve been here now three years, so we’re about to start our senior year—it’s great. We’ve been here for three years and they said what things have surprised you, or what things are maybe better or not as good as you thought they would be when you got to Columbus? When I mention the things that are most positive, one of the things I mention most often is my first participation in Pelotonia and the chance to be out there in the world with our community and see what a beautiful place this is to live in. That connection with the community is something also that is, I think, priceless.

I really appreciate the hard work that you and everyone puts together to make this happen. Thank you very much.

I believe that that is the last item on our agenda. If there is no further information for the good of the order thank, I everybody for being here today. Thank you.

Attest:

Leslie H. Wexner
Chairman

Blake Thompson
Secretary



Wexner Medical Center Board Public Session Health System Financial Summary

June 6, 2017



The Ohio State University Health System

Financial Highlights

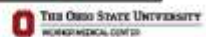
For the YTD ended: April 30, 2017

Admissions	
Budget	1.0%
Prior Yr	3.6%
Actual	51,176
Budget	50,681
Prior Yr	49,399

Surgeries	
Budget	2.4%
Prior Yr	4.0%
Actual	36,258
Budget	35,412
Prior Yr	34,858

O/P Visits	
Budget	-3.6%
Prior Yr	1.7%
Actual	1,456,331
Budget	1,509,976
Prior Yr	1,432,408

Worked Hrs / Adjusted Admit	
Budget	0.0%
Prior Yr	0.4%
Actual	200
Budget	200
Prior Yr	201



The Ohio State University Health System

Financial Highlights

For the YTD ended: April 30, 2017

Operating Revenue	
Budget	1.3%
Prior Yr	6.6%
Actual	\$2,270,371
Budget	\$2,240,315
Prior Yr	\$2,130,138

Controllable Costs	
Budget	-1.5%
Prior Yr	-8.6%
Actual	\$1,763,138
Budget	\$1,737,631
Prior Yr	\$1,611,775

Excess Revenue over Expense	
Budget	4.0%
Prior Yr	-4.8%
Actual	\$161,728
Budget	\$155,581
Prior Yr	\$169,831

Days Cash on Hand	
Jun FY16	3.2%
PY MTD	11.5%
Actual	118.0 \$755M
Jun FY16	114.3 \$674M
PY MTD	105.8 \$618M



The Ohio State University Health System

Consolidated Statement of Operations

For the YTD ended: April 30, 2017

(in thousands)

OSUHS	Actual	Budget	Act-Bud Variance	Budget % Var	Prior Year	PY % Var
OPERATING STATEMENT						
Total Operating Revenue	\$ 2,270,371	\$ 2,240,315	\$ 30,056	1.3%	\$ 2,130,138	6.6%
Operating Expenses						
Salaries and Benefits	1,014,554	895,424	(119,080)	-1.5%	940,303	-7.2%
Resident/Purchased Physician Services	66,789	85,263	(18,508)	-2.3%	56,157	-18.0%
Supplies	251,975	233,791	(18,184)	-7.8%	229,804	-8.6%
Drugs and Pharmaceuticals	223,072	230,810	7,738	3.4%	192,071	-15.7%
Services	246,095	348,286	2,201	0.5%	229,879	-7.0%
Depreciation	119,363	111,723	(6,640)	-5.9%	116,999	-2.0%
Interest	32,279	32,931	(649)	-1.5%	34,768	-5.2%
Shared/University Overhead	31,213	36,344	7,131	16.6%	37,791	17.4%
Medical Center Investments	123,441	124,382	742	0.6%	119,095	-5.9%
Total Expense	2,109,641	2,084,735	(23,906)	-1.1%	1,960,308	-7.6%
Excess of Revenue over Expense	\$ 161,728	\$ 155,581	\$ 6,147	4.9%	\$ 169,831	-4.8%
Financial Metrics						
Adjusted Admissions	98,629	94,480	2,138	2.3%	91,132	6.0%
Operating Revenue per AA	\$ 23,496	\$ 23,716	\$ (214)	0.9%	\$ 23,374	0.5%
Total Expense per AA	\$ 20,645	\$ 20,774	\$ 129	0.6%	\$ 20,294	-5.9%
Operating EBITDA Margin	18.0%	18.8%	-0.02%	-0.12%	20.4%	-7.7%
Days Cash on Hand	118.0			2.4%	105.8	11.5%
Debt Service Coverage	6.0	5.8	0.1	2.4%	5.9	2.9%



The Ohio State University Health System

Consolidated Activity Summary

For the YTD ended: April 30, 2017

OSUHS						
	Actual	Budget	Act-Bud Variance	Budget % Var	Prior Year	PY % Var
CONSOLIDATED ACTIVITY SUMMARY						
Activity						
Admissions	61,176	60,681	496	1.0%	49,299	1.6%
Surgeries	36,258	35,412	846	2.4%	34,858	4.0%
Outpatient Visits	1,466,331	1,509,976	(\$3,645)	-3.6%	1,432,408	1.7%
Average Length of Stay	6.29	6.20	(0.084)	-1.4%	6.31	0.3%
Case Mix Index (CMI)	1.79	1.86	(0.07)	-3.7%	1.86	-3.7%
Adjusted Admissions	96,628	94,490	2,138	2.3%	91,132	6.0%
Operating Revenue per AA	\$ 23,496	\$ 23,710	(214)	-0.9%	\$ 23,374	0.6%
Operating Expense per AA	\$ 20,645	\$ 20,774	129	0.6%	\$ 20,254	-1.9%

 THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER

The Ohio State University Health System

Consolidated Outpatient Visit Summary

For the YTD ended: April 30, 2017

CATEGORY	YTD					
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACT-BUD VAR	BUDGET % VAR	PRIOR YEAR	PY %VAR
Surgeries	22,492	21,883	609	2.8%	21,661	3.8%
ED Visits	92,305	101,696	(9,391)	-9.2%	94,924	-2.8%
Procedures	106,830	105,161	1,669	1.6%	104,185	2.5%
Cath Lab	3,877	3,351	(526)	-15.2%	3,281	-12.1%
EP Lab	3,357	2,234	1,123	6.0%	2,157	5.3%
Interventional Radiology	3,589	3,745	(156)	-4.2%	3,690	-1.7%
Radiation Oncology	40,344	36,936	3,408	9.2%	36,724	0.3%
All Other	37,862	38,805	(1,043)	-1.7%	38,370	-0.9%
Clinic Visits	361,881	367,729	(5,848)	-1.6%	351,731	2.9%
Clinic/Office Visits	338,861	341,547	(2,686)	-0.8%	325,748	4.3%
Chemo Visits	23,020	26,182	(3,162)	-12.1%	24,831	-6.5%
Rehab Services	167,979	169,433	(2,054)	-1.2%	156,965	6.0%
Radiology	142,492	142,826	(334)	-0.2%	135,003	5.5%
Lab	236,239	224,630	(8,411)	-3.7%	223,779	-3.4%
Pharmacy	20,306	20,024	281	1.4%	19,315	5.1%
Other OP Visits	3,965	5,523	(1,558)	-28.2%	5,244	-24.4%
Physician Visits	322,464	351,071	(28,607)	-8.1%	319,602	0.9%
TOTAL OUTPATIENT VISITS	1,456,331	1,509,976	(\$3,645)	-3.6%	1,432,408	1.7%

 THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER

OSU Wexner Medical Center


Combined Statement of Operations

For the YTD ended: April 30, 2017

(in thousands)

	Actual	Budget	Act/Bud Variance	Budget % Var	Prior Year	PY % Var
OPERATING STATEMENT						
Total Operating Revenue	\$ 2,804,481	\$ 2,733,313	\$ 71,168	2.6%	\$ 2,633,844	8.9%
Operating Expenses						
Salaries and Benefits	1,466,829	1,472,974	4,145	0.3%	1,363,291	-8.2%
Resident/Purchased Physician Services	66,789	65,263	(1,526)	-2.3%	56,157	-18.9%
Supplies	272,886	251,621	(21,265)	-8.5%	251,199	-8.9%
Drugs and Pharmaceuticals	231,959	238,808	7,007	2.9%	214,963	-7.7%
Services	311,959	312,788	829	0.3%	292,720	-4.6%
Depreciation	126,576	121,490	(5,086)	-4.2%	129,821	1.1%
Interest/Debt	42,763	42,404	(359)	-0.9%	44,334	3.5%
Shared/University Overhead	31,213	38,344	7,131	18.6%	37,791	17.4%
Other Operating Expense	23,419	23,233	(186)	-0.8%	19,724	-18.7%
Medical Center Investments	11,168	9,998	(2,679)	-29.8%	13,813	14.2%
Total Expense	2,647,221	2,577,218	(10,003)	-0.4%	2,441,214	-4.0%
Excess of Revenue over Expense	\$ 217,259	\$ 156,095	\$ 61,164	39.2%	\$ 192,630	12.8%
Financial Metrics						
Adjusted Admissions	96,628	94,490	2,138	2.3%	91,132	8.0%
OSUP Physician Encounters	2,194,624	2,323,740	(29,116)	-1.3%	1,969,291	9.8%
Operating Revenue per AA	\$ 23,406	\$ 23,710	\$ (214)	-0.9%	\$ 23,374	0.5%
Total Expense per AA	\$ 20,845	\$ 20,774	\$ 71	0.3%	\$ 20,264	-1.9%

This statement does not conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Different accounting methods are used in each of these entities and no eliminating entries are included.

 THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER

OSU Wexner Medical Center

Combined Statement of Operations

For the YTD ended: April 30, 2017

(in thousands)

	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACT/BUD VARIANCE	BUDGET % VAR	PRIOR YEAR	PY % Var
Health System						
Revenues	\$ 2,270,371	\$ 2,240,315	\$ 30,056	1.3%	\$ 2,130,130	6.6%
Expenses	2,133,641	2,064,735	(68,906)	-3.3%	1,960,381	-7.6%
Net	136,730	175,580	(38,850)	-22.1%	169,749	-18.3%
OSUP						
Revenues	\$ 360,633	\$ 336,932	\$ 23,701	7.0%	\$ 331,875	8.7%
Expenses	317,197	321,741	4,544	1.4%	315,017	-1.7%
Net	43,436	14,191	(29,245)	-206.1%	16,858	-256.5%
COMM/DHS						
Revenues	\$ 180,477	\$ 157,009	\$ 23,468	14.9%	\$ 171,831	6.9%
Expenses	181,363	170,742	(10,621)	-6.2%	165,861	-2.7%
Net	(888)	(13,733)	12,845	-93.5%	5,970	-106.6%
Total Medical Center						
Revenues	\$ 2,804,481	\$ 2,733,313	\$ 71,168	2.6%	\$ 2,633,844	8.9%
Expenses	2,597,221	2,577,218	(10,003)	-0.4%	2,441,214	-4.0%
Net	217,259	156,095	61,164	39.2%	192,630	12.8%

This statement does not conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Different accounting methods are used in each of these entities and no eliminating entries are included.

 THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER

OSU Physicians, Inc.
Consolidated Statement of Operations
 For the YTD ended: April 30, 2017
 (in thousands)

OSUP						
	Actual	Budget	Act-Bud Variance	Budget % Var	Prior Year	PY % Var
OPERATING STATEMENT						
Revenues						
Total Revenue	\$ 360,933	\$ 336,932	\$ 14,701	4.4%	\$ 331,675	5.7%
Expenses						
Faculty Salaries and Benefits	\$ 234,294	\$ 240,576	\$ 6,291	2.6%	\$ 220,796	-4.1%
Non Faculty Salaries and Benefits	73,050	77,871	4,821	6.2%	70,001	-4.4%
Supplies	6,487	6,480	(7)	-0.1%	6,218	-4.3%
Drugs and Pharmaceuticals	8,827	7,796	(731)	-9.4%	22,092	61.4%
Purchased Services	31,826	26,505	(5,322)	-20.1%	28,851	-10.3%
Depreciation	3,126	3,336	409	11.6%	3,598	13.1%
Interest	297	310	23	7.4%	361	20.6%
Other Operating Expense	23,419	25,233	1,814	7.2%	19,724	-18.7%
Medical Center Investments	(63,807)	(66,662)	(2,755)	-4.1%	(56,614)	12.7%
Total Expenses	317,197	321,741	4,644	1.4%	316,017	-0.7%
Gain/(Loss)	\$ 33,436	\$ 14,191	\$ 19,245	135.6%	\$ 16,868	98.3%

The Ohio State University College of Medicine

Statement of Operations
 For the YTD ended: April 30, 2017
 (in thousands)

COM						
	Actual	Budget	Act-Bud Variance	Budget % Var	Prior Year	PY % Var
OPERATING STATEMENT						
Sources						
General Funds and Appropriations	\$ 88,486	\$ 81,978	\$ 6,508	7.9%	\$ 84,528	4.7%
Support from related entities	38,332	23,360	15,032	64.3%	34,113	12.5%
Other	36,589	51,727	4,879	9.4%	33,178	6.4%
Total Sources	\$ 163,407	\$ 157,065	\$ 26,412	16.8%	\$ 171,819	6.8%
Uses						
Faculty Salaries	\$ 88,117	\$ 83,495	\$ 3,348	5.3%	\$ 57,578	-4.4%
Non Faculty Salaries	56,820	51,826	1,096	1.9%	51,620	1.2%
Benefits	36,656	39,813	3,757	9.4%	37,203	3.1%
Supplies	14,424	19,750	(3,674)	-34.2%	15,177	5.0%
Services	34,129	38,919	3,890	10.2%	33,996	-0.4%
Debt	3,217	3,180	(37)	-0.8%	9,223	0.1%
Capital	5,087	8,232	1,145	18.4%	8,355	39.1%
Medical Center Investments	(48,446)	(48,523)	(77)	-0.1%	(47,863)	3.0%
Total Uses	161,583	178,742	9,359	5.5%	165,891	2.7%
Gain/(Loss)	\$ 22,095	\$ (13,676)	\$ 35,771	---	\$ 5,928	---

OSU Wexner Medical Center

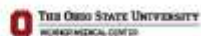
Combined Balance Sheet

As of: April 30, 2017

(in thousands)

	April 2017	June 2016	Change
Cash	\$ 659,862	\$ 683,693	\$ (23,830)
Net Patient Receivables	395,347	382,813	36,134
Other Current Assets	434,486	321,795	112,691
Assets Limited as to Use	308,277	255,488	133,779
Property, Plant & Equipment - Net	1,516,929	1,490,521	26,408
Other Assets	415,185	432,303	(17,118)
Total Assets	\$ 3,814,886	\$ 3,546,822	\$ 268,064
Current Liabilities	\$ 302,313	\$ 314,143	\$ (11,830)
Other Liabilities	124,022	99,535	24,687
Long-Term Debt	863,022	904,418	(41,396)
Net Assets - Unrestricted	1,956,333	1,711,488	244,925
Net Assets - Restricted	568,995	517,318	51,677
Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 3,814,886	\$ 3,546,822	\$ 268,064

This Balance sheet is not intended to conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Different accounting methods are used in each of these entities and noneliminating entries are included.



11



The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center FY18 Budget

June 6, 2017

Draft



12

OSUWMC Combined Income Statement

For the years ended June 30,

DRAFT

	Forecast 2017	Budget 2018	% Change
OPERATING STATEMENT			
Total Operating Revenue	\$3,366,276	\$3,687,608	6.8%
Operating Expenses			
Salaries and Benefits	1,807,719	1,908,367	7.2%
Supplies and Pharmaceuticals	696,448	630,336	6.9%
Services	361,936	375,675	7.9%
Depreciation	168,087	180,000	13.9%
Interest/Debt	61,266	49,052	-4.3%
Other Operating Expense	129,919	138,009	6.3%
Medical Center Investments	13,281	10,849	-18.2%
Total Expense	3,107,636	3,326,331	7.0%
Excess of Revenue over Expense	\$ 258,640	\$ 261,577	1.1%
Financial Metrics			
Adjusted Admissions	117,172	120,319	2.7%
Total Revenue per AA	\$ 23,348	\$ 23,748	1.7%
Total Expense per AA	\$ 20,368	\$ 20,660	1.4%

This statement does not conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Different accounting methods are used in each of these entities and no eliminating entries are included.

 THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER

13

OSUWMC Combined Income Statement

For the years ended June 30,

DRAFT

	Forecast 2017	Budget 2018	% Change
Health System			
Revenue	\$2,735,715	\$2,914,881	6.6%
Expenses	2,530,276	2,675,286	5.8%
Net	205,439	239,615	16.1%
OSUP			
Revenue	\$ 417,328	\$ 435,443	4.3%
Expenses	381,644	430,166	12.7%
Net	35,684	5,277	-86.1%
COMCHS			
Revenue	\$ 213,233	\$ 237,565	11.4%
Expenses	195,517	230,600	12.4%
Net	16,716	6,965	-0.2%
Total Medical Center			
Revenue	\$3,366,276	\$3,687,608	6.8%
Expenses	3,107,636	3,326,331	7.0%
Net	258,640	261,577	1.1%

This statement does not conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. Different accounting methods are used in each of these entities and no eliminating entries are included.

 THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER

14

(ATTACHMENT XXIV)

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

OSU East - West Wing Expansion/Renovation

OSU-170319 (CNI#16000036)

Project Location: University Hospital East

- **approval requested and amount**
professional services \$2.5M

- **project budget**
professional services \$2.5M
construction w/contingency \$23.5M
total project budget \$26.0M



- **project funding**

- university debt
- development funds
- university funds
- auxiliary funds
- state funds

- **project schedule**

BoT prof services approval	06/17
design	07/17 - 05/18
construction	06/18 - 09/19

- **project delivery method**

- general contracting
- design/build
- construction manager at risk

- **planning framework**

- o this project is included in the FY 2017 Capital Improvement Plan

- **project scope**

- o renovation of 12,500 GSF and expansion of 13,900 GSF on the second floor of the west wing of the hospital tower
- o expansion and redesign of the operating rooms and pre-operative/PACU space; consolidates imaging areas; improvements to patient arrival experience and entrance aesthetics

- **approval requested**

- o approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts

- **project team**

University project manager:	Jack Bargaheiser
A/E:	TBD
CM at Risk:	TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

700 Ackerman Renovation

OSU-170354 (CNI#16000036)

Project Location: Ackerman Place, 660 Ackerman Road, 600 Ackerman Road

- **approval requested and amount**

construction	\$19.3M
--------------	---------

- **project budget**

professional services	\$2.5M
construction w/contingency	\$19.3M
total project budget	\$21.8M

- **project funding**
 - university debt
 - development funds
 - university funds
 - auxiliary funds
 - state funds

- **project schedule**

BoT prof services approval	01/17
design	03/17 - 09/17
BoT construction approval	06/17
construction	08/17 - 02/19



- **project delivery method**
 - general contracting
 - design/build
 - construction manager at risk

- **planning framework**
 - o this project is included in the FY 2017 Capital Improvement Plan

- **project scope**
 - o full building renovation of 700 Ackerman to house OSU Physicians, Central Scheduling and Customer Service, Health Plan, Corporate Operations, and Hospital Compliance
 - o project also includes interior renovations in 660 Ackerman and 600 Ackerman
 - o construction work will be phased; phase 1 work includes replacing exterior glass, roof replacement, elevator modernization, and mechanical/electrical systems upgrades; phase 2 work includes tenant improvements in 700 Ackerman

- **approval requested**
 - o approval is requested to enter into construction contracts.

• project team	
University project manager:	Nikolina Sevis
AE:	Baxter, Hodell, Donnelly & Preston
CM at Risk:	Coma/Kokosing Construction

(ATTACHMENT XXV)

WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER - AUTOMATIC RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
 FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 Results

WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER - AUTOMATIC RECOMMENDATION SUMMARY
 FISCAL YEAR 2017-2018 Results

Category	Position	Current Salary	Proposed Salary	Change	Comments	Recommendation
Administrative	Administrative Assistant	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$0	Standard Salary Increase	Standard
	Administrative Assistant	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$0	Standard Salary Increase	Standard
	Administrative Assistant	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$0	Standard Salary Increase	Standard
	Administrative Assistant	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$0	Standard Salary Increase	Standard
Clinical	Clinical Nurse	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$0	Standard Salary Increase	Standard
	Clinical Nurse	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$0	Standard Salary Increase	Standard
	Clinical Nurse	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$0	Standard Salary Increase	Standard
	Clinical Nurse	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$0	Standard Salary Increase	Standard
Professional	Physician Assistant	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$0	Standard Salary Increase	Standard
	Physician Assistant	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$0	Standard Salary Increase	Standard
	Physician Assistant	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$0	Standard Salary Increase	Standard
	Physician Assistant	\$42,000	\$42,000	\$0	Standard Salary Increase	Standard

Legend:
 Standard: Standard Salary Increase
 Above: Above Standard Salary Increase
 Below: Below Standard Salary Increase
 No Change: No Change
 Error: Error



2016 Vizient Quality Leadership Award

May 2017

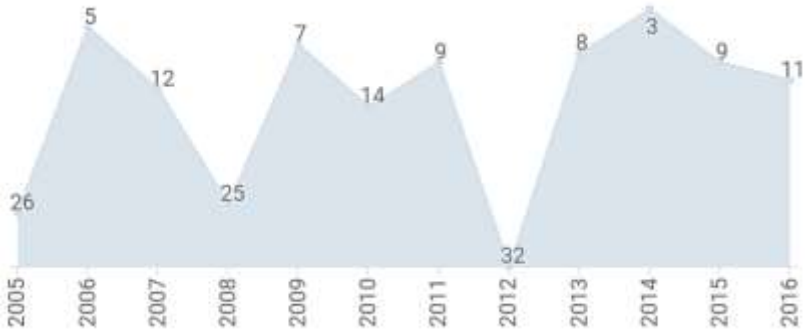


Top Performing Academic Medical Centers in 2016 Quality and Accountability Study

1. University of Utah Health Care
2. NYU Langone Medical Center
3. Mayo Clinic Hospital-Rochester
4. Froedtert & the Medical College of Wisconsin Froedtert Hospital
5. Rush University Medical Center
6. WVU Medicine West Virginia University Hospitals
7. Penn State Milton S. Hershey Medical Center
8. Cedars-Sinai Health System
9. Houston Methodist
10. Nebraska Medicine
- 11. The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center**
12. University of Michigan Health System
13. University of Vermont Medical Center



Historic Overall Rank

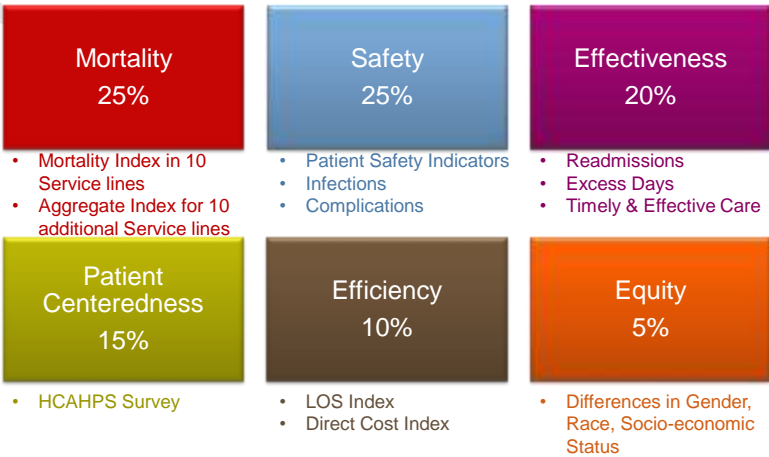


Distribution of Scores

Stars	Number of Hospitals
★★★★★	13
★★★★	12
★★★	52
★★	19
★	6



Domain Weighting and Metrics

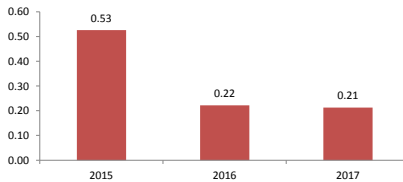


Rankings by Domain by Year

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Mortality	5	11	44	8	3	4	18
Effectiveness	23	9	16	21	41	46	28
Safety	55	68	57	18	9	15	8
Equity	1	1	1	1	57	1	1
Patient Centeredness	15	29	31	35	23	31	54
Efficiency	N/A	9	42	12	2	8	9
Overall	14	9	32	8	3	9	11

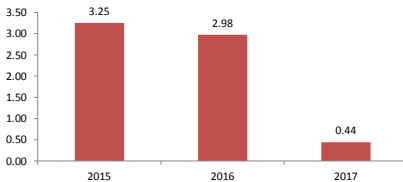
Patient Safety Domain

Iatrogenic Pneumothorax Rate per 1000 Discharges

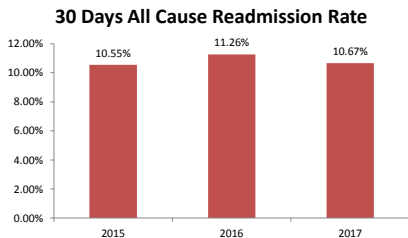


- 60% reduction in Iatrogenic Pneumothoraces
 - Standardized venous access for pacemaker insertion
- 86% Reduction in Perioperative Hemorrhage or Hematoma
 - Standardized use of anticoagulation and factors

Perioperative Hemorrhage or Hematoma Rate per 1000 Discharges



Effectiveness Domain



- Reductions in Readmission rate strategies:
 - High Risk patients flagged in EMR
 - Nurse Navigators
 - E-Consults
 - Telehealth
- Readmissions reduction strategies to be implemented:
 - Clinical transformation post-acute care plan
 - CHF nurse in ED

June 6, 2017 meeting, Wexner Medical Center Board

(ATTACHMENT XXVII)







VIDEO HIGHLIGHT



100K+ Reached by 2018



WEXMED <LIVE> ROADSHOW

SOCIAL MEDIA



LIVE STREAM

WEXMED <LIVE> ONLINE CHANNEL





(APPENDIX XLV)

BACKGROUND

3335-93-01 The Ohio state university Wexner medical center board.

- (A) *(no change)*
- (B) The university Wexner medical center board shall be composed of up to ~~fifteen~~ sixteen voting members:
- (1) Up to five members of the university board of trustees appointed annually by the chair of the university board of trustees and ratified by the university board of trustees;
 - (2) Up to six public members appointed by the chair of the university board of trustees in consultation with the university president and the chair of the university board of trustees governance committee and ratified by the university board of trustees; and
 - (3) ~~Four~~ Five ex-officio voting members consisting of:
 - (a) The chair of the university board of trustees;
 - (b) The university president;
 - (c) The executive vice president for health sciences; and
 - (d) The university chief financial officer; and
 - (e) The university provost.
- (C)-(D) *(no change)*
- (E) The term of office for public members shall be three years, except that the terms of the initial members shall be staggered, with three year, two year, and one year terms to ensure that no more than one-third of the public members' terms will expire within a given year. No public member shall serve more than ~~two consecutive terms~~ and/or six consecutive years.

3335-93-06 Quorum.

A majority of voting members, including at least three university trustees, shall constitute a quorum for the conducting of business at any meeting of the university Wexner medical center board. If quorum is present, a majority vote of those members present and voting, subject to these bylaws, shall be required for approval of actions by the university Wexner medical center board. If there is a vacancy in an ex-officio, voting position of the university Wexner medical center board, that position shall not be included for the purposes of determining quorum for a meeting.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

(APPENDIX XLVI)

BACKGROUND

~~3335-13-02 Smoking – tobacco.~~

~~The prohibition of the smoking of tobacco within university facilities designated as "No Smoking" areas by the authority delegated by the director of administrative services of the state of Ohio has been established to protect the comfort and health of persons who do not smoke or to whom such smoke is objectionable. Further, the smoking of tobacco in such designated areas is a violation of section 3791.031 of the Revised Code, and all violators are subject to prosecution.~~

BACKGROUND

The first paragraph of Section I of the Sponsored Dependent Healthcare Benefit Program Elements outlined in the attachment to Board of Trustees' Resolution No. 2005-19 shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

- I. Faculty and staff will not be permitted to enroll same-sex domestic partners into faculty/staff medical, dental and vision plans for plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2018. An exception will be made only for the plan year beginning January 1, 2018 ("2018 Plan Year") if a same-sex domestic partner meets the following criteria, as well as all other eligibility criteria set forth in the applicable plan (e.g., affidavit):
 - (1) A same-sex domestic partner who is enrolled in the faculty/staff medical plan as of December 31, 2017 will be allowed to continue to enroll in the faculty/staff medical plan as a same-sex domestic partner for the 2018 Plan Year.
 - (2) A same-sex domestic partner who is enrolled in the faculty/staff dental plan as of December 31, 2017 will be allowed to continue to enroll in the faculty/staff dental plan as a same-sex domestic partner for the 2018 Plan Year.
 - (3) A same-sex domestic partner who is enrolled in the faculty/staff vision plan as of December 31, 2017 will be allowed to continue to enroll in the faculty/staff vision plan as a same-sex domestic partner for the 2018 Plan Year.

Faculty and staff will not be permitted to enroll children of same-sex domestic partners into faculty/staff medical, dental and vision plans for plan years beginning on or after January 1, 2018. An exception will be made only for the 2018 Plan Year if a child of a covered same-sex domestic partner meets the following criteria, as well as all other eligibility criteria set forth in the applicable plan:

- (1) A child of a covered same-sex domestic partner who is enrolled in the faculty/staff medical plan as of December 31, 2017 will be allowed to continue to enroll in the faculty/staff medical plan as a child of a covered same-sex domestic partner for the 2018 Plan Year.
- (2) A child of a covered same-sex domestic partner who is enrolled in the faculty/staff dental plan as of December 31, 2017 will be allowed to continue to enroll in the faculty/staff dental plan as a child of a covered same-sex domestic partner for the 2018 Plan Year.
- (3) A child of a covered same-sex domestic partner who is enrolled in the faculty/staff vision plan as of December 31, 2017 will be allowed to continue to enroll in the faculty/staff vision plan as a child of a covered same-sex domestic partner for the 2018 Plan Year.

For purposes of this Section I, "covered same-sex domestic partner" means a same-sex domestic partner enrolled in the applicable faculty/staff medical, dental or vision plan.

Any faculty/staff medical, dental and vision plan coverage under these provisions will continue to be provided with the same university subsidy as for spouses and their children.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

All other provisions in the attachment to Resolution No. 2005-19 and in the attachment to Resolution No. 2017-15 shall remain in full force and effect.



Applies to: Units, Board of Trustees, and current and prospective affiliated entities.

Responsible Office
Office of Legal Affairs
POLICY

 Issued: 05/28/2008
 Revised: 07/01/2017

Separate entities may be affiliated with The Ohio State University because of their missions or the services they provide in support of the university's mission. The university recognizes the value of affiliated entities and has an interest in their success. The university seeks to provide oversight for the efforts and activities of each affiliated entity, while still preserving their separateness.

Purpose of the Policy

To standardize the requirements for establishing and maintaining affiliated entity status and to clarify the role and responsibilities of university employees.

Definitions

Term	Definition
Affiliated entity	An organization that has: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A legal existence separate from the university; and 2. A mission in support of, or complementary to, the mission of the university; and 3. At least one of the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A. Was created by the university; and/or B. Is controlled or strongly influenced by the university; and/or C. Receives significant financial support from the university; and/or D. Uses university resources, name, and/or marks. 4. Received Board of Trustee approval for affiliated entity status.
Reserve powers	Specific acts of the affiliated entity that must be authorized by: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A unanimous or super-majority vote of its governing board; or 2. The university representatives on the affiliated entity governing board to be effective.
Senior university oversight official	A university employee holding a position of a dean, vice president, or above, who is responsible for general university oversight of an affiliated entity, including appropriate reporting to the university president and/or Board of Trustees. Is to be appointed by a letter from the university president and must adhere to the expectations outlined in the letter.

Policy Details
I. Guiding Principles

- A. Each affiliated entity is expected to work cooperatively and collaboratively with the university including the senior university oversight official to fulfill all requirements under this policy.
- B. The creation and activities of each affiliated entity must promote, sponsor, or complement educational, scientific, research, charitable, health-care, or cultural activities for the benefit of the university.
- C. The university's relationship with each affiliated entity must be memorialized through a memorandum of agreement or equivalent agreement.
- D. Affiliated entities are monitored through a regular reporting process by the Board of Trustees.
- E. Each affiliated entity must:
 1. Use sound fiscal and accounting procedures;
 2. Manage its operations and affairs in a manner consistent with their own enabling documents and policies; and
 3. Adhere to standards of ethics and integrity.

Applies to: Units, Board of Trustees, and current and prospective affiliated entities.

- II. Establishment of an Affiliated Entity
 - A. An affiliated entity may be established by the university, subject to review and approval by the Board of Trustees.
 - B. The Board of Trustees approval process differs depending on whether the entity is to be created by the university or is an existing entity.
 - C. In making its determination, the Board of Trustees will review the affiliated entity's purpose, organizational format, scope of activities, and associated risks. See Procedure I.
- III. Affiliated Entity Oversight
 - A. The Board of Trustees exercises oversight over each affiliated entity through the following mechanisms:
 - 1. Establishment process,
 - 2. Memorandum of agreement or equivalent agreement,
 - 3. Governance requirements including but not limited to the designation of a senior university oversight official and annual audit or other financial review procedures,
 - 4. Reporting process, and
 - 5. Sunsetting provisions.
 - B. Affiliated entities are also overseen by their governing boards.
- IV. Sunsetting Provisions
 - A. It is expected that some affiliated entities will have finite life spans. If it becomes evident during the establishment process that the affiliated entity will have a finite existence, then the affiliated entity governing board should consider inserting automatic sunsetting provisions into its governing documents.
 - B. During review, it may be determined that it is or will no longer be appropriate for an affiliated entity to continue its relationship with the university or to continue to exist as a separate entity. Such a determination will begin the sunsetting process. See Procedure V.

PROCEDURE

Issued: 05/28/2008
Revised: 07/01/2017

- I. University Establishment of an Affiliated Entity
 - A. Units considering the establishment of an affiliated entity, whether with a new entity or an existing entity that meets the first, second, and third components of the affiliated entity definition, must consult with the Offices of Legal Affairs (OLA) and Business & Finance (B&F) at the earliest stage of the planning process to ensure that all legal, financial, and policy requirements are fulfilled.
 - B. See Considerations for Creation of an Affiliated Entity for factors that should be addressed when proposing the creation of an affiliated entity.
 - C. The unit seeking to sponsor an affiliated entity must develop a detailed written proposal that includes:
 - 1. Goals and objectives of the affiliated entity.
 - 2. Organizational and governing board structure, which must clearly articulate university representation on its governing board and reserve powers. See Procedure II.
 - 3. Projected budget and business plan for at least five years.
 - 4. Thorough risk assessment that defines and classifies risks inherent to both the affiliated entity and the university, including all potential conflicts of interest. The risk assessment must include mitigation strategies and metrics designed to quantify risk throughout the life of the affiliated entity.
 - 5. Significant business terms for the memorandum of agreement defining the affiliated entity's relationship with the university. See Procedure III.
 - 6. Identification of the senior university oversight official.
 - D. The written proposal must be reviewed and approved by the sponsoring unit's vice president or dean, OLA, and B&F.
 - E. Upon approval pursuant to I.D, the sponsoring unit's vice president or dean, with the support of OLA and B&F, recommends creation of the affiliated entity for review and approval by President's Cabinet.

Applies to: Units, Board of Trustees, and current and prospective affiliated entities.

- E. Upon approval pursuant to I.E, the sponsoring unit's vice president or dean, with the support of OLA and B&F, recommends the proposal to the Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees must review and approve the establishment of the affiliated entity.
- II. Memorandum of Agreement
 - A. Each affiliated entity must enter into a memorandum of agreement or equivalent agreement with the university addressing the relationship, expectations, and obligations of the parties.
 - B. The memorandum of agreement or equivalent agreement must also address university services and financial contributions, use of university marks, and other support provided by the university, unless memorialized elsewhere in writing.
- III. Affiliated Entity Governance
 - A. The university must have representatives on each affiliated entity's governing board.
 - 1. Each affiliated entity must provide for at least one university representative with full voting rights on its governing board. University representatives must be appointed by the university president or designated as an ex-officio in the governing documents of the affiliated entity.
 - 2. In addition to the other obligations and duties as a governing board member and as a university employee, the university representative must keep the senior university oversight official informed of the affiliated entity's activities on a regular basis. This includes proactive reports as detailed in procedure IV.B.2.
 - 3. Prior to voting on any action that involves a reserve power or on any action that could pose significant risk to the university, the university representative must notify the senior university oversight official. Each senior university oversight official must keep the President's Cabinet and OLA and B&F informed of such voting matters.
 - B. The governing documents of an affiliated entity must contain reserve powers as agreed to in the memorandum of agreement or equivalent agreement between the affiliated entity and the university.
 - C. Each affiliated entity must have an annual audit performed, or other financial review as approved by B&F.
- IV. Reporting
 - A. Each affiliated entity must provide reporting information to the university.
 - B. Types of Reports
 - 1. Annual Reports – Each affiliated entity, through the senior university oversight official, must submit a report annually to OLA as outlined in the Affiliated Entity Annual Report. This report includes items related to governance, financials, operations, and other practices.
 - 2. Proactive Reports – Each affiliated entity, through the university representative(s), must report to the senior university oversight official as needed on all significant issues, for example, material business dealings, changes in governance structure, establishment of or material changes to a subsidiary, material litigation, and transactions with the university. Each senior university oversight official must then keep OLA and B&F informed of these reports.
- V. Sunsetting
 - A. Relationships with each affiliated entity will be reviewed in consultation between OLA and B&F, the senior university oversight official, and the sponsoring unit at least every five years to determine if it is appropriate to maintain or terminate affiliated entity status.
 - B. When affiliated entity status is terminated, OLA will take appropriate steps to implement sunsetting provisions, keeping President's Cabinet and the Board of Trustees informed as necessary.

Responsibilities

Position or Office	Responsibilities
Affiliated entity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use sound fiscal and accounting procedures (e.g., annual audit or B&F-approved financial review). 2. Manage in a manner consistent with their enabling documents and policies. 3. Adhere to standards of ethics and integrity. 4. Enter into a memorandum of agreement or equivalent agreement with the university.



Affiliated Entities

University Policy

Applies to: Units, Board of Trustees, and current and prospective affiliated entities.

Position or Office	Responsibilities
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Provide for at least one university representative with full voting rights on governing board. 6. Contain reserve powers in governing documents as agreed to in the memorandum of agreement or equivalent agreement. 7. Have an annual audit performed or other financial review approved by B&F. 8. Submit annual and proactive reports as outlined in the procedure.
Board of Trustees	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review and approve establishment of affiliated entities considering purpose, organizational format, scope of activities, and associated risk. 2. Exercise oversight through the means identified in the policy.
Office of Business and Finance (B&F)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Consult with sponsoring units and OLA to determine if affiliated entity status should be sought. 2. Review and approve proposals for affiliated entities in collaboration with OLA and the sponsoring unit's dean/VP. 3. Approve financial review procedures of the affiliated entity if not conducting an annual audit. 4. Collaborate with the senior university oversight official, OLA, and the sponsoring unit to examine relationships with affiliated entities at least every five years to determine whether to maintain or terminate an affiliated entity's status.
Office of Legal Affairs (OLA)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Consult with sponsoring units and B&F to determine if affiliated entity status should be sought. 2. Review and approve proposals for affiliated entities in collaboration with B&F and the sponsoring unit's dean/VP. 3. Collaborate with the senior oversight official, B&F, and the sponsoring unit to examine relationships with affiliated entities at least every five years to determine whether to maintain or terminate an affiliated entity's status. 4. Implement sunseting processes when affiliated entity status is terminated, keeping President's Cabinet informed.
University president	Appoint university representatives to affiliated entity governing boards.
President's Cabinet	Review and approve proposals for affiliated entities.
Senior university oversight official	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Keep President's Cabinet, OLA, and B&F informed of voting matters as provided by the university representative. 2. Provide annual reports to OLA and proactive reports from the university representative to OLA and B&F as needed. 3. Collaborate with OLA, B&F, and the sponsoring unit to examine relationships with affiliated entities at least every five years to determine whether to maintain or to terminate an affiliated entity's status.
Sponsoring unit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Consult with OLA and B&F at the earliest stage if considering establishing an affiliated entity (new or existing entity). 2. Develop a detailed written proposal for the affiliated entity as outlined in the procedure. 3. Collaborate with the senior university oversight official, OLA, and B&F to examine relationships with affiliated entities at least every five years to determine whether to maintain or to terminate an affiliated entity's status.
Dean/VP of sponsoring unit	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review and approve written proposals for affiliated entities in collaboration with OLA and B&F, after approval, recommend creation of affiliated entity to President's Cabinet. 2. Recommend the proposal to the Board of Trustees with the support of OLA and B&F.
University representatives	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Meet obligations and duties as a governing board member and a university employee as set forth in his or her appointment from the university president or otherwise. 2. Keep the senior university oversight official informed of activities (i.e., proactive reports) on a regular basis. 3. Notify senior university oversight official prior to voting on actions that involve reserve powers or that could pose significant risk to the university.

Resources

Affiliated Entity Annual Report, <http://legal.osu.edu>

Considerations for Creation of an Affiliated Entity, <http://legal.osu.edu>



Affiliated Entities

University Policy

Applies to: Units, Board of Trustees, and current and prospective affiliated entities.

Contacts

Subject	Office	Telephone	E-mail/URL
Policy interpretation	Office of Legal Affairs	614-292-0611	legal@osu.edu

History

Issued: 05/28/2008

Revised: 07/01/2017

BOT Resolution **(will be inserted upon approval)**

(APPENDIX LVIX)

BACKGROUND

1. Overview: Advancement proposes to restructure its relationship with Pelotonia LLC to optimize operational efficiencies, increase fundraising effectiveness, and achieve best in class stewardship, all while limiting potential liabilities to related parties and sponsors.
2. Current Structure:
 - Pelotonia LLC (“Pelotonia”) is a single-member limited liability company of The Ohio State University Foundation (the “Foundation”).
 - The Foundation controls who serves on the Pelotonia board and has reserved powers that require its approval, such as the revision of Pelotonia’s operating agreement.
 - Pelotonia’s financial information is reported on the Foundation’s annual tax return (IRS Form 990).
3. Considerations: The existing LLC structure was established at a time before it could have been anticipated that Pelotonia would so quickly reach such significant levels of success. Rather than setting up a separate nonprofit corporation, the LLC was able to use the Foundation’s tax-exempt status. This atypical structure limits Pelotonia’s ability to directly receive grants from some organizations. Also, Pelotonia’s financial information is combined with that of the Foundation on the IRS Form 990, making it virtually impossible to distinguish Pelotonia’s revenues, expenses, etc. from those of the Foundation. Donors and grantmaking organizations consider this information in evaluating charities.
4. Recommendation: It is recommended that a new tax-exempt, nonprofit corporation be created (the “Corporation”), and Pelotonia be merged into the Corporation, subject to certain terms and conditions, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - The Corporation’s purpose will be: “establishing and sustaining financial support for cancer research at The Ohio State University or elsewhere as determined in conjunction with the University by operating and administering annual bicycling and other fundraising ventures, and by engaging in any and all acts and activities incidental thereto or reasonable, necessary or appropriate in connection therewith. The person designated by the President of the University from time to time, in conjunction with other University personnel as determined by the University, shall determine the use of the funds.”
 - The University President shall appoint at least three University representatives (the “University Directors”) to serve on the board of directors of the Corporation, and at least two University Directors shall be required for a quorum.
 - A majority of the University Directors will have veto rights over certain, specified actions, including: (i) amendments to the Corporation’s Articles of Incorporation and Code of Regulations; (ii) licensing of the Corporation’s intellectual property; (iii) allocation of the Corporation’s funds between OSUCCC-James research and the Corporation’s operating expenses; (iv) dissolution or liquidation of the Corporation and distribution of assets related thereto; (v) approval of any form of business combination; (vi) disposition of a material amount of the Corporation’s assets or its subsidiary’s share, membership or control interests of another entity; (vii) the Corporation becoming a material investor, partner, member, associate, or participant in any other enterprise or venture; (viii) formation of any subsidiaries of the Corporation; and (ix) revisions to the affiliated entity Memorandum of Agreement between the Corporation and the University.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

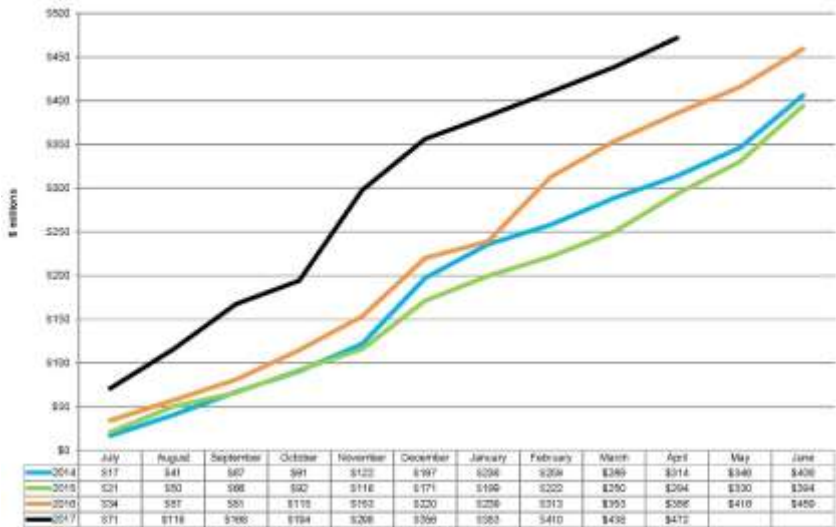
- The Corporation will be an affiliated entity of the University, subject to the University's Policy on Affiliated Entities.

This new structure will allow for the following:

- Improved Transparency: the Corporation will have separate financial statements and file its own annual IRS Form 990.
 - Increased Fundraising: the Corporation anticipates receiving more donations and grant funding as a separate tax-exempt, nonprofit corporation.
 - Control: The University will have three mandatory, voting directors on the Corporation's board with reserved powers requiring consent of at least two of the three University directors.
 - Streamlined Administration: the Corporation will take the steps necessary to assume all gift processing, financial reporting, accounting, legal representation, and stewardship responsibilities.
5. Next Steps: If this recommendation moves forward, the Corporation would be incorporated, and an application for tax exemption would be submitted to the IRS. Upon receiving a determination letter of exempt status, Pelotonia would be merged into the Corporation and the assets and liabilities of Pelotonia will transfer to the Corporation.

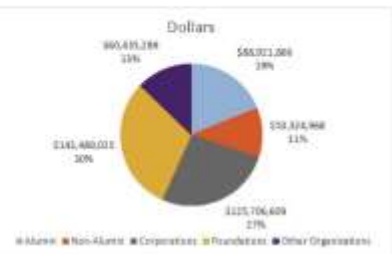
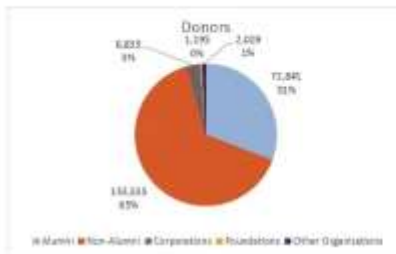


FY2017 New Fundraising Activity Report
Cumulative
7/1/2016 through 04/30/2017



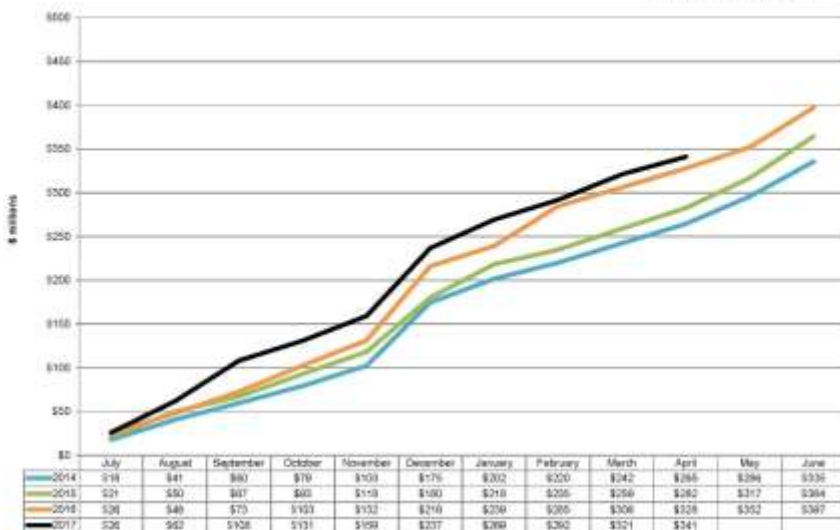
FY2017 New Fundraising Activity Report
Activity by Donor Type
7/1/2016 through 4/30/2017

	7/1/2016 - 4/30/2017		7/1/2015 - 4/30/2016		% Change	
	Donors	Dollars	Donors	Dollars	Donors	Dollars
Individuals						
Alumni	72,841	\$38,921,898	67,203	\$86,430,931	8%	3%
Non-Alumni	103,335	\$63,324,908	131,318	\$48,798,117	17%	14%
Individuals	226,176	\$142,246,804	198,521	\$135,229,048	14%	7%
Organizations						
Corporations	6,835	\$125,706,609	6,725	\$125,430,471	2%	0%
Foundations	1,185	\$143,489,029	1,155	\$58,564,640	3%	145%
Other Organizations	2,029	\$60,455,289	1,816	\$65,505,389	12%	-12%
Organizations	10,069	\$329,650,924	9,696	\$282,579,600	4%	31%
Grand Total	236,235	\$471,897,768	208,217	\$385,808,548	13%	22%





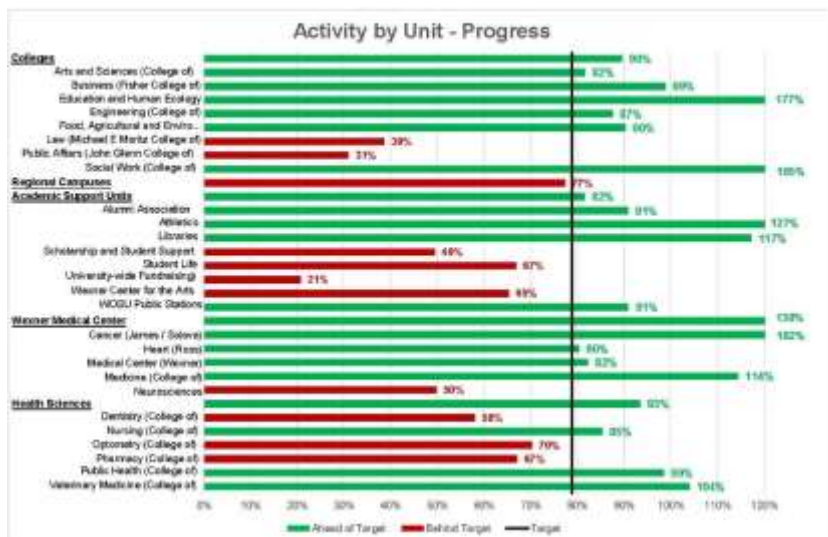
FY2017 Philanthropic Receipts Report
Cumulative
7/1/2016 through 4/30/2017



FY2017 Philanthropic Receipts Report
Receipts by Donor Type
7/1/2016 through 4/30/2017

	7/1/2016 - 4/30/2017		7/1/2016 - 4/30/2016		% Change	
	Donors	Dollars	Donors	Dollars	Donors	Dollars
Individuals						
Alumni	71,671	\$64,358,018	67,956	\$62,832,328	8%	2%
Non-Alumni	152,537	\$45,402,459	131,633	\$44,038,170	16%	3%
Individuals	224,208	\$109,760,477	199,589	\$106,870,496	12%	3%
Organizations						
Corporations	6,955	\$117,792,879	6,855	\$114,942,911	2%	2%
Foundations	1,242	\$52,899,549	1,200	\$44,354,593	4%	19%
Other Organizations	2,102	\$60,566,491	1,666	\$61,718,297	11%	-2%
Organizations	10,312	\$231,278,719	9,943	\$221,016,301	4%	6%
Grand Total	234,520	\$341,039,196	209,532	\$327,886,797	12%	4%





Target = (Last 3 FY % of total achieved at month end) * (Current Annual Goal)

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

	Amount Establishing <u>Endowment*</u>	Total <u>Commitment</u>
<u>Establishment of Named Endowed Funds (University)</u>		
Transportation and Parking Projects Endowment Fund Established June 9, 2017, with funds transferred from the principal of the Transportation Operations and Sustainability Endowment Fund, which is a quasi-endowment fund established by the Board of Trustees on November 9, 2012 with funding acquired from the monetization of the University's parking assets in 2012; used to support parking-related expenses to mitigate certain parking expenses for students, faculty and staff, and to enhance existing transportation or parking services and/or capital needs.	\$6,000,000.00 (not gift money)	\$6,000,000.00 (not gift money)
The Student-Athlete Support Fund Established June 9, 2017, with unrestricted funds from the NCAA; used to enhance life skills and foster post-graduate career success for student-athletes.	\$1,329,575.00	\$1,329,575.00
Biao Ding Memorial Lecture Endowed Fund Established June 9, 2017, with a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Molecular Genetics of an unrestricted gift from the estate of Charles H. Baer (BS 1947, MS 1948); used to support an annual seminar in the area of cell biology.	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
Glenn Jackson Scholarship Endowment Fund Established June 9, 2017, with a fund transfer by the College of Engineering from the Glenn Jackson Scholarship Fund, a current use fund; used to provide scholarships for students studying in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering in the College of Engineering.	\$288,082.13	\$288,082.13
Mahoning County Endowed Facilities Fund Established June 9, 2017, with a fund transfer from Mahoning County Extension; used to support building operations for Mahoning County Extension including, but not limited to, repairs, upkeep and building additions.	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
The David K. Smith DDS 1983 Dental Scholarship Fund Established June 9, 2017, with gifts from Dr. David K. Smith (DDS 1983); used to provide scholarship support for a student from Gallia County, Ohio with first preference given to dental students in the College of Dentistry; and second preference given to a third or fourth year pre-dental student enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences studying biological sciences.	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
The Ohio Pest Management Scholarship Fund Established June 9, 2017, with gifts from members of the Ohio Pest Management Association (OPMA) in honor of past presidents, officers, and members, living and deceased; used to provide scholarships to undergraduate or graduate students attending any campus who are focused on urban entomology with preference given to those who are members in good standing of the OPMA, their families, and/or employees of an OPMA member in good standing and their families.	\$36,033.00 (grandfathered)	\$36,033.00

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund (University)

From: W. K. Kellogg Foundation-endowed chair in ecological management
 To: W. K. Kellogg Foundation Endowed Chair in Agricultural Ecosystems Management

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Change in Description of Named Endowed Fund (University)

Douglas M. Post PhD Endowed Memorial Fund in Family Medicine

Establishment of Named Endowed Funds (Foundation)

<p>The Michael O'Shaughnessy Endowed Fund in Economics Established June 9, 2017, with a gift from Michael L. O'Shaughnessy (BA 1996); used to provide scholarships to encourage and support high potential business-minded students to consider a degree within the College of Arts and Sciences, with a focus on Economics.</p>	<p>\$250,000.00</p>	<p>\$250,000.00</p>
<p>The Endowed Professorship Fund for the Teaching and Study of Modern Greek Language and Culture Established June 9, 2017, with gifts from the Modern Greek Steering Committee and other supporters; reinvested in the endowment principal until December 1, 2020; revised by December 1, 2020 and used to support a professorship (or chair) position of Modern Greek language and culture or the teaching and study of Modern Greek language and culture and/or Greek American culture.</p>	<p>\$255,872.55</p>	<p>\$1,000,000.00</p>
<p>Dr. Lee Korean Studies Research Fund Established June 9, 2017, with gifts from Sungkyu C. Lee, MD; used by the Korean Program, or successor program in Korean language and culture, to support the following three priorities. To advance, share and collaborate on research by increasing scholarly publication, elevating the program's reputation, and developing key research partnerships related to Korean language, literature and performance; to create and support internships by developing relevant internships within the Korean Program to complement classroom learning and teaching students to apply knowledge in a workplace setting; to expand academic and community partnerships by building and enhancing strategic partnerships to encourage research, foster teaching and learning, and expanding performance and outreach.</p>	<p>\$100,000.00</p>	<p>\$500,000.00</p>
<p>The PwC Scholarship in Business Established June 9, 2017, with gifts from PwC, PwC Foundation, partners and employees; used to provide scholarship (selection criteria determined annually by a leadership representative of PwC) and program support to business students enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business.</p>	<p>\$66,970.00</p>	<p>\$66,970.00</p>
<p>Flo Tooke Student Computer Lab Fund Established June 9, 2017, with a gift from Flo Tooke (PhD 1988); used to provide upkeep and maintenance of the Flo Tooke Student Computer Lab and naming of the computer lab, room A110 in the Physical Activity and Education Services Building.</p>	<p>\$62,521.87</p>	<p>\$75,000.00</p>
<p>The Joseph and Marcia Newhart Scholarship Fund Established June 9, 2017, with a gift from Joseph (BS 1969) and Marcia (BS 1968) Newhart; used to provide scholarship support to one or more students in the School of Earth Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences.</p>	<p>\$56,887.50</p>	<p>\$110,000.00</p>
<p>Social and Behavioral Sciences Alumni Society Scholarship Fund Established June 9, 2017, with gifts from the College of Arts and Sciences Alumni Society Board and other alumni and friends; used to provide a renewable scholarship(s) or award(s) for an undergraduate student(s) enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences and majoring in one of the Social and Behavioral Sciences who demonstrates academic excellence and/or financial need.</p>	<p>\$55,920.03</p>	<p>\$55,920.03</p>

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Air Force ROTC Alumni Society Endowed Scholarship Fund Established June 9, 2017, with gifts from the Air Force ROTC Alumni Society; used to provide scholarship support for students enrolled in Air Force ROTC.	\$54,515.00	\$54,515.00
Hagop Mekhjian MD Professorship Fund in Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition Established June 9, 2017, with gifts given in honor of Dr. Hagop Mekhjian from family, friends, colleagues, alumni and grateful patients; reinvested until September 30, 2021; revised by September 30, 2021 and used to support a professorship position in the Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition or provide need-based scholarships in the College of Medicine to medical student(s).	\$50,250.00	\$1,000,000.00
Richard Phelps Lewis MD Endowed Scholarship Prize Fund Established June 9, 2017, with gifts from his wife, Penny Lewis, and their children, Richard Lewis Jr. and Heather Brown, and other family members, friends and colleagues; used to provide scholarships to students enrolled in the College of Medicine.	\$50,100.00	\$50,100.00
Timothy Scott Allan Award for Modern Dance Established June 9, 2017, with a gift from Michael J. Allan and Celina S. Allan; used to support any of the following: tuition and fees, study abroad, student travel, creative projects, productions and performances.	\$52,000.00	\$52,000.00
The Austin Kerr Fund in Modern American History Established June 9, 2017, with gifts from alumni and friends of the Department of History in honor of K. Austin Kerr; used to support research by an undergraduate student receiving history course credit with preference given to candidates who demonstrate financial need and whose projects have a focus on modern American history.	\$50,284.23	\$50,284.23
The Dan and Mildred Mitchell Education Endowed Scholarship Fund Established June 9, 2017, with a gift from Dr. Heidi R. Ries, PhD (BS 1982, MS 1984) and Michael J. Ries (BS 1981); used to provide scholarships for education majors attending The Ohio State University Marion campus who are sophomore or above and show particular promise as future teachers.	\$50,050.00	\$50,050.00
Mosure Family / MS Consultants Civil Engineering Support Fund Established June 9, 2017, with a gift from MS Consultants Inc; used to support the program in the civil engineering senior design course in the Department of Civil, Environmental, and Geodetic Engineering in the College of Engineering.	\$50,000.00	\$110,000.00
The Roe Family Scholarship Endowment Fund Established June 9, 2017, with a gift from Linda Roe Joseph (BS 1968) and Dr. Robert L. Joseph (BS 1968, MS 1970, PhD 1975); used to provide scholarships to undergraduate students enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, at either the Columbus or Wooster campus who have participated in 4-H with preference given to students from Erie County, Ohio.	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
The Allan and Linda Vrable Endowed Pharmacy Scholarship Fund Established June 9, 2017, with a gift from Allan K. (BS 1976) and Linda Vrable; used to provide a need-based scholarship to a 4th year professional student enrolled in the College of Pharmacy with preference given to candidates who have an interest in geriatric pharmacy.	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Change in Description of Named Endowed Fund (Foundation)

The Bernard Deutchman Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Moe and Peggy Modecki Athletic Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Tucker Ellis LLP Endowed Scholarship Fund in Law

Total \$9,109,061.31

*Amounts establishing endowments as of April 30, 2017.

Transportation and Parking Projects Endowment Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish the Transportation and Parking Projects Endowment Fund effective June 9, 2017 with funds transferred from the principal of the Transportation Operations and Sustainability Endowment Fund, which is a quasi-endowment fund established by the Board of Trustees on November 9, 2012 with funding acquired from the monetization of the University's parking assets in 2012.

This endowment's purpose is to provide funding for campus transportation and parking events.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support parking-related expenses to mitigate certain parking expenses for students, faculty and staff, and to enhance existing transportation or parking services and/or capital needs, in each instance as approved by the provost and senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion shall either be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the Provost and senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees and amended from time to time. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the University that the quasi-endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the provost and senior vice president for business and finance and chief financial officer. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

The Student-Athlete Support Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish The Student-Athlete Support Fund effective June 9, 2017, with unrestricted funds from the NCAA.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to enhance life skills and foster post-graduate career success for student-athletes at the discretion of the director of the Department of Athletics.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the director of the Department of Athletics or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the director of the Department of Athletics or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

Biao Ding Memorial Lecture Endowed Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish the Biao Ding Memorial Lecture Endowed Fund effective June 9, 2017, with a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Molecular Genetics of an unrestricted gift from the estate of Charles H. Baer (BS 1947, MS 1948).

This fund is in memory of Dr. Biao Ding, a distinguished plant biology professor who excelled as an educator, mentor and researcher.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support an annual seminar in the area of cell biology. Distinguished speakers are identified by a committee of Molecular Genetics faculty. Expenditures shall be approved by the chair of Department of Molecular Genetics or his/her designee.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the college that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the college named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

Glenn Jackson Scholarship Endowment Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish the Glenn Jackson Scholarship Endowment Fund effective June 9, 2017, with a fund transfer by the College of Engineering from the Glenn Jackson Scholarship Fund, a current use fund.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships for students studying in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering (created by a merger of the Department of Geology, Mining and Metallurgy and the Department of Clayworking and Ceramics) in the College of Engineering. Recipients will be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the College of Engineering that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the dean of the College of Engineering or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

Mahoning County Endowed Facilities Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish the Mahoning County Endowed Facilities Fund effective June 9, 2017, with a fund transfer from Mahoning County Extension.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support building operations for Mahoning County Extension including, but not limited to, repairs, upkeep and building additions. If in the future the need for building operations support ceases to exist, the fund shall support the greatest need of the Mahoning County Extension as determined by the director of OSU Extension or his/her designee. Expenditures shall be approved by the director of OSU Extension or his/her designee.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the director of OSU Extension or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of Mahoning County Extension that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the County named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the dean of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

The David K. Smith DDS 1983 Dental Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish The David K. Smith DDS 1983 Dental Scholarship Fund effective June 9, 2017, with gifts from Dr. David K. Smith (DDS 1983).

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarship support for a student from Gallia County, Ohio. First preference will be given to dental students in the College of Dentistry; scholarship recipients will be selected by the dean of the College of Dentistry, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. Second preference will be given to a third or fourth year pre-dental student enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences studying biological sciences; scholarship recipients will be selected by the executive dean of the College of

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Arts and Sciences or his/her designee and the Division of Natural and Mathematical Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any selection criteria should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Dentistry and the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the dean of the College of Dentistry and the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

The Ohio Pest Management Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish The Ohio Pest Management Scholarship Fund effective June 9, 2017, with gifts from members of the Ohio Pest Management Association (OPMA) in honor of past presidents, officers, and members, living and deceased.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships to Ohio State undergraduate or graduate students attending any campus with preference given to those who are members in good standing of the OPMA, their families, and/or employees of an OPMA member in good standing and their families. Candidates must be focused on urban entomology. Recipients shall be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in accordance with the current guidelines established by the dean of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences; in consultation with the Department of Entomology, the OPMA, and Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any selection criteria should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall seek advice from the OPMA, and the dean of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

W. K. Kellogg Foundation Endowed Chair in Agricultural Ecosystems Management

The W. K. Kellogg Foundation-endowed chair in ecological management was established September 13, 1996, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts to The Ohio State University Development Fund from the W. K. Kellogg Foundation of Battle Creek, Michigan. Effective June 9, 2017 the fund name and description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University's Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to support the work of a distinguished professor whose research, teaching and public service focus on ecosystems design and management, and on farming systems. The chair holder shall provide leadership for a multi-disciplinary and stakeholder team to produce innovative research and teaching programs concerned with an ecological approach to farm and resource management, in support of whole farm, farming community and natural resource management. The chair holder shall be appointed by and serve at the discretion of the vice president for agricultural administration, in consultation with the associate dean for Research and Graduate Education.

In the event that this chair should remain vacant for more than one year, during the period of vacancy the annual distribution shall be used for research, teaching and service on these same issues, within the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Specific use shall be determined each year by the vice president for agricultural administration, in consultation with the associate dean for Research and Graduate Education.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees, in consultation with the vice president for agricultural administration and with the associate dean for Research and Graduate Education in order to carry out the desire of the donor.

Douglas M. Post PhD Endowed Memorial Fund in Family Medicine

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University established the Douglas M. Post PhD Endowed Memorial Fund in Family Medicine effective April 7, 2017, with revenue support from Family Medicine Foundation, LLC to honor the career of Dr. Douglas M. Post (BA 1974, MA 1979, MSW 1989, PhD 1992) and to facilitate gifts to Family Medicine from family, friends and colleagues. Effective June 9, 2017, the fund name and description shall be revised.

Dr. Post was a professor in the Department of Family Medicine, serving as a psychologist. He joined the department as clinical instructor in 1989; became assistant professor in 1995, associate professor in 2000 and professor in 2009. He was also an assistant dean for Practice-Based Learning in the College of Medicine (2011-2015) and received the college's Distinguished Educator Award. His career encompassed expertise in medical education, including participation on the implementation team of the new Lead/Serve/Inspire curriculum that began in the 2012-13 academic year; and in using technology to enhance the health care delivery system.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support educational and training activities in the College of Medicine, Department of Family Medicine for residents, fellows and medical students with focus on opportunities to present research findings (covering costs of travel, lodging, per diem and presentation expenses). Expenditures shall be allocated by the chairperson of the department and approved by the dean of the college.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Medicine or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of Family Medicine Foundation, LLC that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with Family Medicine Foundation, LLC, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the dean of the College of Medicine or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

The Michael O'Shaughnessy Endowed Fund in Economics

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Michael O'Shaughnessy Endowed Fund in Economics effective June 9, 2017, with a gift from Michael L. O'Shaughnessy (BA 1996).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used provide scholarships to encourage and support high potential business-minded students to consider a degree within the College of Arts and Sciences, with a focus on Economics. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the chair of the Department of Economics or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused distribution from this endowed fund shall be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the executive dean College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

**The Endowed Professorship Fund
for the Teaching and Study of Modern Greek Language and Culture**

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish The Endowed Professorship Fund for the Teaching and Study of Modern Greek Language and Culture effective June 9, 2017, with gifts from the Modern Greek Steering Committee and other supporters.

The intent of this fund is to serve the teaching, study, and/or research of the Modern Greek language and culture in perpetuity.

The Modern Greek Steering Committee reserves the right to request that the fund be renamed in honor or memory of an individual or individuals. Such revisions are subject to approval by the University's Board of Trustees.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be reinvested in the endowment principal until December 1, 2020. Should the gifted endowment principal balance reach \$1,000,000 for an endowed professorship or \$2,000,000 for an endowed chair on or before December 1, 2020, the endowment shall be revised to The Endowed Professorship (or Chair) for the Teaching and Study of Modern Greek Language and Culture. The decision to establish an endowed professorship prior to an endowed chair position shall be made by the executive dean in the College of Arts and Sciences, in consultation with the chair of the Department of Classics. Thereafter, the fund's annual distribution shall be used to provide support for a professorship (or chair) of Modern Greek language and culture. To qualify, candidates must have a PhD in Modern Greek studies or strong graduate training in Modern Greek studies. Appointment to the position shall be recommended to the Provost by the college's executive dean and approved by the University's Board of Trustees. Expenditures from the fund may include partial or full salary for the holder of the position (including off-semester remuneration and sabbatical supplement) and research activity expenses (including travel, materials and subscriptions, research assistants). Per University protocol, the activities of the professorship (or chair) holder shall be reviewed no less than every four years by the college's executive dean to determine compliance with the intent of the donors as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

Should the gifted principal balance not reach \$1,000,000 for an endowed professorship or \$2,000,000 for an endowed chair by December 1, 2020, the endowment shall be revised to *The Endowed Fund for the Teaching and Study of Modern Greek Language and Culture*. Thereafter, the annual distribution shall be used for the teaching and study of Modern Greek language and culture and/or Greek American culture. Expenditures shall be approved by the chair of the Department of Classics, in consultation with the director of the Modern Greek Program or the successor program. In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee.

After December 1, 2020, the fund may be revised when the gifted endowment principal reaches the minimum funding level required at that date for an endowed professorship (or chair).

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University reserves the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes and shall be as closely aligned with the fund's intent as possible. In seeking such modification, the University shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.

Dr. Lee Korean Studies Research Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Dr. Lee Korean Studies Research Fund effective June 9, 2017, with gifts from Sungkyu C. Lee, MD.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used by the Korean Program, or successor program in Korean language and culture, to support the following three priorities.

To advance, share and collaborate on research by increasing scholarly publication, elevating the program's reputation, and developing key research partnerships related to Korean language, literature and performance. Research priorities may include: hosting national/international panels on emerging themes in research, publishing a volume of scholarly papers in conjunction with research panels, partnerships with top-ranking programs and scholars, and undergraduate student ethnographic research.

To create and support internships by developing relevant internships within the Korean Program to complement classroom learning and teaching students to apply knowledge in a workplace setting. Internship opportunities may include: communications and website design/management, coordination/management of performance component of Korean Program, research and publication support, and scholarly event/research panel coordination.

To expand academic and community partnerships by building and enhancing strategic partnerships to encourage research, foster teaching and learning, and expanding performance and outreach. Partnerships currently include: The Korea Foundation, Korean National Performance Center, Sogang University, Soonchunhyang University, University of Pittsburgh, and Yonsei University.

Expenditures shall be approved by the head of the Korean Program, in consultation with the chair of the Department of East Asian Languages and Literatures and the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. Per the Donor's wishes, faculty and staff salaries may not be paid from this fund.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor/donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The PwC Scholarship in Business

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The PwC Scholarship in Business effective June 9, 2017, with gifts from PwC, PwC Foundation, partners and employees.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarship and program support to business students enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business. Scholarship criteria will remain flexible. A leadership representative of PwC may notify the college annually to provide the preferred major, area of study or extracurricular involvement in any given year. Notification by January 31 of any calendar year will provide direction for the subsequent academic year and will remain in effect until PwC provides notification of changes. Scholarship recipients will be selected by the college's dean, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. Program support expenditures will be approved by college's dean.

The University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Flo Tooke Student Computer Lab Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Flo Tooke Student Computer Lab Fund effective June 9, 2017, with a gift from Flo Tooke (PhD 1988).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide upkeep and maintenance of the Flo Tooke Student Computer Lab and naming of the computer lab, room A110 in the

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Physical Activity and Education Services Building. Expenditures shall be approved by the dean of the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Joseph and Marcia Newhart Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Joseph and Marcia Newhart Scholarship Fund effective June 9, 2017, with a gift from Joseph (BS 1969) and Marcia (BS 1968) Newhart.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarship support to one or more students in the School of Earth Sciences in the College of Arts and Sciences. Recipients will be selected by the director of the School of Earth Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Social and Behavioral Sciences Alumni Society Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Social and Behavioral Sciences Alumni Society Scholarship Fund effective June 9, 2017, with gifts from the College of Arts and Sciences Alumni Society Board and other alumni and friends.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide a renewable scholarship(s) or award(s) for an undergraduate student(s) enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences and majoring in one of the Social and Behavioral Sciences. Candidates must demonstrate academic excellence and/or financial need. Recipients shall be selected by the divisional dean of Social and Behavioral Sciences, or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee, in consultation with the divisional dean of Social and Behavioral Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Air Force ROTC Alumni Society Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Air Force ROTC Alumni Society Endowed Scholarship Fund effective June 9, 2017, with gifts from the Air Force ROTC Alumni Society.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarship support for students enrolled in Air Force ROTC. The fund will be administered by the Commanding Officer of the Ohio State AFROTC, in consultation with the Board of Governors of the Ohio State AFROTC Alumni Society and disbursed through Student Financial Aid.

If Air Force ROTC ceases to exist at the University, the Foundation agrees the fund should be redirected to encourage and carry on civilian military education and training in the United

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

States and its territories. Expenditures shall be made at the discretion of the director of the Office of Military and Veterans Services, in consultation with the Board of Governors of the Ohio State AFROTC Alumni Society. If Air Force ROTC is re-established at the University, funding will revert back to the original intent as stated in the above paragraph.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the director of the Office of Military and Veterans Services or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the group that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the group named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of the Office of Military and Veterans Services or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Hagop Mekhjian MD Professorship Fund in Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Hagop Mekhjian MD Professorship Fund in Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition effective June 9, 2017, with gifts given in honor of Dr. Hagop Mekhjian from family, friends, colleagues, alumni and grateful patients. Dr. Mekhjian served as faculty member in the Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition from 1969 to 2010 in addition to his roles at the medical center as medical director, chief medical officer and senior associate vice president in health sciences.

Until September 30, 2021, unless the gifted endowment principal reaches \$1,000,000 prior to said date, the annual distribution shall be reinvested into the fund principal. If the gifted endowment principal balance reaches \$1,000,000 by September 30, 2021, the fund shall be revised to the *Hagop Mekhjian MD Professorship in Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition* and the endowed annual distribution shall be used to support an endowed professorship in the Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology and Nutrition to be held by a nationally or internationally recognized faculty physician or PhD who is distinguished in one of the division's medical specialties, with first consideration given to expertise in Gastroenterology. Appointment to the position shall be recommended to the Provost by the college's dean, in consultation with the department's chairperson and division's director; and approved by the University's Board of Trustees. The activities of the professorship shall be reviewed no less than every four years by the college's dean to determine compliance with the intent of the donors as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

If the gifted endowment principal balance does not reach \$1,000,000 by September 30, 2021, the fund name shall be revised to the *Hagop Mekhjian MD Medical Student Scholarship Fund*. The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarships in the College of Medicine to medical student(s) based on financial need. Recipients shall be selected by the college's Scholarship Committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid, and approved by the college's dean. The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

After September 30, 2021, the fund may be revised to an endowed professorship when the gifted endowment principal balance reaches the minimum funding level required at that date for an endowed professorship position.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the division's director, in consultation with department's chairperson.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Medicine, and if applicable, the chairperson of the Department of Internal Medicine and the director of the Division of Gastroenterology, Hepatology & Nutrition. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Richard Phelps Lewis MD Endowed Scholarship Prize Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Richard Phelps Lewis MD Endowed Scholarship Prize Fund effective June 9, 2017, with gifts from his wife, Penny Lewis, and their children, Richard Lewis Jr. and Heather Brown, and other family members, friends and colleagues.

Dr. Lewis was an Emeritus Professor of Medicine. He served in the Division of Cardiology in the College of Medicine for 39 years prior to his death in 2008. He arrived at The Ohio State University in 1969 serving as an associate professor, progressed to full professor and lead the division as its director from 1971 – 1986. During his tenure, the division grew dramatically including its reputation for clinical and academic excellence as well as in its quality research. During his career, Dr. Lewis was dedicated to innovations in cardiovascular education; and was instrumental, and held leadership roles with, many national and regional professional medical associations.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships to students enrolled in the College of Medicine. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Medicine or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Medicine or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Timothy Scott Allan Award for Modern Dance

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Timothy Scott Allan Award for Modern Dance effective June 9, 2017, with a gift from Michael J. Allan and Celina S. Allan.

Named for Ohio State Department of Dance alumnus Tim Allan ('84) who passed away in 1996, this award is given to an undergraduate dance major specializing in modern dance who exemplifies creativity, humor and wit, abundance of spirit, love of dance, generous sharing of time and talent, and a striving for excellence.

The annual distribution from this fund will support any of the following: tuition and fees, study abroad, student travel, creative projects, productions and performances. Award recipients shall be selected by the chair of the Department of Dance or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee, in consultation with the chair of the Department of Dance.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Austin Kerr Fund in Modern American History

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Austin Kerr Fund in Modern American History effective June 9, 2017, with gifts from alumni and friends of the Department of History in honor of K. Austin Kerr.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support research by an undergraduate student receiving history course credit. Preference shall be given to candidates with demonstrated financial need and whose projects have a focus on modern American history. Recipients will be selected by the chair of the Department of History or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee, in consultation with the chair of the Department of History.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the executive dean of the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Dan and Mildred Mitchell Education Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Dan and Mildred Mitchell Education Endowed Scholarship Fund effective June 9, 2017, with a gift from Dr. Heidi R. Ries, PhD (BS 1982, MS 1984) and Michael J. Ries (BS 1981).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide scholarships for education majors attending The Ohio State University Marion campus. Recipients must be

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

sophomore or above, who show particular promise as future teachers. Scholarships may be to more than one candidate as funds allow and the advisory panel and Marion Financial Aid Office see fit. A panel consisting of OSU Marion education faculty and the program manager of continuing education, as well as education field service supervisors, will advise The Ohio State Marion Financial Aid Office (Marion Financial Aid) of suitable candidates. Recipients will be selected by Marion Financial Aid, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of The Ohio State University at Marion or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of The Ohio State University at Marion or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Mosure Family / MS Consultants Civil Engineering Support Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Mosure Family / MS Consultants Civil Engineering Support Fund effective June 9, 2017, with a gift from MS Consultants Inc.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support the program in the civil engineering senior design course in the Department of Civil, Environmental, and Geodetic Engineering in the College of Engineering as recommended by the chair of the department and approved by the dean of the college or his/her designee. The fund may be used to hire adjunct faculty and/or lecturers. Employees of MS Consultants Inc. may apply for such positions. The college and department shall have the sole and absolute discretion in making hiring determinations for such positions. No preference shall be given to employees of MS Consultants Inc.

In the future, if this fund's support is no longer needed toward the capstone senior design course, the annual distribution from this fund shall be used to award a scholarship for students in the Civil Engineering track of the Masters of Global Engineering Leadership (MGEL) graduate program. Recipients will be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

In the future, if this fund's support is no longer needed toward the Masters of Global Engineering Leadership (MGEL) graduate program, the annual distribution from this fund shall be used to award a scholarship for students enrolled in the College of Engineering

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

who are majoring in civil engineering. It is the donor's desire that the scholarships be awarded with particular attention to, but not limited to, students who have type 1 diabetes. Recipients will be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused distribution from this endowed fund shall be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Engineering or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Roe Family Scholarship Endowment Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Roe Family Scholarship Endowment Fund effective June 9, 2017, with a gift from Linda Roe Joseph (BS 1968) and Dr. Robert L. Joseph (BS 1968, MS 1970, PhD 1975).

Linda Roe Joseph and Bob Joseph chose to establish this scholarship because scholarships enabled and encouraged both of them to attend The Ohio State University's College of Agriculture, now the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. They also wanted to honor Linda's family's commitment to 4-H. The Roe family of Erie County has been involved in 4-H for many years. Linda's parents, Bob and Marjorie Havice Roe were both 4-H members in their youth. They were great supporters of their children, Linda, Larry, Gary and Bob II, as they experienced 4-H. Nine of their grandchildren then became involved in 4-H, also. The family participation included serving on the Erie County Fair Board and the Jr. Fair Board, taking part in Junior Leadership, judging 4-H projects, supporting fundraising, advising 4-H clubs and encouraging young 4-H members. The "I Got My Start in 4-H" motto fits every member of the Roe Family.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide one or more scholarships to undergraduate students enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, at either the Columbus or Wooster campus and who have participated in 4-H. Preference shall be given to students from Erie County, Ohio. If no eligible 4-H candidates from Erie County, Ohio, are identified, the scholarships may be awarded to a 4-H student. Recipients will be selected by the college's dean or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. Scholarships are renewable up to four years as long as the recipients maintain a minimum 2.8 grade point average.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Allan and Linda Vrable Endowed Pharmacy Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Allan and Linda Vrable Endowed Pharmacy Scholarship Fund effective June 9, 2017, with a gift from Allan K. (BS 1976) and Linda Vrable.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide a need-based scholarship to a 4th year professional student enrolled in the College of Pharmacy. First preference shall be given to candidates who have an interest in geriatric pharmacy. If no eligible candidates are identified, the scholarships may be awarded to any 4th year professional student enrolled in the college. Recipients will be selected by the college's scholarship committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. Scholarships are renewable as long as the recipients are in good standing.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the dean of the College of Pharmacy or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful,

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the College of Pharmacy or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Bernard Deutchman Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Bernard Deutchman Memorial Endowed Scholarship Fund was established January 29, 2016, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from James L. Deutchman (BS 1971). Effective June 9, 2017, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide a scholarship for tuition. The initial award shall be given to an undergraduate student with an interest in business who is a Veteran and who has exhausted all other Veteran's educational benefits. The recipient will be chosen by the Office of Military & Veterans Services, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The scholarships are portable if the recipients change campuses, transferable if they change major, and renewable for up to eight semesters, even if the semesters are non-consecutive, as long as the student remains in good standing with the University.

This fund is eligible to be included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge. If the fund's principal balance reaches \$100,000 on or before December 31, 2019, the University will match annual distribution payouts in perpetuity. The transfer of matching funds will occur once annually, usually in July. Under the Challenge, unused annual distribution cannot be reinvested in the fund's principal.

If the fund's principal balance does not reach \$100,000 on or before December 31, 2019, the fund will no longer be eligible to be included in the Ohio Scholarship Challenge; the annual distribution will not be matched; the scholarships will not be required to be portable, transferable, or renewable; and unused distribution can be reinvested in the fund's principal.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donor named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of the Office of Military & Veterans Services or his/her designee. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Moe and Peggy Modecki Athletic Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Moe and Peggy Modecki Athletic Endowed Scholarship Fund was established January 30, 2015, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Moe (BS 1975, MBA 1976) and Peggy (BA 1975) Modecki from Houston, Texas. Effective June 9, 2017, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall supplement the grant-in-aid costs of an undergraduate student-athlete who is a member of the football team and majoring in business. Preference will be given to a high school graduate of Cleveland, Columbus, Cincinnati, Toledo, Dayton or Youngstown public schools. Second preference will be given to a high school graduate of Akron, Canton, Massillon, or Warren public schools. Other urban schools may be considered if a qualified candidate is not available from the prior list. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the director of the Department of Athletics, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

Should the gifted endowment principal reach an amount adequate to support the purpose outlined in the following five paragraphs, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide six full grant-in-aid scholarships, including room and board, to undergraduate student-athletes who are members of the football team and majoring in business, or a secondary majoring preference from one of the STEM disciplines (science, technology, engineering and mathematics).

The remaining annual distribution from this fund shall provide full grant-in-aid scholarships and shall be awarded to undergraduate student-athletes majoring in business or one of the STEM disciplines who are members of one of the following teams, in the following order of preference: 1) women's track and field, 2) wrestling, 3) rowing, 4) men's track and field, 5) softball, and 6) baseball.

If any annual distribution remains after the scholarships listed above have been awarded and if that amount is sufficient to award additional full grant-in-aid scholarships, then additional scholarships shall be awarded to undergraduate student-athletes who are members of the football team and majoring in business with a secondary majoring preference from one of the STEM disciplines.

Candidates will be identified based on the selection criteria above. First preference will be given to those who are graduates of public high schools in these cities in Ohio: Cleveland, Columbus, Cincinnati, Toledo, Dayton, or Youngstown. Second preference will be given to those who are graduates of public high schools in these cities in Ohio: Akron, Canton, Massillon, or Warren. Other urban schools may be considered if a qualified candidate is not available from the prior list.

Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the director of the Department of Athletics, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the director of the Department of Athletics. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

The Tucker Ellis LLP Endowed Scholarship Fund in Law

The Tucker Ellis LLP Endowed Scholarship Fund in Law was established January 31, 2014, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from the Tucker Ellis law firm and numerous graduates of the Michael E. Moritz College of Law who practice in said firm. Effective June 9, 2017, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to fund scholarships for students enrolled in the Michael E. Moritz College of Law who are in the top 50% of the admitted applicant pool. Preference will be given to students who have lived in the geographic regions where the law firm has offices, including Chicago, Cleveland, Columbus, Los Angeles, San Francisco and St. Louis. If the firm closes their offices in the preceding locations, those metropolitan areas should be removed from this geographic preference request. Likewise if the firm expands into other geographic areas, those metropolitan areas should also be included in this geographic preference request. Scholarship recipients shall be selected by the college's Student Financial Aid office, in consultation with the University's Student Financial Aid office. The name of the fund and/or scholarship may be changed in the event the name of the law firm changes as a result of a merger, acquisition, or otherwise.

The Ohio State University's mission and admissions policy supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. The University and the Foundation reserve the right to modify the purposes of this fund, however, (1) in consultation with the donors named above, or (2) if such purposes become unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, provided that such fund shall only be used for the University's charitable purposes. In seeking such modification, the University and the Foundation shall consult the dean of the Michael E. Moritz College of Law. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.

Interim FY2018-2022 Capital Investment Plan

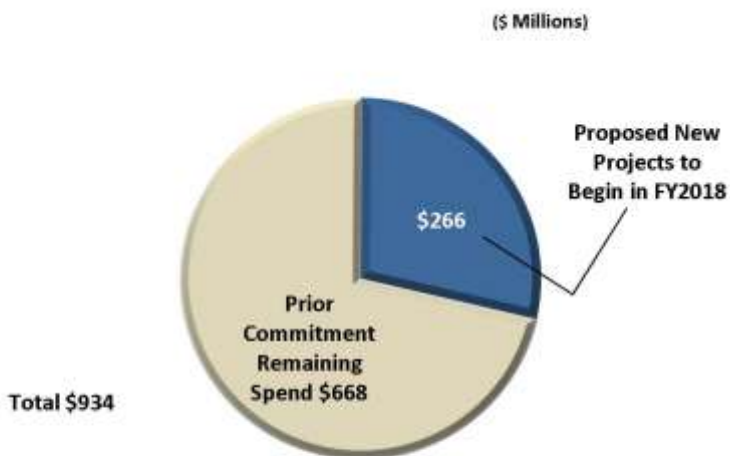


Table 1 - Prior Commitment - Remaining Spend

Line	Capital Priority	Projected Capital Expenditures						Total
		FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	
1	North Residential District Transformation	1.9	7.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.6
2	Pomerene and Oxley Renovations	32.4	9.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	41.4
3	Vet Hospital Enhancement and Expansion	4.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.5
4	Athletics - Student-Athlete Development Ctr	20.7	12.4	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	34.6
5	Athletics - Covelli Multi-Sport Arena	19.0	25.6	2.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	47.5
6	Bus Adv - Schott Concourse Reno & New Office	23.3	5.2	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	29.1
7	Cannon Drive Relocation - Phase I	19.3	10.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	30.0
8	Postle Partial Replacement	5.3	3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.0
9	FAES - Franklin County Extension Office	4.2	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.2
10	Eng - Airport Enhancements	10.5	4.2	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	15.2
11	Fry Hall - Optometry Clinic Entrance	5.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.3
12	Ohio Stadium Upgrades	20.1	9.8	3.7	0.4	0.0	0.0	34.0
13	Wooster - New Laboratory Building	1.7	12.7	4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.5
14	OSU East - West Wing Expansion/Renovation	1.5	9.5	14.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	26.0
15	Wexner Medical Center - 72-Bed Build Out	46.9	11.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	58.6
16	Roll-up of Small Projects	180.6	96.1	15.1	4.4	0.0	0.0	298.2
	Totals	396.4	223.1	42.9	5.3	0.0	0.0	667.7

Interim FY2018-2022 Capital Investment Plan

Table 2 - New Projects Beginning in FY2018

Line	Capital Priority	Projected Capital Expenditures						Total
		FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	
1	Small Programmatic Cash-Ready Projects	3.9	12.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	21.9
2	Anticipated Spend for CIP Additions/Changes	0.4	4.8	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0
3	WMC - Roll-up of Multiple Cash-Ready Projects	141.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	141.9
4	Roll-up of Small Infrastructure/ RDM Projects	2.1	11.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19.1
5	A&P - WOSU Facility (planning and design only)	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.7
6	A&S - Arts District Phase 1 (design only)	1.0	3.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.6
7	Athletics - Ohio Stadium and Schott Wifi	0.4	4.5	4.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.5
8	Athletics - WHAC East End Renovation	0.3	3.7	3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.8
9	Dentistry - Postle Hall Replacement (enablers)	0.2	2.7	2.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.7
10	Engineering - Koffolt/Fontana (const. Ph1)	2.3	3.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.7
11	FAES - Multispecies Facility (design only)	0.1	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.1
12	FOD - Cannon Ph 1 (City of Columbus funding)	7.3	10.5	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.2
13	FOD - Cannon Ph 2 (design only)	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0
14	SL - Housing - Renewal & Replacement - FY18	0.4	4.3	5.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0
15	VetMed - Simulation Lab (construction)	2.7	4.0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.9
Totals		164.7	67.4	34.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	266.1

Table 3 - Funding for New Projects Beginning in FY2018 by Unit Type

Line	Unit Type	Funding Sources						Totals by Unit	% by Unit
		Univ Finance	Local Funding	WMC & GoM	State Capital	Fund Raising	Partners		
1	Academic/Academic Support	\$ 3.8	\$ 38.2	\$ -	\$ 11.4	\$ 7.9	\$ -	\$ 59.3	22.3%
2	Student Life	\$ -	\$ 16.8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16.8	6.3%
3	Athletics	\$ 3.2	\$ 13.0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5.8	\$ -	\$ 22.0	8.3%
4	Infrastructure	\$ 3.7	\$ 0.2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2.5	\$ 19.7	\$ 26.1	9.8%
5	Wexner Medical Center and College of Medicine	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 141.9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 141.9	53.3%
Totals by Funding Source		\$ 10.7	\$ 66.2	\$ 141.9	\$ 11.4	\$ 16.2	\$ 19.7	\$ 206.1	
% by Funding Source		4.0%	24.9%	53.3%	4.3%	6.1%	7.4%		

(APPENDIX LXII)

BACKGROUND

TOPICS: Annual resolution to authorize the university treasurer and/or the university senior vice president for business and finance to undertake a variety of financial transactions on behalf of the university.

CONTEXT: This annual resolution is required by the financial institutions with which the university does business. There are no significant changes from last year's annual resolution, however, we are recommending one clarification that empowers the university treasurer and/or the treasurer's designees to engage in and sign insurance related agreements and transactions.

SUMMARY: This resolution will continue the current policies that authorize the university treasurer and senior vice president for business and finance or their designees to provide oversight and signature authority over the function of buying, selling, and transferring of stocks, bonds, and other financial instruments. The resolution continues the authorization that allows the university treasurer and university senior vice president for business to designate depositories and to open accounts at various financial institutions on behalf of the university. In addition, the university treasurer and senior vice president for business and finance or their designees are would retain the authorization to sign agreements for bank financing, underwriting, brokerage, leasing, equipment financing, foreign currency exchange, hedging vehicles including forwards, futures, swaps, options, and other financial advisory services. The university treasurer or the treasurer's designee will continue to serve as trustee for deferred gifts vehicles. The university treasurer is responsible for the oversight of the university's insurance and risk management program and it is requested that the treasurer have the ability to enter into and sign insurance related agreements.

REQUESTED OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE: Approval of the resolution.

(APPENDIX LXIII)

BACKGROUND

TOPICS: Amendment to the authorization for issuance of additional general receipts bonds, commercial paper notes, and subordinated indebtedness.

CONTEXT: The Board of Trustees adopted a resolution on June 5, 2015 titled "Authorization for the Issuance of Additional General Receipts Bonds, Commercial Paper Notes, and Subordinated Indebtedness. The previous resolution authorized the issuance of senior obligations and subordinated indebtedness of the university during the period ended June 30, 2018 in an aggregate principal amount not in excess of \$1 Billion. Under this resolution the Board of Trustees authorizes the issuance of Senior Obligations and Subordinated Indebtedness by the president and/or the senior vice president for business and finance after consultation with the chair of the Finance Committee and legal counsel over the time period of the resolution. The authorization also allows the president or senior vice president for business and finance to make decisions related to the tax treatment of the Senior Obligations and Subordinated Indebtedness.

SUMMARY: Under this proposed amendment, the principal amount will be excluded of any obligations issued for refunding purposes from the limitation on the total amount of debt to be issued. It is in the best interest of the university that any senior obligations or subordinated indebtedness issued to retire or refund any outstanding obligations not be counted against the issuance limitation to the extent that their principal amount does not exceed the principal amount of the outstanding obligations to be retired or refunded.

REQUESTED OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE: Approval of the resolution.

(APPENDIX LXIV)

POLICY ON PURCHASING AND COMPETITIVE BIDDING

1. Under the direction of the Senior Vice President for Business and Finance, the Director of Purchasing shall have the responsibility and requisite authority for the purchase of equipment, materials, supplies, and services for the university.
2. Unless otherwise provided, all equipment, materials, supplies, and services shall be purchased through solicitation of competitive bids or proposals except in the following instances:
 - A. Where such equipment, materials, supplies, or services are purchased pursuant to Sections 4115.31 to 4115.35 and 5147.07 of the Revised Code; or
 - B. Where the amount of such purchase of equipment, materials, and/or supplies is less than \$25,000; or
 - C. Where the purchase of services, or any combination of services, equipment, materials, and supplies, is less than \$50,000; or
 - D. Where the purchase is less than \$215,000 and is for the construction, addition, alteration, structural or other improvements of a university building or structure.

The above threshold amounts notwithstanding, the university may require competitive bidding for purchases below these threshold amounts if it determines that such bidding is in the best interest of the university. Contracts shall be awarded to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder. In accordance with policies and procedures established by the Office of Business and Finance, the university may accept or reject any or all bids or proposals in whole or by item. For any contract authorized by the university's policy on purchasing, the university is authorized to make multiple awards as provided for in the university's request for bids or proposals

3. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance, or his or her designee, may grant a waiver from competitive bidding when he or she determines that an emergency or a sufficient economic reason exists, or that the equipment, materials, supplies, or services can be purchased only from a single supplier ("sole source").
4. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance, or his or her designee, may grant a waiver from competitive bidding when he or she determines that the services to be purchased are technical and specialized consulting services that are temporary in nature and there are sufficient economic reasons to support such a waiver and where such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the university. The exercise of this authority shall be subject to the oversight authority of the senior vice president for business and finance.
5. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance, upon recommendation of the appropriate university office responsible for university collections and with any necessary budgeting approval, is authorized on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to purchase (including through the commissioning of such work or objects), without competitive bidding, objects of fine or decorative art or other objects to be collected for and on behalf of the university, from funds authorized for such purposes, upon such terms and conditions as are deemed to be in the best interest of the university, but not to exceed \$1 million per

art work or collection based on an appraisal (or appraisals) acceptable to the university. This provision rescinds Resolution 1984-61.

6. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to purchase, without competitive bidding, equipment, materials, supplies, or services through any non-profit or governmental agencies or consortia (including but not limited to the February 10, 2012 meeting, Board of Trustees 478 Inter University Council Purchasing Group) whose contracts meet the competitive bidding requirements as determined by the university, upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the university.
7. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to enter into agreements, without competitive bidding, for entertainment acts, performers, and artists, and their selected, required, or contractually mandated promoters or associated vendors, as scheduled by various university departments, upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the university.
8. Resolution 1987-38 is hereby reconfirmed and the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance, in consultation with the vice president for research, is authorized on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to negotiate and to enter into, without competitive bidding, agreements, including purchase agreements, as are necessary or desirable to acquire, finance, install, equip, maintain, operate, and update current generation and subsequent new generation supercomputing equipment developed by or for use with Cray Research, Inc. supercomputing equipment.
9. In accordance with Section 5513.01(B) of the Revised Code, the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to purchase, without competitive bidding, through Ohio Department of Transportation agreements, machinery, materials, supplies or other articles upon such terms and conditions that are in the best interest of the university.
10. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to purchase, without competitive bidding, books, periodicals, and other related items for the University Libraries' collections.
11. In compliance with Section 125.081 of the Revised Code and any applicable court decisions, the university shall set aside a number of purchases each year for bidding by certified minority businesses only. The bidding procedures for such contracts shall be the same as for all other contracts except that: 1) only minority business enterprises certified by the State of Ohio Equal Employment Opportunity Coordinator shall be qualified to submit bids; and 2) the cost of products and services may not exceed the estimated market price by more than approximately 10%. If bids are rejected because of this cost consideration, the purchase shall be offered again for bid by all interested vendors in accordance with standard bidding procedures.
12. Resolution 1995-17 is hereby reconfirmed, and notwithstanding any other provision of this policy on purchasing, the vice president of health services shall have the responsibility and requisite authority for the purchase of equipment, materials, supplies, and services for the hospitals of the university and their related facilities, in accordance with this University Purchasing Policy. The exercise of this authority by the vice president of health services shall be February 10, 2012 meeting, Board of Trustees 479 subject to the oversight authority of the senior vice president for

business and finance who shall review the application of this delegation of authority every three years.

13. Resolutions 1987-39 and 1988-55 are hereby reconfirmed, and the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized, on a continuing basis, to purchase, without competitive bidding, equipment, materials, supplies, or services through the University Hospital Consortium, Inc., and the Hospital Helicopter Consortium of Central Ohio, whose contracts meet the competitive bidding requirements as determined by the university, and upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the university.
14. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized, on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to negotiate and enter into agreements, to purchase services for blood and organ products for transplantation, without competitive bidding, upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the university. This provision rescinds Resolution 1986-41.
15. The president and/or the senior vice president for business and finance is authorized on behalf of the university to employ reverse auctioning procurement methods for the purchase of goods and services, in accordance with the competitive bidding requirements as determined by the university.
16. Resolution 2002-97 is hereby reconfirmed, and the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to purchase without competitive bidding, equipment, materials, supplies, or services through participation in state of Ohio term schedules in which the vendor guarantees that the state will receive the lowest price as offered to the federal government and in which the vendor agrees to accept all of the state's terms and conditions.
17. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to purchase without competitive bidding, the renewal of licenses and maintenance agreements for existing mission critical enterprise-wide software applications, upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the university.
18. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis and without competitive bidding, to negotiate and enter into real estate lease agreements in accordance with existing university procedures, upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the university.
19. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to purchase without competitive bidding, municipally based and other single-source supplies of utility services, upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the university.
20. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized on behalf of the university, on a continuing February 10, 2012 meeting, Board of Trustees 480 basis, to purchase without competitive bidding and in support of the mission of WOSU Public Media, products and services available solely through the Public Broadcast Service, National Public Radio and the National Program Service (including but not limited to programming fees and promotional products), upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the university.
21. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to purchase without competitive bidding, necessary services for authorized student exchange programs with other

institutions of higher education, upon such terms and conditions as are in the best interest of the university.

22. The president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized, on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to negotiate and enter into agreements to purchase physician services in support of the University Health System, without competitive bidding, upon such terms and conditions are in the best interest of the university.
23. Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy to the contrary, any contract or purchase, whether competitively bid or not, for goods or services which contract or purchase is in excess of \$1 million must have the prior written approval of the senior vice president for business and finance or his or her designee within the Office of Business and Finance.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this policy to the contrary, any contract or purchase for goods or services for which competitive bidding is waived, and which contract or purchase is in excess of \$500,000 must have the prior written approval of the senior vice president for business and finance or his or her designee within the Office of Business and Finance.

24. Only the president and/or senior vice president for business and finance is authorized, on behalf of the university, on a continuing basis, to negotiate and enter into agreements, to engage in and sign agreements with various financial institutions and advisors relating to financial consulting services, banking, brokerage, leasing, asset financing, and related financial services without competitive bidding, upon such terms and conditions are in the best interest of the university.
25. All contracts or purchases for goods or services for which contract or purchase is in excess of \$250,000 for which competitive bidding is waived, shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis.

A report of all contracts or purchases for goods or services for which competitive bidding is waived shall be provided to the Board of Trustees Office on an annual basis.

This policy applies to all funds administered by The Ohio State University and applies to the purchases of all products and services that are not conditions of existing contracts that have been previously negotiated and competitively bid. Also this policy applies only to purchases of products and services acquired from outside The Ohio State University and its affiliates.

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

OSU East - West Wing Expansion/Renovation

OSU-170319 (CNI#16000036)

Project Location: University Hospital East

- **approval requested and amount**
professional services \$2.5M

- **project budget**
professional services \$2.5M
construction w/contingency \$23.5M
total project budget \$26.0M



- **project funding**
 - university debt
 - development funds
 - university funds
 - auxiliary funds
 - state funds

- **project schedule**
BoT prof services approval 06/17
design 07/17 - 05/18
construction 06/18 - 09/19

- **project delivery method**
 - general contracting
 - design/build
 - construction manager at risk

- **planning framework**
 - o this project is included in the FY 2017 Capital Improvement Plan

- **project scope**
 - o renovation of 12,500 GSF and expansion of 13,900 GSF on the second floor of the west wing of the hospital tower
 - o expansion and redesign of the operating rooms and pre-operative/PACU space; consolidates imaging areas; improvements to patient arrival experience and entrance aesthetics

- **approval requested**
 - o approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts

-
- **project team**
University project manager: Jack Barghaeiser
A/E: TBD
CM at Risk: TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Controlled Environment Food Production Complex

OSU-160919 (CNI# 16000011 & 17000152)

Project Location: Waterman Laboratory

- **approval requested and amount**

professional services	\$2.8M
-----------------------	--------
- **project budget**

construction w/contingency	\$21.2M
professional services	\$2.8M
total project budget	\$24.0M



- **project funding**
 - university debt
 - development funds
 - university funds
 - auxiliary funds
 - state funds
- **project schedule**

BoT professional services approval	06/17
design/bidding	09/17 - 06/18
construction	08/18 - 12/19
- **project delivery method**
 - general contracting
 - design/build
 - construction manager at risk
- **planning framework**
 - o a study was completed in 2016 to identify site and program requirements
 - o this project is included in the FY 2017 and FY 2018 Capital Improvement Plans
- **project scope**
 - o the project will construct a new horticulture greenhouse complex and aquaponics facility that will address urban and traditional food security
 - o the project will be constructed at Waterman Agriculture and Natural Resources Laboratory and will include research, teaching and outreach in a new controlled horticulture environment
- **approval requested**
 - o approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts

-
- **project team**
 - University project manager: Bill Holtz
 - AE/design architect: TBD
 - CM at Risk or Design Builder: TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Mirror Lake Enhancements

OSU-140356 (CNI#: 14000387)

Project Location: Mirror Lake

- **approval requested and amount**
professional services/construction \$8.4M

- **project budget**

	Orig	Incr	Rev
construction w/cont	\$4.5M	\$2.4M	\$6.9M
prof services	\$1.4M	\$0.1M	\$1.5M
total project budget	\$5.9M	\$2.5M	\$8.4M



- **project funding**
 - university debt
 - development funds
 - university funds
 - auxiliary funds
 - state funds

- **project schedule**

BoT prof svcs/construction approval	11/16
design/bidding	01/17 - 07/17
construction	08/17 - 07/18

- **project delivery method**
 - general contracting
 - design/build
 - construction manager at risk

- **planning framework**
 - o the project was included in the FY 2017 Capital Investment Plan
 - o the project addresses improvements to the Mirror Lake District, which includes the Browning Amphitheater and the Pomerene and Oxley Halls, to create modern learning environments

- **project scope**
 - o the project will implement the recommendations of the Mirror Lake Concept Plan
 - o the project will redesign the lake edge and bottom, address storm water discharge with a focus on safety and sustainability
 - o donor-funded amenities, overlooks at Oval Drive and Neil Avenue, have been added to the scope

- **approval requested**
 - o approval is requested to increase professional services and construction contracts

-
- **project team**

University project manager:	Tom Ekegren
AE:	MSK2
Contractors:	TBD

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Postle Partial Replacement

OSU-160807 (CNI# 15000123)

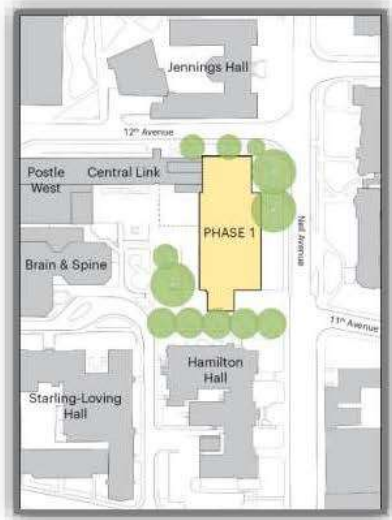
Project Location: Postle Hall

- **approval requested and amount**

professional services	\$7.6M
construction (enabling work)	\$5.7M
- **project budget**

construction w/cont	\$85.4M
professional services	\$9.6M
total project budget	\$95.0M
- **project funding**
 - university debt
 - development funds
 - university funds
 - auxiliary funds
 - state funds
- **project schedule**

BoT prof svc approval (SD only)	09/16
BoT prof svc approval (design)	06/17
design/bidding	11/16 - 03/18
BoT con approval (swing space)	06/17
construction	04/18 - 02/20



- **project delivery method**
 - general contracting
 - design/build
 - construction manager at risk
- **planning framework**
 - o this project is included in the FY 2017 Capital Investment Plan for professional services only in the amount of \$9.5M
 - o approval for construction of swing space and enabling work is included in the FY 2018 Capital Investment Plan
- **project scope**
 - o this project will replace a portion of Postle Hall with a new addition and renovate/upgrade spaces within the existing building
- **approval requested**
 - o approval is requested to enter into professional services contracts for the remainder of the design services
 - o approval is requested to enter construction contracts for swing space and enabling work

-
- **project team**

University project manager:	Nikolina Sevis
AE/design architect:	Design Group
CM at Risk	Gilbane Building Co.

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

700 Ackerman Renovation

OSU-170354 (CNI#16000036)

Project Location: Ackerman Place, 660 Ackerman Road, 600 Ackerman Road

- **approval requested and amount**

construction	\$19.3M
--------------	---------

- **project budget**

professional services	\$2.5M
construction w/contingency	\$19.3M
total project budget	\$21.8M

- **project funding**
 - university debt
 - development funds
 - university funds
 - auxiliary funds
 - state funds

- **project schedule**

BoT prof services approval	01/17
design	03/17 - 09/17
BoT construction approval	06/17
construction	08/17 - 02/19



- **project delivery method**
 - general contracting
 - design/build
 - construction manager at risk

- **planning framework**
 - o this project is included in the FY 2017 Capital Improvement Plan

- **project scope**
 - o full building renovation of 700 Ackerman to house OSU Physicians, Central Scheduling and Customer Service, Health Plan, Corporate Operations, and Hospital Compliance
 - o project also includes interior renovations in 660 Ackerman and 600 Ackerman
 - o construction work will be phased; phase 1 work includes replacing exterior glass, roof replacement, elevator modernization, and mechanical/electrical systems upgrades; phase 2 work includes tenant improvements in 700 Ackerman

- **approval requested**
 - o approval is requested to enter into construction contracts.

-
- **project team**

University project manager:	Nikolina Sevis
A/E:	Baxter, Hodell, Donnelly & Preston
CM at Risk:	Coma/Kokosing Construction

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Cannon Drive Relocation - Phase 1

OSU-120059 (CNI# 12000047)

Project Location: N/A

• approval requested and amount	
construction	\$44.1M
• project budget	
construction w/contingency	\$44.1M
professional services	\$7.5M
total project budget	\$51.6M



- **project funding**
 - university debt
 - development funds
 - university funds
 - auxiliary funds
 - state funds
- **project schedule**

BoT professional services approval	08/14
design/bidding	09/14 - 06/17
BoT construction approval	06/17
construction	07/17 - 12/19
- **project delivery method**
 - general contracting
 - design/build
 - construction manager at risk
- **planning framework**
 - o this project is a partnership with the City of Columbus to relocate Cannon Drive
 - o this project is included in the FY 2015 Capital Investment Plan; the FY 2018 Capital Investment Plan will increase the construction amount to \$44.1M to allow the university to issue construction the contracts
 - o pre-design work was completed to identify phasing and costs
 - o final design is under review
- **project scope**
 - o the project will relocate Cannon Drive between King Avenue and Herrick Drive and will raise the roadway above the 500-year flood level
 - o the project will include utility service lines under the relocated roadway and stub-out piping to serve future development
 - o the project also includes the restoration of the river edge with wetlands, informal recreation areas, and landscaping
- **approval requested**
 - o approval is requested increase construction authorization to \$44.1M to allow the university to issue the construction contracts

• project team	
University project manager:	Tom Ekegren
AE/design architect:	Evans, Mechwart, Hamblen & Tilton, Inc

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Vet Hospital - Simulation Lab

OSU-160770 (CNI# 16000039, 1700019 & 17000143)

Project Location: Veterinary Hospital

• approval requested and amount	
construction	\$7.8M
• project budget	
construction w/contingency	\$7.8M
professional services	\$0.8M
total project budget	\$8.6M



- project funding
 - university debt
 - development funds
 - university funds
 - auxiliary funds
 - state funds
- project schedule
 - BoT professional services approval 11/16
 - design/bidding 12/16 - 08/17
 - BoT construction approval 06/17
 - construction 09/17 - 08/18
- project delivery method
 - general contracting
 - design/build
 - construction manager at risk
- planning framework
 - this project is included in the FY2017 and FY2018 Capital Investment Plans
 - study was completed in September 2016 to identify location, cost and program requirements
- project scope
 - the project will construct a 16,000 GSF addition with space for clinical skills lab and faculty offices
 - this project will provide dedicated space/resources to host small animal simulation offerings as well as a place to experiment with new programs that will improve the quality of academic teaching
- approval requested
 - approval is requested to enter construction contracts

-
- project team
 - University project manager: Paul Leisz
 - A/E design architect: Baxter, Hodge, Donnelly & Preston

(APPENDIX LXVI)



June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

(APPENDIX LXVII)

Appointments/Reappointment of Chairpersons

*WILLIAM L. BALLENGER, Director, School of Music, effective July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2021

**MARY A. BEECHER, Chair, Department of Design, effective September 1, 2017 through June 30, 2021

ANGELA K. BRINTLINGER, Interim Chair, Department of Slavic and East European Languages and Cultures, effective August 22, 2017 through December 31, 2017

**DAVID BRUENGER, Interim Director, School of Music, effective June 1, 2017 through June 30, 2017

**KEVIN T. VAN BLADEL, Chair, Department of Near Eastern Languages and Cultures, effective September 1, 2017 through June 30, 2021

KRISTEN J. GREMILLION, Chair, Department of Anthropology, effective June 1, 2017 through June 30, 2021

JOSHUA D. HAWLEY, Interim Director, Center for Higher Education Enterprise (CHEE), effective March 20, 2017 through March 19, 2018

ARTHUR R. JAMES, Interim Executive Director, Kirwan Institute for the Study of Race and Ethnicity, effective May 1, 2017 through April 30, 2018

ANTHONY KALDELLIS, Chair, Department of Classics, effective July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2021

*LANG LI, Chair, Department of Biomedical Informatics, effective July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2021

LAURA PODALSKY, Chair, Department of Spanish and Portuguese, effective August 1, 2017 through June 30, 2021

*ERIK J. PORFELI, Chair, Department of Human Sciences, effective July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2021

FARHANG POURBOGHRAAT, Chair, Department of Integrated Systems Engineering (ISE), effective September 1, 2017 through May 31, 2021

DANA RENGA, Chair, Department of French and Italian, effective July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2021

**EUGENIA R. ROMERO, Interim Chair, Department of Spanish and Portuguese, effective June 1, 2017 through July 31, 2017

**JENNIFER WILLGING, Chair, Department of French and Italian, effective June 1, 2017 through June 30, 2017

**Reappointments

*New Hire

Faculty Professional Leaves

ARAVIND R. ASTHAGIRI, Associate Professor, Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, effective Spring Semester 2018

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

BHAVIK R. BAKSHI, Professor, Department of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2017 and Spring Semester 2018

MICHAEL T.C. BATTISTA, Professor, Department of Teaching and Learning, effective Autumn Semester 2017

BENJAMIN A. COIFMAN, Associate Professor, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2017

BELINDA G. GIMBERT, Associate Professor, Department of Educational Studies, effective Autumn Semester 2017

MICHAEL J. GLASSMAN, Professor, Department of Educational Studies, effective Autumn Semester 2017

KAREN E. IRVING, Associate Professor, Department of Teaching and Learning, effective Spring Semester 2018

SUSAN R. JONES, Professor, Department of Educational Studies, effective Autumn Semester 2017

JEFFREY M. KIPNIS, Professor, Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture, effective Autumn Semester 2017 and Spring Semester 2018

C. EMRE KOKSAL, Associate Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2017

TIMOTHY F. LANDERS, Associate Professor, College of Nursing, effective Autumn Semester 2017 and Spring Semester 2018

KICHOON LEE, Associate Professor, Department of Animal Sciences, effective Summer Semester 2017

ALEIX M. MARTINEZ, Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective Spring Semester 2018

RABI G. MISHALANI, Professor, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, effective Spring Semester 2018

STEPHANIE M. MOULTON, Associate Professor, John Glenn College of Public Affairs, effective Autumn Semester 2017 and Spring Semester 2018

WALEED A. MUHANNA, Professor, Department of Accounting and Management Information Systems, effective Autumn Semester 2017

ANN M. PENDLETON-JULLIAN, Professor, Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture, effective Autumn Semester 2017 and Spring Semester 2018

KISHA M. RADLIFF, Associate Professor, Department of Educational Studies, effective Autumn Semester 2017

DARREN T. ROULSTONE, Professor, Department of Accounting and Management Information Systems, effective Spring Semester 2018

FABIAN H. TAN, Professor, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2017

DONG XUAN, Professor, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2017 and Spring Semester 2018

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

RAMA K. YEDAVALLI, Professor, Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, effective Autumn Semester 2017 and Spring Semester 2018

SETH B. YOUNG, Associate Professor, Department of Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, effective Spring Semester 2018
Faculty Professional Leave Cancellations

DANIEL A. HERMS, Professor, Department of Entomology (Wooster), effective Summer Semester 2017

ANTHONY KALDELLIS, Professor, Department of Classics, effective Autumn Semester 2017

Emeritus Titles

JAVAD ABDALKAHANI, Department of Mathematics (Lima) with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective May 8, 2017

BARBARA A. BRAHM, The Ohio State University Extension with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2017

DENISE E. BRONSON, College of Social Work with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2017

MICHAEL K. BRUCE, Department of Dance with the title Associate Professor Emeritus, effective May 9, 2017

SANFORD N. CAUST-ELLENBOGEN, College of Law with the title Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2017

SHARON L. DAVIES, College of Law with the title Professor Emeritus, effective May 1, 2017

JOSHUA DRESSLER, College of Law with the title Professor Emeritus, effective September 1, 2017

MICHAEL G. DUNN, Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2017

RALPH R. VON FRESE, School of Earth Sciences with the title Professor Emeritus, effective September 1, 2017

TIMOTHY A. GERBER, School of Music with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2017

CARROLL J. GLYNN, School of Communication with the title Professor Emeritus, effective September 1, 2017

EUGENE W. HOLLAND, Department of Comparative Studies with the title Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2017

LAWRENCE A. KRISSEK, School of Earth Sciences with the title Professor Emeritus, effective August 1, 2017

THOMAS R. LEMBERGER, Department of Physics with the title Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2017

ROBERT S. LIVESEY, Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture with the title Professor Emeritus, effective August 1, 2017

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

DANIEL G. MCDONALD, School of Communication with the title Professor Emeritus, effective September 1, 2017

DANIEL T. REFF, Department of Comparative Studies with the title Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2017

KEIKO K. SAMIMY, Department of Teaching and Learning with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2017

JUNKO SHIGEMITSU, Department of Physics with the title Professor Emeritus, effective July 1, 2017

RAJIV SHIVPURI, Department of Integrated Systems Engineering (ISE) with the title Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2017

PHILIP J. SMITH, Department of Integrated Systems Engineering (ISE) with the title Professor Emeritus, effective June 1, 2017

COLLEGE OF THE ARTS AND SCIENCES DIVISION OF ART AND HUMANITIES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Drake, Simone, African American and African Studies, effective June 8, 2017

COLLEGE OF THE ARTS AND SCIENCES DIVISION OF ART AND HUMANITIES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Armstrong, Philip, Comparative Studies, effective June 8, 2017

Beebe, Roger, Art, effective June 8, 2017

Clopper, Cynthia, Linguistics, effective June 8, 2017

Ignatieva, Maria, Theatre, Lima, effective June 8, 2017

Leasure, Timothy, School of Music, effective June 8, 2017

Lopez-Ruiz, Carolina, Classics, effective June 8, 2017

Roth, Abraham, Philosophy, effective June 8, 2017

Schuler, William, Linguistics, effective June 8, 2017

Stevens, Maurice, Comparative Studies, effective June 8, 2017

Thompson, Jeanine, Theatre, effective June 8, 2017

Voigt, Lisa, Spanish and Portuguese, effective June 8, 2017

Weiser, Elizabeth, English, Newark, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Acuff, Joni, Arts Administration, Education and Policy, effective June 8, 2017

Babel, Anna, Spanish and Portuguese, effective June 8, 2017

Bench, Harmony, Dance, effective June 8, 2017

Farrell, Molly, English, effective June 8, 2017

Gawboy, Anna, School of Music, effective June 8, 2017

Hamann, Byron, History of Art, effective June 8, 2017

Low, John, Comparative Studies, Newark, effective June 8, 2017

Martinez-Cruz, Paloma, Spanish and Portuguese, effective June 8, 2017

McDow, Thomas, History, effective June 8, 2017

Paulsen, Kristina, History of Art, effective June 8, 2017

Savage, Shari, Arts Administration, Education and Policy, effective June 8, 2017

Squires, Lauren, English, effective June 8, 2017

Steinmetz, Bradley, Theatre, effective June 8, 2017

Teston, Christa, English, effective June 8, 2017

Xie, Zhiguo, East Asian Languages and Literatures, effective June 8, 2017

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

DIVISION OF NATURAL AND MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Best, Janet, Mathematics, effective June 8, 2017
Bong, Dennis, Chemistry and Biochemistry, effective June 8, 2017
Breitenberger, Caroline, Chemistry and Biochemistry, effective June 8, 2017
Goodell, Karen, Evolution, Ecology and Organismal Biology, Newark, effective June 8, 2017
Heckler, Andrew, Physics, effective June 8, 2017
Howat, Ian, School of Earth Sciences, effective June 8, 2017
Panero, Wendy, School of Earth Sciences, effective June 8, 2017
Tseng, Hsian-Hua, Mathematics, effective June 8, 2017
Yau, Donald, Mathematics, Newark, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Co, Anne, Chemistry and Biochemistry, effective June 8, 2017
Darrah, Thomas, School of Earth Sciences, effective June 8, 2017
Dawes, Adriana, Mathematics, effective June 8, 2017
Kudryashov, Dmitri, Chemistry and Biochemistry, effective June 8, 2017
Thompson, Daniel, Mathematics, effective June 8, 2017
Xue, Chuan, Mathematics, effective June 8, 2017

DIVISION OF SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Ahlqvist, Karl, Geography, effective June 8, 2017
Brooks, Sarah, Political Science, effective June 8, 2017
Healy, Paul, Economics, effective June 8, 2017
Nelson, Thomas, Political Science, effective June 8, 2017
Opfer, John, Psychology, effective June 8, 2017
Wainwright, Joel, Geography, effective June 8, 2017
Wang, Zheng "Joyce", School of Communication, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Blevins, Jason, Economics, effective June 8, 2017
Bowen, Rachel, Political Science, Mansfield, effective June 8, 2017
Buelow, Melissa, Psychology, Newark, effective June 8, 2017
DeAndrea, David, School of Communication, effective June 8, 2017
Ellawadi, Allison, Speech and Hearing Science, effective June 8, 2017
Fox, Jesse, School of Communication, effective June 8, 2017
Okdie, Bradley, Psychology, Newark, effective June 8, 2017
Patson, Nikole, Psychology, Marion, effective June 8, 2017
Tompkins, Virginia, Psychology, Lima, effective June 8, 2017
Vuolo, Michael, Sociology, effective June 8, 2017
Watson, Sara, Political Science, effective June 8, 2017
Way, Baldwin, Psychology, effective June 8, 2017

COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Knobloch, Lisa, effective June 8, 2017
Kumar, Purnima, effective June 8, 2017

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

**COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT
Sharples II, Dale, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT
Peregrina, Alejandro, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

REAPPOINTMENT

Amini, Homa, effective September 1, 2018
Iannucci, Joen, effective September 1, 2018
Kalmar, John, effective September 1, 2018
Prior, Simon, effective September 1, 2018
Villarroel, Soraya, effective September 1, 2018

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN ECOLOGY

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Focht, Brian, Human Sciences, effective June 8, 2017

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Belkin, Mikhail, Computer Science and Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Gargus, Jacqueline, Knowlton School of Architecture, effective June 8, 2017
Gregory, James, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
He, Xiaoming, Biomedical Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Hund, Thomas, Biomedical Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Liu, Jun, Biomedical Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Murphy, Jane, Knowlton School of Architecture, effective June 8, 2017
Myers, Roberto, Materials Science and Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Reano, Ron, Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Turk, Stephen, Knowlton School of Architecture, effective June 8, 2017
Wang, Jin, Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Wang, Xiaorui, Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Wang, Yusu, Computer Science and Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Yilmaz, Alper, Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Balliet, Kristy, Knowlton School of Architecture, effective June 8, 2017
Castro, Carlos, Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Chi, Yuejie, Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Hanlon, Bernadette, Knowlton School of Architecture, effective June 8, 2017
Illindala, Mahesh, Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Mouser, Paula, Civil, Environmental and Geodetic Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Nandi, Arnab, Computer Science and Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Sertel, Kubilay, Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Wang, Huamin, Computer Science and Engineering, effective June 8, 2017
Zhang, Wei, Electrical and Computer Engineering, effective June 8, 2017

**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Ezell, Jonathan, Knowlton School of Architecture, effective June 8, 2017

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Phillips, David, Materials Science and Engineering, effective June 8, 2017

MAX M. FISHER COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Ben-David, Itzhak, Finance, effective June 8, 2017

Wilk, Steffanie, Management and Human Resources, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Deng, Xiaoyan, Marketing and Logistics, effective June 8, 2017

Esenduran, Gokce, Management Sciences, effective June 8, 2017

Malkoc Goodman, Selin, Marketing and Logistics, effective June 8, 2017

MAX M. FISHER COLLEGE OF BUSINESS CLINICAL

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Prud'homme, Andrea, Management Sciences, effective June 8, 2017

COLLEGE OF FOOD, AGRICULTURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Erbaugh, Mark, OSUE County Operations, effective June 8, 2017

Lee, Kichoon, Animal Sciences, effective June 8, 2017

Michel, Jr., Frederick, Food, Agricultural and Biological Engineering, effective June 8, 2017

Mitchell, Thomas, Plant Pathology, effective June 8, 2017

Paul, Pierce, Plant Pathology, effective June 8, 2017

Sam, Abdoul, Agricultural, Environmental and Development Economics, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Blakeslee, Joshua, Horticulture and Crop Science, effective June 8, 2017

Brinkman, Patricia, OSUE County Operations, effective June 8, 2017

Chen, Joyce, Agricultural, Environmental and Development Economics, effective June 8, 2017

Crook, Nathan, Agricultural Technical Institute, effective June 8, 2017

Gopalakrishnan, Sathya, Agricultural, Environmental and Development Economics, effective June 8, 2017

Kumarappan, Subramanian, Agricultural Technical Institute, effective June 8, 2017

Young, Curtis, OSUE County Operations, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR [ALREADY HAS TENURE]

Shoemaker, Dianne, OSUE County Operations, effective June 8, 2017

JOHN GLENN COLLEGE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Greenbaum, Robert, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Girth, Amanda, effective June 8, 2017

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Amer, Amal, Microbial Infection and Immunity, effective June 8, 2017
Bolte, John, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, effective June 8, 2017
Godbout, Jonathan, Neuroscience, effective June 8, 2017
Gurcan, Metin, Biomedical Informatics, effective June 8, 2017
McDougle, Leon, Family Medicine, effective June 8, 2017
Page, Stephen, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, effective June 8, 2017
Povoski, Stephen, Surgery, effective June 8, 2017
Rogers, Lynette, Pediatrics, effective June 8, 2017
Roy, Sashwati, Surgery, effective June 8, 2017
Taylor, Christopher, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Prevedello, Daniel, Neurological Surgery, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Abdel-Rahman, Mohamed, Ophthalmology and Visual Science, effective June 8, 2017
Agnew, Amanda, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, effective June 8, 2017
Backes, Floor, Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective June 8, 2017
Chen, Tong, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017
Evans, David, Surgery, effective June 8, 2017
Karuppaiyah, Selvendiran, Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective June 8, 2017
Lustberg, Maryam, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017
Mason, Kevin, Pediatrics, effective June 8, 2017
Minneci, Peter, Surgery, effective June 8, 2017
Ray, William, Pediatrics, effective June 8, 2017
Zhu, Hua, Surgery, effective June 8, 2017
Ziolo, Mark, Physiology and Cell Biology, effective June 8, 2017

TENURE [AT THE CURRENT RANK OF ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR]

Cebulla, Colleen, Ophthalmology and Visual Science, effective June 8, 2017
Dungan, Kathleen, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE CLINICAL

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Benson, Jr., Don, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017
Blumenfeld, Michael, Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective June 8, 2017
Cohen, Daniel, Pediatrics, effective June 8, 2017
Dunlevy, Crystal, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, effective June 8, 2017
Hasan, Ayesha, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017
Hewitt, Geri, Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective June 8, 2017
Jarjour, Wael, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017
Keder, Lisa, Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective June 8, 2017
O'Malley, David, Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective June 8, 2017
Pilarski, Robert, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017
Ryan, James, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017
Trout, Wayne, Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Bishop, Julie, Orthopaedics, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018
Needleman, Bradley, Surgery, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018
Sipos, Jennifer, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017 and September 1, 2018
Starr, Jean, Surgery, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Thung, Stephen, Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Aldrink, Jennifer, Surgery, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Awan, Hisham, Orthopaedics, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Clark, Aaron, Family Medicine, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Clutter, Jill, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, effective June 8, 2017 and September 1, 2018

deSilva, Brad, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Diefenbach, Karen, Surgery, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Gure, Tanya, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017 and September 1, 2018

Haynes, Ann, Emergency Medicine, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Hendershot, Andrew, Ophthalmology and Visual Science, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Kuennen, Rebecca, Ophthalmology and Visual Science, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Lu, Lanchun, Radiation Oncology, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Mack, Donald, Family Medicine, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Manilchuk, Andrei, Surgery, effective June 8, 2017 and September 1, 2018

McGrath, Jillian, Emergency Medicine, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

McLaughlin, William Randall, Ophthalmology and Visual Science, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Mortazavi, Amir, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017 and September 1, 2018

Ohr, Matthew, Ophthalmology and Visual Science, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Tripathi, Ravi, Anesthesiology, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Arnold, Christina, Pathology, effective June 8, 2017

Attar, Talal, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

Bachmann, Daniel, Emergency Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

Bannerman, Tammy, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, effective June 8, 2017

Belknap, Laurie, Biomedical Education and Anatomy, effective June 8, 2017

Boulger, Creagh, Emergency Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

Boyle, Brendan, Pediatrics, effective June 8, 2017

Brinkman, Vincent, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

Chao, Albert, Plastic Surgery, effective June 8, 2017

El-Dika, Samer, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

Hoyle, Joseph, Neurology, effective June 8, 2017

Ing, Steven, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

Kasick, David, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective June 8, 2017

Khabiri, Hooman, Radiology, effective June 8, 2017

Kirkby, Stephen, Pediatrics, effective June 8, 2017

Maddocks, Kami, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

Maffett, Scott, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

Meyer, Marty, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

Perez, William, Anesthesiology, effective June 8, 2017

Rogers, Barbara, Anesthesiology, effective June 8, 2017

Sofowora, Gbemiga, Internal Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

Spencer, John, Pediatrics, effective June 8, 2017

REAPPOINTMENT

Abu-Arja, Rolla, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018

Akoghlanian, Shoghik, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018

Albrecht, Benjamin, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018

Allen Jr., James, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Amin, Emily, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Arnold, Mark, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Arnold, Michael, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Astbury, Caroline, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Auletta, Jeffrey, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Ayan, Ahmet, Radiation Oncology, effective September 1, 2018
Bajwa, Rajinder, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Baliga, Ragavendra, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Barrett, Todd, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Barrie, Michael, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Bellows, Fara, Urology, effective September 1, 2018
Benson, Betsey, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Bhandary Panambore, Sujatha, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Bonachea, Elizabeth, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Boucher, Laura, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, effective September 1, 2018
Bowman, Jessica, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Breitborde, Nicholas, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Brill, Seuli, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Brilli, Richard, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Brink, Farah, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Brinkman, Vincent, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Brush, Darryl, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Buell, Jacqueline, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, effective September 1, 2018
Cackovic, Michael, Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective September 1, 2018
Caligiuri, Jeanne, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Carruthers, Kirk, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Chandawarkar, Rajiv, Plastic Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Cheek, Shannon, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Chelvakumar, Gayathri, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Chen, Jian, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Chen, Wei, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Chess, Robert, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Ciciora, Steven, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Cirocco, William, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Conroy, Mark, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Conwell, Darwin, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Cook, Elizabeth, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, effective September 1, 2018
Cooper, Robert, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Crandall, Wallace, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Creary, Susan, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Das, Aneesa, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Davila, Victor, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Davis, John, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
De los Reyes, Emily, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
De Renne, Lawrence, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
DeSocio, Peter, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Diaz Pardo, Dayssy, Radiation Oncology, effective September 1, 2018
Dienhart, Peter, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
DiGiovine, Carmen, School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences, effective September 1, 2018
Dishong, Brian, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Eck, Heather, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
El Fangary, Nadia, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Elkhammas, Elmahdi, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Emani, Sitaramesh, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Erwin, Elizabeth, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Essandoh, Michael, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Fiorini, Kasey, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Flanigan, David, Orthopaedics, effective September 1, 2018
Frazier, Warren, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Gastier-Foster, Julie, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Gathof, Andrew, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Ghalib, Luma, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Gisser, Jonathan, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Goist, Kevin, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Goodman, Lauren, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Gorelik, Leonid, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Gracious, Barbara, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Granger, Jeffrey, Orthopaedics, effective September 1, 2018
Gray, Teri, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Groner, Jonathan, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Gupta, Nilendu, Radiation Oncology, effective September 1, 2018
Haas, Garrie, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Hanks, Christopher, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Hannawi, Yousef, Neurology, effective September 1, 2018
Harrison, Ryan, Orthopaedics, effective September 1, 2018
Harvey, Karah, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Hemminger, Jessica, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Heyer, Geoffrey, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Hill, Ivor, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Hinduja, Archana, Neurology, effective September 1, 2018
Hor, Kan, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Hritz, Christopher, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Hunt, W. Garrett, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Husain, Syed, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Hyman, Julie, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Iyer, Manoj, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Jackson, Kristen, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, effective September 1, 2018
Janis, Jeffrey, Plastic Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Jatana, Kris, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Jiner, Kristina, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Johnson, Katrina, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Kaeding, Christopher, Orthopaedics, effective September 1, 2018
Kale, Sachin, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Kassis, Karyn, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Kelley, Brendan, Neurology, effective September 1, 2018
Kelly, Garrett, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Kenney, Brian, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Kerlek, Anna, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Khalid, Omar, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Khan, Meena, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Khandelwah, Sorabh, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
King, Andrew, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Kneile, Jeffrey, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Koletar, Susan, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Konda, Bhavana, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Kreger, Cynthia, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Kumar, Riten, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Lammers, Jessica, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Lampert, Brent, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Larrimore, Ashley, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Leber, Amy, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Lehwald, Lenora, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Lester, Natalie, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Letson, Megan, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Li, Na, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Lilly, Scott, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Lindsey, Samuel, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Lindsey, Sommer, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Logan III, John, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Ly, Thuan, Orthopaedics, effective September 1, 2018
Malhotra, Prashant, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Malone, Kara, Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective September 1, 2018
Marar, Unni, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Markham, Kara, Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective September 1, 2018
Martin, Daniel, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Mascarehas, Sheryl, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
McGwire, Bradford, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
McKiernan, Matthew, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
McKinney, Jennifer, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
McKnight, Lucas, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
McMichael, Brian, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, effective September 1, 2018
Meng, Shumei, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Meyers, Lori, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Mikhail, Irene, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Miller, Charles, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Miller, Michelle, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, effective September 1, 2018
Mims, Alice, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Moore, Stephany, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Moore, Stephen, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Mosser-Goldfarb, Joy, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Mousa, Luay, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Nama, Sharanya, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Neltner, Kurt, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Noria, Sabrena, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Nuss, Kathryn, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
O'Donnell, Benjamin, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Ogbogu, Princess, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Olencki, Thomas, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Panchal, Ashish, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Pandya, Jyoti, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Parwani, Anil, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Patel, Pina, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Pesavento, Todd, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Quick, Allison, Radiation Oncology, effective September 1, 2018
Rajneesh, Kiran, Neurology, effective September 1, 2018
Ramaswamy, Bhuvanewari, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Ramsey, Jane, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Rasa, Gangaram, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Ream, Margie, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Reinbolt, Raquel, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Richards, Jesse, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Richards, Rebekah, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Rose, Melissa, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Rosen, Kerry, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Roth, Andrew, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Rushing, Gregory, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Satoskar, Anjali, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Satyapriya, Sree, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Schaffernocker, Troy, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Scharschmidt, Thomas, Orthopaedics, effective September 1, 2018
Schlanger, Richard, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Schmidt, Carl, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Schofield, Minka, Otolaryngology-Head and Neck Surgery, effective September 1, 2018

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Schumacher, Melinda, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Schwartz, Jennifer, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Shaikhkhalil, Ala, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Shea, Timothy, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, effective September 1, 2018
Sheikh, Shahid, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Shell, Richard, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Shellhaas, Cynthia, Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective September 1, 2018
Shellman, Sondra, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Southerland, Lauren, Emergency Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Spencer, Charles, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Springer, Andrew, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Stamatakos, Maria, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Stein, Erica, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Stino, Amro, Neurology, effective September 1, 2018
Stout, Griffin, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Tandon, Amit, Ophthalmology and Visual Science, effective September 1, 2018
Tartaglia, Kimberly, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Teater, Julie, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Texer, Karen, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Tiso, Michael, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Tornero, Mark, Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, effective September 1, 2018
Tornero-Bold, Melissa, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Tozbikian, Gary, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Traugott, Amber, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018
Troy, Raymond, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Vasileff, William, Orthopaedics, effective September 1, 2018
Vear, Susan, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Von Visger, Jon, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Vora, Parul, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Weaver, Tristan, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Weisleder, Pedro, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
William, Basem, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Wilson, Sheria, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Wobb, Jessica, Radiation Oncology, effective September 1, 2018
Woollard, Jeffrey, Radiation Oncology, effective September 1, 2018
Xia, Yun, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Yardley, Heather, Pediatrics, effective September 1, 2018
Yeager, Kenneth, Psychiatry and Behavioral Health, effective September 1, 2018
Yehsakul, David, Anesthesiology, effective September 1, 2018
Young, Rebekah, Radiation Oncology, effective September 1, 2018
Zhang, Cheng, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018

COLLEGE OF MEDICINE RESEARCH

PROMOTION TO RESEARCH ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR

Yang, Yuhong, Neurology, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO RESEARCH PROFESSOR

Fernandez, Soledad, Biomedical Informatics, effective June 8, 2017

REAPPOINTMENT

Ballinger, Megan, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Chung, Sangwoon, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Dorrance, Adrienne, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Hertlein, Erin, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Kinnamon, Daniel, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Lin, Pei-Hui, Surgery, effective September 1, 2018

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Pancholi, Vijay, Pathology, effective September 1, 2018
Samouilov, Alexandre, Internal Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Zhang, Jie, Biomedical Informatics, effective September 1, 2018

COLLEGE OF NURSING

TENURE ONLY [AT THE CURRENT RANK OF ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR]

Balas, Michele, effective June 8, 2017

COLLEGE OF NURSING CLINICAL

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL

Browning, Kristine, effective June 8, 2017
Thomas Jones, Carolyn, effective June 8, 2017

REAPPOINTMENT

Bowles, Wendy, effective September 1, 2018
Loversidge, Jacqueline, effective September 1, 2018
Momeyer, Mary Alice, effective September 1, 2018
Schubert, Carolyn, effective September 1, 2018

COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Mitchell, Gladys, effective June 8, 2017
Yu, Deyue, effective June 8, 2017

COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY CLINICAL

REAPPOINTMENT

Davis, Jacqueline, effective September 1, 2018
Nixon, Gregory, effective September 1, 2018
Toole, Andrew, effective September 1, 2018

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Lee, Nam, effective June 8, 2017

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY CLINICAL

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Kwiek, Nicole, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Kelley, Katherine, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

REAPPOINTMENT

Barnes, Kelli, effective September 1, 2018
Casper, Kristin, effective September 1, 2018

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Berman, Micah, effective June 8, 2017

Gallo, Maria, effective June 8, 2017

Hilligoss, Phillip, effective June 8, 2017

**COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Kaye, Gail, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL WORK

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Bunger, Alicia, effective June 8, 2017

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Chute, Tamar, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Noonan, Daniel, effective June 8, 2017

Pflug, Wendy, effective June 8, 2017

COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE

PROMOTION TO PROFESSOR

Cole, Lynette, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, effective June 8, 2017

Drost, Wm Tod, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, effective June 8, 2017

Gourapura, Renukaradhya, Veterinary Preventive Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

Hoet, Armando, Veterinary Preventive Medicine, effective June 8, 2017

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR WITH TENURE

Aarnes, Turi, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, effective June 8, 2017

**COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE
CLINICAL**

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR-CLINICAL AND REAPPOINTMENT

Burns, Teresa, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

Parker, Valerie, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, effective June 8, 2017, and September 1, 2018

REAPPOINTMENT

Barrett, Susan, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, effective September 1, 2018

Brokken, Matthew, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, effective September 1, 2018

Byron, Julie, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, effective September 1, 2018

Cianciolo, Rachel, Veterinary Biosciences, effective September 1, 2018

Cooper, Edward, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, effective September 1, 2018

Daniels, Joshua, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, effective September 1, 2018

June 9, 2017 meeting, Board of Trustees Meeting

Freed, Carrie, Veterinary Preventive Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
O'Quin, Jeanette, Veterinary Preventive Medicine, effective September 1, 2018
Warry, Emma, Veterinary Clinical Sciences, effective September 1, 2018

APPENDIX LXVIII

Degrees Conferred at

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
COMMENCEMENT CONVOCATION

August 6, 2017

COMMENCEMENT ADDRESS

Joyce B. Beatty

Since 2013, Congresswoman Joyce B. Beatty has represented Ohio's Third Congressional District in the United States House of Representatives. Born in Dayton, she earned her undergraduate degree from Central State University, her graduate degree from Wright State University and studied at the doctoral level at the University of Cincinnati.

Before advocating for Ohio's interests in Washington, D.C., Congresswoman Beatty served five terms, starting in 1999, in the Ohio House of Representatives. During her tenure in the Ohio House, she made history as the first female Democratic House Leader in state history.

She was instrumental in spearheading and enacting legislation to require financial literacy in Ohio's public school curriculum, to expand STEM education and to secure funds to help underinsured and uninsured women access breast and cervical cancer treatment.

From 2008 until 2012, Congresswoman Beatty served

as senior vice president for Outreach and Engagement at The Ohio State University, where she promoted community, business and economic development; advocated for health care collaborations; and led the university's global initiatives.

Since her election to the U.S. House, Congresswoman Beatty has been a tireless advocate for central Ohio. In addition to annually supporting Ohio State's priorities of research and student aid programs, she successfully worked on the enactment of legislation to combat child sex trafficking and to increase tax benefits for teachers. She also played a key role in helping the city of Columbus revitalize the Near East Side with \$30 million in funding and, more recently, with the U.S. Department of Transportation's Smart City Challenge, which ultimately awarded the city \$50 million to develop an integrated, first-of-its-kind smart transportation system.

In her current role, she serves on the exclusive House Financial

Services Committee - which oversees the nation's entire financial services industry - and is a member of two subcommittees: Housing and Insurance, and Oversight and Investigations.

A sought-after public speaker and the recipient of numerous awards, Congresswoman Beatty was previously named one of *Ebony* magazine's 150 most powerful African Americans in the United States. She is a member of the Congressional Black Caucus and is active in The Links, Inc., Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, National Coalition of 100 Black Women, Columbus Urban League, the American Heart Association - where she previously served on the board - and numerous other organizations.

Congresswoman Beatty is married to attorney Otto Beatty Jr. and is a very proud grandmother.

RECIPIENTS OF HONORS

Archie M. Griffin

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD

Buckeye football legend Archie Griffin has dedicated more than three decades of service to The Ohio State University. His commitment to paying forward makes him one of the most renowned ambassadors for the Scarlet and Gray.

The only NCAA football player to win the prestigious Heisman Trophy twice, Mr. Griffin is a three-time All-American and the first player to start in four Rose Bowls. The former Ohio State running back is included in the NCAA's list of the 100 Most Influential Student-Athletes and has been inducted into both the College Football and Rose Bowl Halls of Fame.

After earning his undergraduate degree from Ohio State in 1976, Mr. Griffin was selected in the first round of the

NFL draft by the Cincinnati Bengals. He served as co-captain and played for the franchise for seven years, yet his heart remained with the Buckeyes.

He returned to the university in 1984 and served for 20 years in the Department of Athletics, followed by 11 years as president and CEO of The Ohio State University Alumni Association. While at the alumni association, Mr. Griffin focused on two of his greatest passions - community volunteerism and providing assistance for longtime, new and future alumni.

He spearheaded the creation of the Bill and Susan Lhota Office of Alumni Career Management and established the Archie Griffin Scholarship Fund, benefitting Ohio State's Olympic sports programs.

He and his wife, Bonita, formed the Archie and Bonita Griffin Foundation Fund to develop sports, educational and travel programs for youth in central Ohio. And in 2014, his commitment to service helped bring the Office of Volunteer Relations to life. Through this office, members of Buckeye Nation can easily connect with a variety of ways to get involved and make a difference.

After he retired from the alumni association in 2015, Mr. Griffin served the university as a senior advisor within the Office of Advancement through the end of June 2017. A popular speaker and celebrated humanitarian, he also continues to support and advise a number of boards and foundations.

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

The Graduate School

Interim Dean:
M. Scott Herness

Doctor of Philosophy

Tarek Abdel-Rahman,
Columbus
Bachelor's (Cairo University)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Emre Ertin

**Amr Mohamed Ashry Saad
Abdelaziz,** Elkalyoubia,
Egypt
B.S., M.S. (Military Technical
College)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Hesham Elgamal
Dr. Can Koksal

**Moataz Abdelsamei
Abdelfattah,** Columbus
B.S. (Cairo University)
M.S. (American University in
Cairo)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Waleed Khalil

Melissa Mary Abo, Dublin
B.A. (Alfred University)
M.A. (Western Kentucky
University)
M.A.
Communication
Dr. Michael Slater

John T. Acker, Hilliard
B.A. (University of Illinois)
M.A.
English
Dr. Jared Gardner

**Sarah Yaseen Abdulrazzaq
Al-Shareeda,** Basra, Iraq
B.S., M.S. (University of
Basrah)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Fusun Ozguner

Ali Nasser M. Alasmari,
Columbus
Bachelor's (King Saud
University)
M.A. (Ball State University)
Education
Dr. Peter Paul

Ahmed Saleem S. Alatawi,
Columbus
B.A. (King Saud University)
M.A. (Mutah University)
*Near Eastern Languages and
Cultures*
Dr. Joseph Zeidan
Dr. Johanna Sellman

Luis Ivan Alfaro Dardon,
Hilliard
M.B.A. (INCAE Business
School - Nicaragua)
Business Administration
Dr. Lu Zhang

**Diego Fernando Alzate
Correa,** Medellin, Colombia
B.S. (Universidad de
Antioquia)
M.S.
Pharmaceutical Sciences
Dr. Kari Hoyt

**Courtney Elizabeth
Anderegg,** Columbus
B.A. (University of Pittsburgh)
M.A.
Communication
Dr. Jesse Fox

Janet Antwi, Blacklick
B.A. (State University of New
York)
Pharmaceutical Sciences
Dr. James Fuchs

Maxx Que Arguilla, Quezon
City, Philippines
B.S. (University of the
Philippines)
Chemistry
Dr. Joshua Goldberger

Ryan Casey Badeau, Dublin
B.S. (Rensselaer Polytechnic
Institute)
M.S. (Cornell University)
Physics
Dr. Andrew Heckler

Amanda Rose Baker,
Columbus
B.S., M.A.
Education
Dr. Lynley Anderman

Adrian Alberto Barragan,
Algarrobo, Argentina
Diploma (National University
of La Plata)
M.S.
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*
Dr. Gustavo Schuenemann

Matthew James Barrile,
Columbus
B.A. (Ripon College)
M.A. (Bowling Green State
University)
Spanish and Portuguese
Dr. Eugenia Romero

Brian Kenneth Baugh,
Columbus
B.S.Mech.Eng., M.B.A.
(Brigham Young University)
Business Administration
Dr. Rene Stulz

Dennis Paul Bazow,
Columbus
B.S. (Gettysburg College)
Physics
Dr. Ulrich Heinz

Brooke Wood Beam, Sabina
B.S.Agr., M.S.
*Agricultural and Extension
Education*
Dr. Emily Buck

Margaret E. Beard, Columbus
B.A., M.S.
Education
Dr. Kisha Radliff

Robert Michael Bennett,
Columbus
B.A., M.Soc.Work
Social Work
Dr. Lisa Raiz

Krista Lin Benson, Columbus
B.A. (Gonzaga University)
*Women's, Gender, and
Sexuality Studies*
Dr. Mary Thomas

Shubhendu Bhardwaj,
Gaziabad, India
B.Tech. (Indian Institute of
Technology (ISM) Dhanbad)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. John Volakis
Dr. Siddharth Rajan

Puja Bhattacharya,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Calcutta)
M.S. (Indian Statistical
Institute)
M.A.
Economics
Dr. John Kagel

Brenden Thomas Bishop,
Louisville
B.S., M.Appl.Stats., M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Robert Cudeck

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Henry Storm Blume,
Columbia, SC
B.A. (Cornell University)
Greek and Latin
Dr. William Batstone

Satheesh Bojja Venkatakrishnan, Trichy, India
B.Tech. (National Institutes of Technology, India)
Electrical and Computer Engineering
Dr. John Volakis

James Joseph Boslett,
Columbus
B.S. (State University of New York)
Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology
Dr. Jay Zweier

Megan Eisenman Bowman,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University)
M.A.
Political Science
Dr. Marcus Kurtz

Ashley Ariana Brown,
Snohomish, WA
B.S. (Washington State University)
M.S. (Eastern Washington University)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Jennifer Crocker

Elise Thuylinh Bui,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Virginia)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Russell Fazio

Tanja Jennifer Burkhard,
Neustadt, Germany
Bachelor's (Johannes Gutenberg Universitae)
M.A. (Southern Illinois University)
Education
Dr. Valerie Kinloch

Heather Ann Carey, Geneva
B.S. (Case Western Reserve University)
Integrated Biomedical Science Graduate Program
Dr. Michael Ostrowski

Jake Kenneth Carr, Upper
Arlington
B.A. (State University of New York)
M.S., M.A. (State University of New York)
M.Appl.Stats.
Geography
Dr. Morton O'Kelly

Elena Joy Caruthers, Des
Plaines, IL
B.S. (Hope College)
M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Robert Siston

Lee Casalena, Columbus
B.S., B.S.Honors (University of Cape Town)
M.S.
Materials Science and Engineering
Dr. Michael Mills

Donglin Chai, Shanghai,
China
B.A. (Shanghai International Studies University)
M.A.
East Asian Languages and Literatures
Dr. Galal Walker

Aniket Chakrabarti, Kolkata,
India
B.Engr. (Jadavpur University)
M.S.
Computer Science and Engineering
Dr. Christopher Stewart
Dr. Srinivasan Parthasarathy

Adam Christopher Champion, Columbus
B.S.Cptr.Sci.Eng., M.S.
Computer Science and Engineering
Dr. Dong Xuan

Gregg James Chapman,
Plain City
Bachelor's, M.S. (Case Western Reserve University)
Electrical and Computer Engineering
Dr. Robert Lee

Wei Cheng, Columbus
Bachelor's (Renmin University of China)
M.A.
Economics
Dr. Bruce Weinberg
Dr. Lung-Fei Lee

Douglas Guy Cheung,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Washington)
Molecular, Cellular, and Developmental Biology
Dr. Carlo Croce

Ushemadzoro Chipengo,
Chinhoyi, Zimbabwe
B.S. (University of Nicosia)
Electrical and Computer Engineering
Dr. John Volakis
Dr. Niru Nahar

Vivek Kumar Chowdhary,
Bulandshahr, India
B.Tech. (Amity University)
Integrated Biomedical Science Graduate Program
Dr. Kalpana Ghoshal

Carl Coker, Ben Lomond, CA
B.S. (University of California)
Astronomy
Dr. Bernard Gaudi
Dr. Richard Pogge

Thomas Stuart Corrigan,
Avon
Bachelor's (Bowling Green State University)
Chemistry
Dr. Christopher Hadad

Alison Wendy Craig,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Oregon)
M.A.
Political Science
Dr. Janet Steffensmeier

Raphael Coutinho da Cunha,
Brasilia, Brazil
B.A., M.A. (University of Brasilia)
M.A.
Political Science
Dr. Sarah Brooks

Sean Robert Dahlin,
Columbus
Master's (Idaho State University)
Human Sciences
Dr. Donna Pastore

Phokeng Motsoasele Dailey,
Columbus
B.S. (Ohio Dominican University)
M.A.
Communication
Dr. Shelly Hovick

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Eric Michael Danhart, Dublin
B.S. (West Liberty University)
*Ohio State Biochemistry
Program*
Dr. Mark Foster

Carrie Davenport, Columbus
M.A., SpecIstEdu (Gallaudet
University)
B.S.Educ. (Bowling Green
State University)
Education
Dr. Sheila Morgan
Dr. Moira Konrad

Jing Liu Davis, Columbus
Bachelor's (Huazhong
University of Science and
Technology)
M.S. (Suffolk University)
M.S. (University of North
Carolina)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*
Dr. Douglas Schroeder
Dr. Richard Young

Heather Derry, North
Huntingdon, PA
Bachelor's (Ohio Wesleyan
University)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Janice Kiecolt-Glaser

**Christopher Amedeo
DeSantis**, Hamilton, NJ
B.A. (Rutgers University-New
Brunswick)
Chemistry
Dr. Dennis Bong

Sergio Pablo Diaz Sierra,
Columbus
Bachelor's (University of
Puerto Rico)
Political Science
Dr. William Minozzi

Lamine Diop, Pikine, Senegal
Bachelor's (EIER Ecole
d'ingenieurs inter-etat)
Master's (Intntl Inst for Water
& Environmental
Engineering)
*Food, Agricultural and
Biological Engineering*
Dr. Larry Brown

Mine Dogucu, Columbus
B.A. (Smith College)
M.S. (Bogazici University)
Education
Dr. Richard Lomax
Dr. Ann O'Connell

Kathryn Rose Dotzel,
Columbus
B.S. (Juniata College)
M.S.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development Economics*
Dr. Mark Partridge
Dr. Alessandra Faggian

Alice Ann Duchon, Columbus
B.S. (Dickinson College)
*Ohio State Biochemistry
Program*
Dr. Karin Musier-Forsyth

Sarah Elizabeth Dunlap,
Columbus
B.S. (Cornell University)
M.A. (State University of New
York)
English
Dr. Thomas Davis

Lauren Rebecca Eichaker,
Chesterfield, MO
B.S. (University of Wisconsin)
M.S. (University of Memphis)
Biomedical Engineering
Dr. John Bolte

**Khadija Hassan Kotb
Elkholy**, Columbus
B.S.Pharm.Sci. (Helwan
University)
M.S.
*Molecular, Cellular, and
Developmental Biology*
Dr. Kalpana Ghoshal

Alyssa Ashley Emery,
Columbus
B.A. (William Jewell College)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Lynley Anderman

Darrell Wayne Estes,
Columbus
B.A. (Berea College)
M.A. (University of Kentucky)
M.A.Teach. (Georgetown
College)
French and Italian
Dr. Sarah-Grace Heller

Jihyun Eum, Columbus
B.Bus.Adm. (Ewha Womans
University)
Master's (Seoul National
University)
M.A. (Ohio University)
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development Economics*
Dr. Stanley Thompson

Michael Diltz Farren,
Columbus
B.S.Civ.Eng., M.S.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development Economics*
Dr. Mark Partridge

Julio Cesar Fatoretto, Sao
Paulo, Brazil
TituloBach, Master's (Sao
Paulo State University)
Certificat (Universidade
Federal de Santa Maria)
Interdisciplinary Programs
Dr. Andrew Michel

Michael Martin Fausnaugh,
Moriarty, NM
B.A. (Saint Johns College)
Astronomy
Dr. Bradley Peterson

Emma Mae Fete, Columbus
B.A. (Otterbein University)
M.A.
Communication
Dr. Erik Nisbet

Kurt Dennis Fife, Powell
M.A. (Naval Postgraduate
School)
*East Asian Languages and
Literatures*
Dr. Galal Walker

Sean Christopher Flowers,
Longwood, FL
B.A. (University of Florida)
M.S.
Physics
Dr. Brian Winer

Danielle Marie Fredette,
Bloomington
B.S.Elec.Eng. (Cedarville
University)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Umit Ozguner

Stephanie Desiree Freis,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Wisconsin)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Kentaro Fujita

**Richard Anthony
Gallenstein**, Cincinnati
B.A., B.S., M.S.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development Economics*
Dr. Mario Miranda
Dr. Abdoul Sam

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Grady Alexander Gambrel,
Upper Arlington
B.S. (State University of New
York)
M.S.
Physics
Dr. Jay Gupta

Joseph Landon Garry,
Columbus
Bachelor's (Tennessee
Technological University)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Graeme Smith

Torsa Ghosal, Kolkata, India
B.A. (University of Calcutta)
M.A. (Jadavpur University)
M.A.
English
Dr. Brian McHale

Daniel Garrett Glasscock,
Vernon, CT
B.A. (Rice University)
M.S. (Central European
University)
Mathematics
Dr. Vitaly Bergelson

Micah Bryan Goldfarb,
Cincinnati
B.A., M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Lisa Kuhns

Jesse R. Goliath, Columbus
B.A. (University of Notre
Dame)
M.A.
Anthropology
Dr. Samuel Stout

Varsha Gopalakrishnan,
Chennai Tamilnadu, India
Bachelor's (Anna University)
M.S.
Chemical Engineering
Dr. Bhavik Bakshi

Tyler James Gorham,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Mount
Union)
M.Pub.Hlth.
Public Health
Dr. Jiyoung Lee

Jeffrey Joseph Gory,
Strongsville
M.S.
Statistics
Dr. Peter Craigmile

Jeremy David Gretton,
Oakville, ON, Canada
B.S. (Queen's University)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Duane Wegener

**Mariantonieta Gutierrez
Soto**, San Antonio de los
Altos, Venezuela
B.S.Civ.Eng. (Lamar
University)
M.S.
Civil Engineering
Dr. Hojjat Adeli

Manal Saadeddin Habbal,
Columbus
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof., M.A.
Education
Dr. Keiko Samimy

**Christine Rose Elizabeth
Hamilton**, Columbus
B.A. (Concordia College at
Moorhead)
Greek and Latin
Dr. Dana Munteanu

Young Joo Han, Seoul, Korea
B.A. (Hongik University)
M.A. (Oklahoma City
University)
Education
Dr. Alan Hirvela

Margaret Christine Hanson,
Columbus
B.A. (Grinnell College)
M.A. (Saint Petersburg State
University)
Political Science
Dr. Marcus Kurtz

Brooke K. Harris Garad,
Westerville
B.A. (American University,
Washington DC)
M.A. (Teachers College,
Columbia University)
Education
Dr. Valerie Kinloch

Sally Erin Henderson,
Columbus
B.S. (University of New
Hampshire)
D.Vet.Med.
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*
Dr. Ching-Shih Chen

Laura Hill, Murray, KY
B.Music (Butler University)
M.A. (Murray State University)
Music
Dr. Robert Gillespie

Adam H. Hinzey, Galloway
B.S., M.D.
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. Anne DeVries

Matthew Landon Holding,
Muncie, IN
B.S. (Ball State University)
*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*
Dr. H. Gibbs

Brynn Anne Hollingsworth,
Columbus
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. Sissy Jhiang

**Thomas Warren-Son
Holoien**, Columbus
B.A. (Stanford University)
B.S. (Rutgers University-New
Brunswick)
M.S.
Astronomy
Dr. Krzysztof Stanek
Dr. Christopher Kochanek

Emma Grace Hooper,
Columbus
B.A. (Chatham University)
M.S.
Human Sciences
Dr. Xin Feng

Michael Edward Hoover,
Wadsworth
B.S.
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. Michael Freitas

Dinglei Huang, Guangzhou,
China
B.S. (University College
London, University of
London)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Azita Manouchehri

Jessica L. Huth, Columbus
B.A. (Columbia College)
M.A. (Ohio University)
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*
Dr. James Sanders

Lisa Daugherty Iacobellis,
Pickerington
B.F.A., M.A.
History of Art
Dr. Karl Whittington

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Morgan Schunn Iommi,
Columbus
B.A., M.A.
Communication
Dr. Shelly Hovick
Dr. Roselyn Lee-Won

Alisha Lorraine Janssen,
Ransom, IL
B.S. (University of Illinois)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Ruchika Prakash

Jeremy Owen Jeffery,
Columbus
B.S.Educ., M.Educ. (Bowling
Green State University)
Education
Dr. Christopher Zirkle

Junqing Jia, Columbus
Bachelor's, Master's
(Shanghai Normal University)
M.A.
*East Asian Languages and
Literatures*
Dr. Galal Walker

Yuanyuan Jia, Houma, China
Bachelor's (Jilin University)
M.S.
*Geodetic Science and
Surveying*
Dr. Che-Kwan Shum

Lilong Jiang, Columbus
Bachelor's (Northeastern
University)
M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Arnab Nandi

Pooja Joshi, Gurgaon, India
Bachelor's (University of Delhi)
*Molecular, Cellular, and
Developmental Biology*
Dr. Carlo Croce

Swaroop Ravindra Joshi,
Columbus
B.Engr. (National Institutes of
Technology, India)
M.Tech. (Indian Institute of
Technology Bombay)
M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Neelam Soundarajan

Candace Domenica Joswick,
Columbus
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Michael Battista

Jaimie L. F. Kelley,
Westerville
B.S. (Heidelberg University)
M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Christopher Stewart

Gui jeong Kim, Seoul, Korea
BComrFour (Kyung Hee
University)
M.A. (Sogang University)
M.A. (Claremont Graduate
University)
M.A.
Human Sciences
Dr. Sherman Hanna

Jeong-a Kim, Seoul, Korea
B.A., M.A. (Yonsei University)
Education
Dr. Jan Nespor

Joo-Kyung Kim, Columbus
B.S. (Sogang University)
M.S. (Seoul National
University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. John Fosler-Lussier

Sehoon Kim, Seongnam-Shi,
Korea
B.Bus.Adm. (Seoul National
University)
M.S. (London School of
Economics and Political
Science)
Business Administration
Dr. Rene Stulz

Tae Eun Kim, Yeosu,
Jeollanam-do, Korea
B.A. (Northwestern University)
M.S.
Mathematics
Dr. Saleh Tanveer

Andrew T. Kissel, Columbus
B.A. (Georgetown University)
Philosophy
Dr. Richard Samuels

John Marcus Knight,
Wellington
B.A. (Oberlin College)
M.A. (Seton Hall University)
History
Dr. Christopher Reed

Austin Christopher Kocher,
Columbus
B.A., M.A.
Geography
Dr. Mathew Coleman

Karen Elaine Koehler, Orient
B.S.Educ., M.A.
Education
Dr. Tiffany Wild

Olga Kondratjeva, Vilnius,
Lithuania
B.A. (Williams College)
M.S.
*Public Policy and
Management*
Dr. Stephanie Moulton

Arkady Kononov,
Columbus
Diploma (Ural State Technical
University)
CandidSci (Institute of
Economics, Ural Branch
RAS)
M.A.
Economics
Dr. Ian Krajbich

Hsiang-Ning Kung, Taichung,
Taiwan
B.A. (Soochow University)
M.Music (Manhattan School of
Music)
Music
Dr. Udo Will

Keshia Shu-Hui Lai,
Columbus
B.A. (Brigham Young
University)
M.A.
History
Dr. Paula Baker

Wangyang Lai, Columbus
Bachelor's, Master's (China
Agricultural University)
M.S.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development Economics*
Dr. Brian Roe

Deborah Huei Lan,
Beavercreek
B.S., M.A.
Education
Dr. Lin Ding
Dr. Karen Irving

Anne Therese Langendorfer,
Bowling Green
B.A.Honors (Ohio University)
M.A.
English
Dr. James Phelan

Jessie Lynn Lanterman,
Columbus
B.A. (Hiram College)
*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*
Dr. Karen Goodell

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Stephanie Diane Lauback,
Columbus
B.S. (Ohio Northern
University)
M.S.
Physics
Dr. Ratnasingham
Sooryakumar

Ji Rye Lee, Cheonan-Si,
Korea
B.A. (Yonsei University)
M.A.
Theatre
Dr. Lesley Ferris

Weishi Li, Columbus
B.S.
Physics
Dr. John Beacom

Sarah Campbell Lightner,
Pittsburgh, PA
B.S. (Pennsylvania State
University)
M.Educ. (University of
Pittsburgh)
Education
Dr. Ian Wilkinson

Long Lin, Fuzhou, China
B.S.Civ.Eng. (Sun Yat-sen
University)
M.S. (Nanyang Technological
University, Singapore)
Environmental Science
Dr. Harold Keener
Dr. Zhongtang Yu

Chang Liu, Benxi, China
B.A. (Beijing Institute of
Technology)
M.Soc.Work
Social Work
Dr. Mo-Yee Lee

Hongxing Liu, Jinan, China
Bachelor's (Ocean University
of China, Qingdao)
M.S.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development Economics*
Dr. Sathya Gopalakrishnan

Kun Liu, Hilliard
B.Engr. (Chongqing
University)
M.S. (Purdue University)
Environmental Science
Dr. Karen Mancl

Mengmeng Liu, Wuhan,
China
B.S. (Wuhan University)
Chemistry
Dr. Jonathan Parquette

Peng Liu, Columbus
Bachelor's (University of
Science and Technology
Beijing)
Master's (Beijing Institute of
Technology)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Umit Ozguner
Dr. Arda Kurt

Shenhui Liu, Jinan, China
B.S., M.S. (Shandong
University)
M.S.
Mathematics
Dr. Wenzhi Luo

Tingting Liu, Columbus
M.S. (Indiana University)
Geological Sciences
Dr. David Cole

Tuo Liu, Chengde, China
B.A. (Nankai University)
M.A. (Renmin University of
China)
M.A.
Economics
Dr. Lung-Fei Lee

Xiaoyu Liu, Columbus
B.Engr. (Huazhong University
of Science and Technology)
Oral Biology
Dr. Ning Quan

Gabriella Elizabeth Lloyd,
Knoxville, TN
Bachelor's (Florida State
University)
Political Science
Dr. Alexander Thompson

Yi Lu, Columbus
B.A., B.S. (Mars Hill
University)
M.S.
Statistics
Dr. Radu Herbei
Dr. Sebastian Kurtek

Sarah L. Lukowski,
Columbus
B.A. (Case Western Reserve
University)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Stephen Petrill

Kuldeep Balram Mamtani,
Nagpur, India
B.S. (Rashtrasant Tukadoji
Maharaj Nagpur University)
M.S. (University of Florida)
Chemical Engineering
Dr. Umit Ozkan
Dr. Anne Co

Jie Mao, Columbus
B.S. (Tsinghua University)
Chemistry
Dr. Dennis Bong

Alexander Edison Marras,
Powell
B.S.Mech.Eng., M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Carlos Castro

Brit Leigh Martin, Columbus
B.S. (Brigham Young
University)
*Molecular, Cellular, and
Developmental Biology*
Dr. Paul Janssen

Kimberly Adora Masteller,
Kansas City, MO
B.A. (Muskingum University)
M.F.A. (Ohio University)
History of Art
Dr. Byron Hamann

Andrew Maxson, Columbus
B.S. (Rose-Hulman Institute of
Technology)
M.S.
Chemical Engineering
Dr. Jacques Zakin

Brandon Collins McAdams,
Columbus
Bachelor's (Denison
University)
M.S.
Earth Sciences
Dr. Yu-Ping Chin

Erin M. McClure, New
Orleans, LA
B.A., M.A.
Education
Dr. Antoinette Miranda

Nora McCook, Columbus
B.A. (Belmont University)
M.A. (University of Delaware)
English
Dr. Beverly Moss

**Ryan Patrick Francis
McMahon**, Columbus
B.A. (Carleton University)
M.A.
History
Dr. Mitchell Lerner
Dr. Robert McMahon

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Travis Blaze McMurphy,
Rome
B.S. (Edinboro University of
Pennsylvania)
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. Lei Cao

Katja Elizabeth Meyer,
Fairbanks, AK
B.S.Chem.Eng. (Purdue
University)
Chemical Engineering
Dr. Umit Ozkan
Dr. Anne Co

Khushbu K. Mishra,
Janakpur, Nepal
B.A. (Mount Holyoke College)
M.S.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development Economics*
Dr. Mario Miranda
Dr. Abdoul Sam

Kayhan Moharreri, Columbus
Bachelor's (Shahid Beheshti
University)
M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Jayashree Ramanathan
Dr. Gagan Agrawal

Kyle P. Mohler, Columbus
B.S., M.S.
Microbiology
Dr. Michael Ibbra

Juan Ignacio Moliva,
Columbus
B.S. (Pennsylvania State
University)
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. Jordi Torrelles

Scott Matthew Monfort,
Worthington
B.S.Chem.Eng. (Bucknell
University)
M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Ajit Chaudhari

Carolyn Marie Morgan,
Columbus
B.A. (Indiana University)
M.A. (University of Louisville)
M.A.
Political Science
Dr. Anthony Mughan

James T. Morton, Ithaca, NY
B.S. (Fort Hays State
University)
M.S. (University of Kansas)
Human Sciences
Dr. Donna Pastore

Dale Montaine Mudd,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Virginia)
Astronomy
Dr. Louis Martini

William Mullins, Bowling
Green
B.Music (Brigham Young
University)
M.Music (University of
Oklahoma)
Music
Dr. Kenneth Williams

Taylor Byers Murphy,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University)
M.S.
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*
Dr. Michael Rayo

Christopher Nagelli,
Rochester, MN
B.S. (University of Illinois)
M.S.
Biomedical Engineering
Dr. Timothy Hewett

Leigh Anne Neithardt,
Alexandria, VA
B.A. (Rutgers University)
M.F.A. (American University,
Washington DC)
Education
Dr. Barbara Kiefer

Rose Esther Annelies Nevill,
Baltimore, MD
B.A., B.S. (Virginia Polytechnic
Institute and State University)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Susan Havercamp

Markus Henry Novak,
Columbus
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng., M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. John Volakis

Selin Elizabeth Nugent,
Columbus
B.S. (Emory University)
M.A.
Anthropology
Dr. Clark Larsen

**Christopher Chukwudi
Okonkwo**, Anambra, Nigeria
B.S., M.S. (University of
Nigeria)
Animal Sciences
Dr. Thaddeus Ezeji

KayLoni Olson, Providence,
RI
B.S. (University of Pittsburgh)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Charles Emery

**Benedict David Novotny
Owen**, Columbus
B.A. (Vassar College)
M.A.
English
Dr. Jared Gardner

Kate Marie Novotny Owen,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Minnesota)
M.A.
English
Dr. Sandra MacPherson

Michelle Mariko Oyakawa,
Wadsworth
B.A. (Denison University)
M.A.
Sociology
Dr. Korie Edwards

Elizabeth Northup Palmer,
Columbus
B.A. (Elon University)
Master's (Thomas Jefferson
University)
Human Sciences
Dr. Keeley Pratt

Jinmei Pan, Chongqing,
China
B.S., M.S. (Beijing Normal
University)
*Geodetic Science and
Surveying*
Dr. Michael Durand

Do Young Park, Pucheon,
Korea
B.S., B.Engr. (Hongik
University)
M.S. (Yonsei University)
M.Divinity (Methodist
Theological Seminary)
M.S. (University of Florida)
Master's (Emory University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Raghu Machiraju

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Kyle Jacob Parsons,
Harrisonburg, VA
B.S. (Washington and Lee
University)
M.S.
Mathematics
Dr. Matthew Kahle

Carlotta M. Penn, Columbus
B.A. (Wright State University)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Valerie Kinloch

Shane Polen, Imperial, PA
B.A. (Washington & Jefferson
College)
Chemistry
Dr. Christopher Hadad

Jonathan Mac Pozderac,
Columbus
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Joel Johnson

**Robin Michael Patrick
Prenter**, Dublin
B.Engr. (Stellenbosch
University)
M.S.
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*
Dr. Jeffrey Bons

Cody Raymond Price, Marion
B.S.C.R.P.
Master's (Texas A&M
University)
City and Regional Planning
Dr. Jack Nasar

Yue Qiao, Chuzhou, China
B.Engr. (University of Science
and Technology of China)
M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Anish Arora
Dr. Kannan Srinivasan

Isha Rajbhandari, Columbus
B.A. (Gettysburg College)
M.S.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development Economics*
Dr. Alessandra Faggian
Dr. Mark Partridge

Mark Henderson Rembert,
Wilmington
B.A. (Haverford College)
M.S.
*Agricultural, Environmental
and Development Economics*
Dr. Mark Partridge

Kristopher Emil Richardson,
Columbus
B.S.Chem.Eng. (University of
Toledo)
Chemical Engineering
Dr. Andre Palmer

Saskia Denise Richter,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Wisconsin)
M.S.
Anatomy
Dr. John Bolte
Dr. Laura Boucher

Ian David Roberts, Columbus
B.A. (Malone University)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Baldwin Way

Louisa Lisle Hay Roberts,
Columbus
B.A. (Wesleyan University)
M.A. (University of Chicago)
Sociology
Dr. Ryan King

Matthew Alexander Roesch,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University)
M.A.
French and Italian
Dr. Margaret Flinn

Mary Christine Ross, Hilliard
B.A., M.A.
Speech and Hearing Science
Dr. Allison Ellawadi
Dr. Rebecca McCauley

Alfred V. Rossi III, Hilliard
B.S., M.S.
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Tamal Dey
Dr. Anastasios Sidiropoulos

Sayak RoyChowdhury,
Kolkata, India
Bachelor's (Jadavpur
University)
M.S.
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*
Dr. Theodore Allen

Donna Anne Ruth,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm., M.Soc.Work,
M.Stdy.Law
Social Work
Dr. Theresa Early

Jessica Lee Rutherford,
Columbus
B.A., M.A. (University of Iowa)
Spanish and Portuguese
Dr. Lisa Voigt

Lorena Sainz-Maza Lecanda,
Columbus
Bachelor's (University of
Deusto)
M.A.
Spanish and Portuguese
Dr. Scott Schwenter
Dr. Peter Culicover

Tiffany Marie Salter, Auburn,
ME
B.A., M.A.
English
Dr. Martin Ponce

Sharmin Sameipour, Erbil,
Iraq
Bachelor's (Razi University)
Master's (Tarbiat Modares
University)
*Agricultural and Extension
Education*
Dr. Scott Scheer
Dr. Melena Whittington

Lauren Ratliff Santoro, San
Jose, CA
B.A. (University of Texas)
M.A.
Political Science
Dr. Janet Steffensmeier

Kaustavi Sarkar, Lewis
Center
B.S. (St Xaviers College)
M.S. (Texas A&M University)
Dance
Dr. Norah Zuniga-Shaw

Sarah Anne Schloemer,
Columbus
B.S.Biomed.Eng., M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Robert Siston

Jameson L. Scott, Columbus
B.S., M.S.
Geological Sciences
Dr. Michael Barton

Rachel Lynn Seaman, Boca
Raton, FL
B.A. (University of North
Florida)
M.Educ. (Florida Atlantic
University)
Education
Dr. Helen Malone
Dr. Matthew Brock

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Timothy Michael Seitz,
Columbus
B.S. (Oklahoma State
University)
M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Rama Yedavalli

Johnathon Patrick Sheets,
Columbus
B.S. (Miami University)
M.S.
*Food, Agricultural and
Biological Engineering*
Dr. Jay Martin

Rachel Elizabeth Shirley,
Shaker Heights
B.A., M.A. (Case Western
Reserve University)
M.S.
Nuclear Engineering
Dr. Carol Smidts

Benjamin Kelly Shurtz,
Columbus
B.S., M.S. (Utah State
University)
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. John Bolte

Brian Michael Siefke,
Columbus
B.S. (Bowling Green State
University)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Per Sederberg

Daniel Mark Silverman,
Narberth, PA
B.A. (University of
Pennsylvania)
M.A.
Political Science
Dr. Christopher Gelpi

Andrew Grant Skabelund,
Provo, UT
Bachelor's, Master's (Brigham
Young University)
History
Dr. James Genova

John Thomas Slefinger,
Keene, NH
B.A. (Colgate University)
M.A.
English
Dr. Ethan Knapp

Adam Nicholas Smith,
Columbus
B.A., M.S.
Business Administration
Dr. Greg Allenby

Samuel Joseph Stafford,
Delaware
B.S. Eng. Physics, M.S.
Physics
Dr. James Beatty

Leanne Michelle Stanley,
Columbus
B.A., Master's (California State
University, Sacramento)
Psychology
Dr. Paulus De Boeck
Dr. Michael Edwards

Andrew Robert Stiff,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Pittsburgh)
*Integrated Biomedical Science
Graduate Program*
Dr. William Carson

Tara M. Strang, Mansfield
B.A. (Dartmouth College)
M.A. (Northeastern University)
Education
Dr. Shayne Piasta

Zhenhuan Sui, Changchun,
China
B.S. (Washington University in
Saint Louis)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*
Dr. Theodore Allen

Samuel Stuart Sutherland,
Columbus
B.A. (Oregon State University)
M.A. (Indiana University)
History
Dr. Alison Beach

Christopher Svoboda,
Kansas City, MO
B.S. (Missouri University of
Science and Technology)
M.S.
Physics
Dr. Nandini Trivedi

Benjamin B. Tannenwald,
Overland Park, KS
B.A., B.S. (University of
Kansas)
M.S.
Physics
Dr. Harris Kagan

Kari Brooke Taylor,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Missouri)
M.S. (Miami University)
Education
Dr. Susan Jones

Donja James Thomas,
Columbus
B.A., M. Educ.
Education
Dr. Valerie Kinloch

Zi Tong, Jinzhou, China
Bachelor's (Beijing University
of Chemical Technology)
M.S.
Chemical Engineering
Dr. W.S. Winston Ho

Shiao-Chen Tsai, Taipei,
Taiwan
M.A.
Education
Dr. Alan Hirvela

Yo-Ting Tsai, New Taipei
City, Taiwan
B.S. (National Chung Hsing
University)
M.S. (National Cheng Kung
University)
Pharmaceutical Sciences
Dr. John Byrd

Yu-Chou Tseng, Columbus
B.S. (National Chung Hsing
University)
M.S. (National Cheng Kung
University)
Pharmaceutical Sciences
Dr. Ching-Shih Chen

Enkhtuul Tsogtbaatar,
Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia
B.S. (University of Wisconsin)
*Ohio State Biochemistry
Program*
Dr. Ana Alonso

Miguel Alejandro Valerio,
Columbus
B.A., M.A. (Saint John's
University, New York)
Spanish and Portuguese
Dr. Lisa Voigt

Juliana Vasco Correa,
Wooster
Bachelor's, M.S. (Universidad
Nacional de Colombia)
*Food, Agricultural and
Biological Engineering*
Dr. Ajay Shah

Jonathan Scott Vaughn,
Columbus
Bachelor's (Georgia Institute
of Technology)
M.A.
Sociology
Dr. Steven Lopez

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Chelsea Erin Voskuilen,
Bothell, Washington
Bachelor's (Macalester
College)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Roger Ratcliff

Christine Wachnowsky,
Oakdale, PA
B.S. (Allegheny College)
*Ohio State Biochemistry
Program*
Dr. James Cowan

Ashley J. Wallace, Columbia,
LA
B.S. (Southern University and
A & M College)
Chemistry
Dr. Joshua Goldberger

Andrea Blake Wanamaker,
Dublin
B.S., M.S. (University of
Denver)
M.S.
Biomedical Engineering
Dr. Ajit Chaudhari

Chaojie Wang, Xinxiang,
China
B.S. (Wuhan University)
*Ohio State Biochemistry
Program*
Dr. Matthew Ringel

Yanli Wang, Jinan, China
B.S., M.S. (Shandong
University)
M.Appl.Stats., M.S.
Mathematics
Dr. Ching-Shan Chou

Stephanie Wapner,
Columbus
B.A. (Tufts University)
M.B.A.
Education
Dr. Tatiana Suspitsyna

Martreece Watson, Columbus
B.S. (University of Montevallo)
M.A. (Ashland University)
Education
Dr. Elaine Richardson

Rachel Lee Wayne,
Springboro
B.A. (Miami University)
M.A. (Peking University)
*East Asian Languages and
Literatures*
Dr. Galal Walker

Sarah Wesolowski,
Scottsdale, PA
B.S. (Saint Vincent College)
Physics
Dr. Richard Furnstahl

Travis Aaron Whetsell,
Columbus
B.A., M.P.A. (Texas State
University)
*Public Policy and
Management*
Dr. Caroline Wagner

Steven Michael Whitaker,
Homeworth
B.S.Aero.Astro.Eng., M.S.
*Aeronautical and Astronautical
Engineering*
Dr. Jeffrey Bons

Tiffany Nichole White, Dublin
B.A., M.A. (University of North
Carolina)
Communication
Dr. Roselyn Lee-Won

Blake Aaron Wilder,
Columbus
B.A. (Oberlin College)
M.A. (North Carolina State
University)
English
Dr. Ryan Friedman

**Sara Arlene Franssen
Wilder**, Columbus
B.A. (University of California)
M.A.
English
Dr. Beverly Moss

Dewayne Phillip Williams,
Canal Winchester
B.A., M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Julian Thayer

Suzanna R. Windon, Grove
City
Bachelor's (Poltava University
of Economics and Trade)
Master's (Crimean
Agrotechnological University)
M.S.
*Agricultural and Extension
Education*
Dr. Graham Cochran

Michael Loyd Winer,
Reynoldsburg
B.S.Educ. (Central Michigan
University)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Michael Battista

Suzanne Elizabeth Witt,
Bellbrook
B.S. (Ohio Northern
University)
Chemistry
Dr. Claudia Turro

Shin-Yi Wu, Columbus
B.Bus.Adm. (National
University of Kaohsiung)
M.A. (National Chengchi
University)
M.A.
Economics
Dr. Lung-Fei Lee

Ya-Li Wu, Taipei, Taiwan
B.A. (Shih Chien University)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Keiko Samimy

Yongjie Xia, Columbus
B.S. (University of Science
and Technology of China)
Chemistry
Dr. Christopher Jaroniec

Changlin Xiao, Chengdu,
China
B.Eng., Master's (University
of Electronic Science and
Technology of China)
Civil Engineering
Dr. Alper Yilmaz

Weiyi Xie, Shanghai, China
B.S. (Illinois Wesleyan
University)
M.S.
Statistics
Dr. Sebastian Kurtek

Douglas William Yacek,
Austin, TX
B.S.Mech.Eng. (University of
Texas)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Bryan Warnick

Jing Yan, Columbus
B.S. (Zhejiang University)
Chemistry
Dr. Vicki Wysocki

Qingyang Yan, Enshi, China
B.A. (Central China Normal
University)
M.A. (University of Rochester)
Linguistics
Dr. Cynthia Clopper

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Liu Yang, Kunming, China
Bachelor's (Beijing Forestry
University)
M.S. (Michigan State
University)
Entomology
Dr. Peter Piermarini

Se Jeong Yang, Columbus
Bachelor's (Chinju National
University of Education)
M.Educ. (Pusan National
University)
M.A.
Education
Dr. Youngjoo Yi

Vivek Sriram Yenamandra
Guruvenkata, Hyderabad,
India
B.Engr. (Birla Institute of
Technology and Science)
M.S.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*
Dr. Kannan Srinivasan

Ahyoung Yoo, Philadelphia,
PA
B.A. (Seoul National
University)
M.A. (University of Oklahoma)
History of Art
Dr. Kristina Paulsen

Aimee Jean Yoon, Columbus
B.A. (University of California)
M.A. (California State
University)
Sociology
Dr. Douglas Downey

Fenglong You, Changle,
China
B.S. (Sun Yat-sen University)
M.S. (University of Wisconsin)
Mathematics
Dr. Hsian-Hua Tseng

Zhen Yu, Columbus
B.S. (Nanjing University)
Chemistry
Dr. James Cowan

Qiang Zhai, Madison, WI
B.S. (Shanghai Jiao Tong
University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*
Dr. Dong Xuan
Dr. Chunyi Peng

Bo Zhang, Zhangbei, China
B.S., M.S. (Nanjing
Agricultural University)
Molecular Genetics
Dr. Paul Herman

Guoguang Zhang, Columbus
B.S. (Shandong University of
Technology)
M.S. (Shanghai Jiao Tong
University)
M.S.
Mechanical Engineering
Dr. Junmin Wang

Han Zhang, Columbus
B.S.
Statistics
Dr. Shili Lin

Wei Zhu, An Yang, China
B.S. (Peking University)
Astronomy
Dr. Andrew Gould

Musfirah Binti Zulkurnain,
Perak, Malaysia
Bachelor's (University of
Science, Malaysia)
M.S. (Universiti Putra
Malaysia)
Food Science and Technology
Dr. V. M. Balasubramaniam

Peter Vandiver Zunick,
Columbus
B.A. (Hendrix College)
M.A.
Psychology
Dr. Russell Fazio

Doctor of Audiology

Sarah Anne Neton, West
Chester
B.A.
Speech and Hearing Science

Kelsi Jo Wittum, Hilliard
B.A.
Speech and Hearing Science

Doctor of Education

Kathryn Michelle Righter,
Worthington
B.A., B.S.Educ. (Ohio
Dominican University)
M.A. (University of Phoenix)
Education

Michelle A. Stone, Columbus
B.S.Educ. (Jackson State
University)
M.A.
Education

Doctor of Nursing Practice

Elizabeth Ann Delaney,
Xenia
B.S.Nurs., M.S. (Wright State
University)
Nursing

Doctor of Physical Therapy

Alyssa Nicole Goins,
Perrysburg
B.S.Hlth.Reh.Sci.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Alexandra Elizabeth Norris,
Cincinnati
B.S.Educ.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Adam Paljieg, Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Master of Accounting

Wanli Zhang, Chengdu,
China
Bachelor's (Southwestern
University of Finance and
Economics)
*Accounting and Management
Information Systems*

Master of Applied Clinical and Preclinical Research

Alexis Mary Archie,
Cincinnati
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Interdisciplinary Programs

Shannon Renee Balsar,
Dublin
B.S.Agr.
Interdisciplinary Programs

Brittani Basobas, San Diego,
CA
B.A., M.S.
Interdisciplinary Programs

Jennifer Lynn Dickard,
Cleveland
Interdisciplinary Programs

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Rory Eustace, Columbus
B.S. (Wittenberg University)
Interdisciplinary Programs

Emily Noel Hughes, Milan,
TN
Interdisciplinary Programs

Andrea Leubitz, Scranton, PA
B.A.
Interdisciplinary Programs

Jennifer Lee Plahovinsak,
Plain City
B.S.Agr.
M.S. (Wright State University)
Interdisciplinary Programs

Sara Pritchett, Reynoldsburg
B.S. (Oakwood College)
Interdisciplinary Programs

Craig Robert Schultz, Hilliard
B.S.
Interdisciplinary Programs

Bridget Marie Wright,
Delaware
B.S.Dent.Hygn.
Interdisciplinary Programs

Master of Architecture

Santiago Alfredo Alvarez,
Columbus
B.A. (Kent State University)
Architecture

Benjamin Robert Koontz,
Solon
B.S.Arch. (University of
Cincinnati)
Architecture

Ruoxi Li, Shijiazhuang, China
B.S.Arch.
Architecture

Jessica Lynn Sprankle,
Girard
B.S.Arch.
Architecture

Master of Arts

James Charles Abdallah,
Youngwood, PA
Communication

**Aimee Antoinette
Cabuyadao Agliam**,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Education

Dominique C. J. Alexander,
Columbus
B.S.Educ.
Education

Sergei Balakin, Novosibirsk,
Russia
Bachelor's, Master's, Ph.D.
(Novosibirsk State
University)
Master's (Istituto Europeo)
Economics

Adrian Jude Bargo, Dayton
B.Art.Ed.
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*

Drew Barker, Columbus
B.S. (University of West
Georgia)
Economics

Xiaomin Bian, Yantai, China
Bachelor's (Zhejiang
University)
M.A. (New York University)
Economics

Katherine Anne Blocksidge,
New Albany
B.Music (Bowling Green State
University)
Master's (Kent State
University)
Education

Shari Boggs, Lancaster
B.S.Educ. (Ohio University)
Master's (Kent State
University)
Education

Josephine Maria Boland,
Loveland
B.A.
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

**Melissa Erin Bostwick-
Belanger**, Rocky River
B.A.
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Semih Bursali, Columbus
Bachelor's (Anadolu
University)
Education

Charles Wesley Calhoun,
Raceland, KY
B.A. (University of Kentucky)
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*

Adelaide Stull Cary,
Columbus
B.A. (College of Wooster)
Anthropology

Alejandro Cerecero Barrett,
Torreon Coahuila, Mexico
TituloBach (Institute
Technologico Autonomo De
Mexico)
Economics

Victoria Chavez, Columbus
B.A. (Our Lady of the Lake
University)
Psychology

Zhihui Chu, Shenzhen, China
B.A.
Communication

Daniel Cisneros, Hilliard
B.A., M.A. (City University of
New York, Hunter College)
Economics

Justin Thomas Ciucevich,
Hoover, AL
B.A. (University of Alabama)
*Slavic and East European
Studies*

Omarthan Maurice Clarke,
Columbus
B.A. (Westfield State College)
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*

Devon Catherine Collins,
Spring Lake, NC
B.S. (United States Military
Academy)
History

Chelsea Lyn Conway, Dublin
B.A.
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*

Rebecca Nicole Darling,
Marion
B.S.Educ. (Ohio University)
Education

Janine Marie Dent, Pataskala
B.A.
Education

Francesco DiMarco,
Glenmont, NY
B.A. (Utica College)
East Asian Studies

Charles Frederick Dobson,
Bluefield, WV
B.S. (Marshall University)
Economics

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Tamara A. Dunaeff,
Columbus
B.A. (Ohio University)
Education

Nancy Eastman, Columbus
B.A. (Indiana University)
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Bridget Marie Egan,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Dayton)
Education

Jenny Fair, Sidney
Bachelor's (Ball State
University)
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Tatiana Demes Faria,
Westlake
B.S.Comm. (University of
Miami)
*Women's, Gender, and
Sexuality Studies*

Deborwah Faulk, Dalzell, SC
B.A. (Spelman College)
Sociology

Melissa A. Fry, Columbus
B.S.Educ. (Kent State
University)
Education

Gina Marie Gerardo,
Columbus
B.S.
Psychology

**Javier Andre Granados
Samayoa,** New Westminster,
BC, Canada
B.S. (University of British
Columbia)
Psychology

Erika Renee Harris,
Westerville
B.S. (Wright State University)
M.Educ. (Grand Canyon
University)
Education

Jake Joseph Hays, Aurora
B.A. (University of Cincinnati)
Sociology

Sarah Marie Herald,
Mansfield
B.A., B.S.
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Kristen Paige Howard,
Carson City, NV
B.A. (University of Nevada)
Psychology

Yanchen Hu, Huaian, China
B.S. (Nanjing University)
M.S.
Economics

Junyi Hua, Huanggang, China
B.A. (Beijing Jiaotong
University)
M.A. (New York University)
Economics

Sha Huan, Changsha, China
B.A. (Indiana University)
*East Asian Languages and
Literatures*

Erin Hughes, Reynoldsburg
B.S. (Xavier University)
M.A. (Spring Arbor University)
Education

Kurt George Huxel, Powell
B.A., M.A. (Florida
International University)
Latin American Studies

Aref Akram Jadallah,
Columbus
B.A., B.S.Educ. (Kent State
University)
History

Malika Rahkia Jefferson,
Columbus
B.S.Educ., M.Educ.
Education

Tao Jiang, Changzhou, China
Bachelor's (Nanjing University
of Posts and
Telecommunications)
Master's (Nanjing University)
M.S. (Eastern Kentucky
University)
Psychology

Mackenzie Ruth Kibbe,
Pataskala
B.S. (Grand Valley State
University)
Communication

Kayla Kilbarger, Bremen
B.S.Educ. (Ohio University)
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Minhae Kim, Gyeonggi-do,
Korea
B.A., M.A. (Seoul National
University)
Economics

Marie Kimchi, Westerville
B.A. (City University of New
York, Queens College)
M.Educ. (Ashland University)
Education

Kamilah Aisha King,
Columbus
B.A.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Rebecca Marie Kirchner,
Dublin
B.S.
Psychology

Mary-Theresa L. Kivel,
Westerville
B.A.
Education

Amanda Linn Knapp,
Westerville
B.A. (Otterbein University)
Master's (University of
Pittsburgh)
*Public Policy and
Management*

Kristin Krysiak, Euclid
B.A. (Cleveland State
University)
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Jennifer Lo Kuo, Potomac,
MD
B.S. (University of Maryland)
Psychology

Shu-Tsen Kuo, Taipei City,
Taiwan
B.S., M.S. (National Taiwan
University)
Business Administration

Zachary Thomas Leasor,
Columbus
B.S. (Western Kentucky
University)
Geography

Jarod David Leggett,
Columbus
B.S., M.S. (University of North
Carolina)
*East Asian Languages and
Literatures*

Benjamin Barfod Lidofsky,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Vermont)
Economics

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Christopher John Loiewski,
Cheshire, CT
B.A. (University of
Connecticut)
Communication

Ashley E. Lomax, Columbus
B.S.Humn.Ecol.
Education

William Henry Magginis III,
Columbus
B.A. (Capital University)
History

Jodi Merry, Columbus
B.A.
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Paige Elizabeth Miller,
Snellville, GA
B.S. (Georgia State University)
Economics

Emily Elizabeth Misconish,
Columbus
B.S. (John Carroll University)
Education

Catherine Neno, Upper
Arlington
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Heather Lynn Nicholson,
Mansfield
B.A.
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Julia Teal Novakowski, Silver
Spring, MD
B.A. (University of Maryland)
Education

Jennifer Marie Nunes,
Columbus
B.S. (Cornell University)
M.F.A. (Louisiana State
University)
East Asian Studies

Arthur Oaden, Columbus
B.S. (Texas A&M University)
East Asian Studies

Brenda Vanessa Ordonez,
Northridge, CA
B.A. (California State
University)
Economics

Sarah Ott, Mount Vernon
B.A. (University of Oregon)
M.A.Teach. (Lewis and Clark
College)
Education

Carol Isabel Padilla,
Columbus
B.A.
Education

Daniel Joseph Plebanek,
Homer Glen, IL
B.A., B.S.Honors (University of
Iowa)
Psychology

Xuechao Qian, Taizhou,
China
Bachelor's (Southwestern
University of Finance and
Economics)
Master's (University of Hong
Kong)
Economics

Jike Qin, Zhengzhou, China
B.S. (South China Normal
University)
Master's (Beijing Normal
University)
Psychology

Emily Radak, Broadview
Heights
B.S. (Kent State University)
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Kierra R. Ransey, Columbus
B.A. (University of Mississippi)
J.D.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Stephanie Reeves, Crested
Butte, CO
B.A. (University of Colorado)
M.A. (University of Texas)
Psychology

Patrick Gregory Roush,
Gahanna
B.A. (University of Toledo)
*Slavic and East European
Studies*

Maria Salvador Cabrerizo,
Granada, Spain
Licenciado (University of
Granada)
M.A. (University of London)
History of Art

Crystal Y. Sanders,
Columbus
B.S. (Winston-Salem State
University)
M.A.
Education

Parker Brett Selby, Yukon,
OK
B.A. (University of Oklahoma)
*Near Eastern Languages and
Cultures*

Abolfazl Setayesh Valipour,
Tehran, Iran
B.S. (Sharif University of
Technology)
Economics

Christopher Sheahan,
Wolcott, CT
B.A. (Williams College)
*East Asian Languages and
Literatures*

William Justin Sheets,
Columbus
B.A. (Ohio University)
East Asian Studies

Baron Robert Smith, Etna
B.S.Educ. (Ohio University)
Education

Jennifer Davenport Sosa,
Columbus
B.Art.Ed.
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*

Deanna Marie Sprague,
Hilliard
B.Art.Ed.
*Arts Administration, Education
and Policy*

Jonathan Louis Stahl, West
Hartford, CT
B.A. (New York University)
Psychology

Andria Nicole Stammen,
Columbus
B.A., M.Educ. (Wright State
University)
Education

Christine Nicole Stamper,
Columbus
B.A. (University of Michigan)
Education

Kyle Bradley Tackett,
Gahanna
B.A. (Capital University)
M.Educ. (University of North
Dakota)
Education

Gabrielle Marie Tiede,
Buffalo, NY
B.A. (State University of New
York)
Psychology

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

James Tompsett, Columbus
B.A.Honors (Oberlin College)
Sociology

Kelsey Christine Tschanen,
Columbus
B.A.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Jordan Lynn Vasko,
Strongsville
B.A.
Speech and Hearing Science

Neeraj Tumkur Vijay,
Newark, DE
B.S. (George Mason
University)
M.A. (Duke University)
Economics

Grace Waggoner, Granville
B.A., M.A. (Lee University)
M.A. (Mount Vernon Nazarene
University)
Education

Stephanie Kate Walford,
Kidderminster, United
Kingdom
B.A. (University of
Nottingham)
*Germanic Languages and
Literatures*

Rebecca Anne Wanless,
Columbus
B.A. (College of Wooster)
M.A.
Education

Rebecca M. Ward, Columbus
B.A.
*Public Policy and
Management*

Emily Ruth Weichart,
Middleburg Heights
B.S.
Psychology

Mark Julian Wells, Troy
B.A. (Vanderbilt University)
Interdisciplinary Programs

Jeremy Ray West, Mount
Vernon
B.S.H.D.F.S.
Education

Jennifer Lynn Wurth,
Springboro
B.A.
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Mengran Xu, Shanghai, China
B.A.Honors (University of
Virginia)
Psychology

Nicole Yacko, Columbus
B.S. (Indiana University)
*Speech-Language Pathology
Program*

Ying Yu, Tianjin, China
B.S. (Nankai University)
Psychology

Zhiqi Yu, Wuhan, China
Bachelor's (Wuhan University)
Geography

Qianqian Zhang, Foshan,
China
B.A., B.S.Bus.Adm.
*East Asian Languages and
Literatures*

Wenting Zhao, Shanghai,
China
B.A. (Shanghai International
Studies University)
M.Educ. (Harvard University)
*East Asian Languages and
Literatures*

Master of Business Administration

Erik Abel, Powell
B.S. (Marshall University)
Pharm.Doc. (West Virginia
University)
Business Administration

Jon Steven Baker, Powell
B.S.
Business Administration

Laura Michelle Baker, Powell
B.Mus.Ed.
Business Administration

Kenneth William Bickle,
Granville
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Jarred Ryan Blumensheid,
Granville
B.A. (Capital University)
Business Administration

Scott Edward Cackler II,
Westerville
B.S. (Heidelberg University)
Master's (Duquesne
University)
Business Administration

Benton Ross Collins,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm. (Bowling Green
State University)
Business Administration

Rachel Claire Dugan,
Columbus
B.A.
Business Administration

Kyle Scott Ellis, Dublin
B.A. (Miami University)
Business Administration

Shawn Mosi Ferguson,
Westerville
B.S. (Franklin University)
Business Administration

Jared LaVerne Harwood,
Upper Arlington
B.S. (Brigham Young
University)
M.D. (Georgetown University
School of Medicine)
Business Administration

Kedar Hiremath, Powell
B.A. (Case Western Reserve
University)
M.Pub.Hlth.
Business Administration

Anthony J. Kaliszewski, Jr.,
Blacklick
B.A.
Business Administration

Brittany Ann Knaack,
Fairview Park
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Business Administration

Kevin Kroboth, Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Kevin Liam Kuenzig, Lewis
Center
B.Bus.Adm. (Ohio University)
Business Administration

Mark Andrew Mangia, Bexley
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Business Administration

Arvind Mukundan, Columbus
B.Tech. (Jaypee University of
Information Technology)
Business Administration

Lauren Christine Nash,
Hilliard
B.S.Ind.Sys.Eng.
Business Administration

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

John Ohrstrom, Grove City
B.A.
Business Administration

Samara C. Preisler, Bexley
B.S.Educ. (Miami University)
M.A.
Business Administration

Raven Michelle Printz,
Columbus
B.S. (Ohio University)
Business Administration

Jennifer Elizabeth Rindler,
Columbus
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Cameron L. Rink, Delaware
B.S. (Hillsdale College)
Ph.D.
Business Administration

Wayne Marcel Ritter,
Grandview Heights
B.A. (Brown University)
Business Administration

Jeremy Alan Smith,
Westerville
B.S.Bus.Adm.
Business Administration

Cambrie Diane Starkel,
Columbus
B.S. (Arizona State University)
M.S. (University of California)
Business Administration

Kelly Margaret Wolfe, Grove
City
B.A. (Ohio University)
Business Administration

**Master of City and
Regional Planning**

Kwabena Appiah Agyekum,
Columbus
B.S.C.R.P.
City and Regional Planning

Joshua Christopher Bates,
Columbus
B.A. (University of California)
M.A.
City and Regional Planning

Shelley Marie Denison,
Columbus
B.A. (Brigham Young
University)
M.P.A.
City and Regional Planning

Zhangjun Lu, Hefei City,
China
B.Bus.Adm. (University of
Cincinnati)
City and Regional Planning

Brett Allan Morris, Columbus
B.A.
City and Regional Planning

Jakob Allen ZumFelde,
Goshen, IN
B.A. (Eastern Mennonite
College)
City and Regional Planning

Master of Education

Trishia Ann Roe, Pataskala
B.S. (Liberty University)
Education

Tia Deshanarra Thomas,
Gahanna
B.A.
Education

**Master of Environment
and Natural Resources**

Tim Andrew Bachelor,
Columbus
B.A.
*Environment and Natural
Resources*

Master of Fine Arts

Sean Robert Merchant,
Columbus
B.F.A. (Illinois State
University)
Art

Craig Ryan Turner,
Columbus
B.F.A., B.S.Design
Design

Melissa Robert Yes,
Columbus
B.S., B.F.A. (University of
Alabama)
Art

**Master of Global
Engineering Leadership**

Erik Lee Bowdish, Mansfield
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng.
*Global Engineering
Leadership*

Brandon Allan Arnold Ely,
Xenia
Bachelor's (University of
Dayton)
*Global Engineering
Leadership*

Logan A. Rosevear,
Columbus
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Global Engineering
Leadership*

Mark R. Wahba, Columbus
B.S.Cptr.Sci.Eng.
*Global Engineering
Leadership*

**Master of Human
Resource Management**

Emily Christine Young,
Gahanna
B.S. (Indiana University)
*Human Resource
Management*

**Master of Landscape
Architecture**

**Melanie Candace Black-
Housh**, Columbus
B.F.A., M.F.A.
Landscape Architecture

Zizhen Peng, Shenzhen,
China
B.Engr. (Beijing Forestry
University)
Landscape Architecture

Qinglong Ye, Shenyang,
China
Bachelor's (Shenyang
Agricultural University)
Landscape Architecture

**Master of Learning
Technologies**

Chih-Yu Hsiao, Columbus
B.A. (Ohio Wesleyan
University)
M.Soc.Work
Education

**Master of Mathematical
Sciences**

Jacob K. Miller, Columbus
B.S.
Mathematics

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Gunes Senel, Istanbul,
Turkey
B.S., M.S. (Bogazici
University)
Mathematics

Master of Music

Samuel Joseph White,
Columbia, SC
B.Music (Florida State
University)
Music

**Master of Occupational
Therapy**

Julie Ballinger-James,
Columbus
B.S.Env.Nat.Res.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Hailey Angelina Booth,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Illinois)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Molly Marie Camp,
Perrysburg
B.S.H.D.F.S.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Christina Marie Case,
Chillicothe
B.A.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Amanda Castle, Cincinnati
B.A. (Denison University)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Taylor Ann Cockerill,
Washington Court House
B.S.Hlth.Reh.Sci.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Sarah E. Cole, Columbus
B.S.Humn.Ecol.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Marla Dyan Davis, Columbus
B.A.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Lauren Enos, Dayton
B.A. (Miami University)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Cecilia Grace Feick, St.
Louisville
B.A.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Megan Fogt, Anna
B.S. (Hillsdale College)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Emily Nichole Kowal,
Kettering
B.S.Soc.Work
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Michelle Lynn Lawson,
Delaware
B.A.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Alison Gabrielle Mangels,
Loveland
B.S.Bus.Adm.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Kelly Minarchek, Bethel
B.S. (University of Dayton)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

**Carissa Chantel
Muhlenkamp**, Gallipolis
B.S. (Wright State University)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Katlyn Rachelle Rini,
Pickerington
B.S. (Ohio Dominican
University)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Amanda Christine Schulte,
Cloverdale
B.S.Humn.Ecol.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Jordyn Ann Sesock, Bay
Village
B.A.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Lisa Michelle Spurling,
Cincinnati
B.S.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Kelli Suzanne Stevens,
Clyde
B.A., B.S.Hlth.Reh.Sci.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Kimberly Terry, Westerville
Bachelor's (University of
Toledo)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Bryanne Michele Vollmer,
Chalfont, PA
B.S.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Alexis Ann Wagner, Bethel
B.S.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Heather Nicole Wallingford,
Georgetown
B.A.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Amanda Ruth Wise, North
Canton
B.S. (University of Mount
Union)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Jack Thomas Worth, Dublin
B.S.Hlth.Reh.Sci.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Kelly Yostel, Mason
B.A. (University of Cincinnati)
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

**Master of Plant Health
Management**

Alice Margaret Vossbrinck,
Columbus
B.A. (Saint Mary's College of
Maryland)
M.S. (University of Illinois)
Plant Health Management

Master of Public Administration

David Michael Cappella,
Castle Rock, CO
B.A. (Texas Christian University)
Public Policy and Management

Brittany Ann Cline,
Columbus
B.A.
Public Policy and Management

Timea Pap, Columbus
B.A. (Georgia State University)
Public Policy and Management

Master of Public Health

Michael Frederick Allen,
Columbus
B.S.Agr., M.S.
Public Health

Julia Renee Dewey,
Columbus
B.S.
Public Health

Candy Renee Henderly,
Rockbridge
B.A. (Ohio University)
Public Health

Rebecca Eleanore Ita,
Medina
B.S.
Public Health

Benjamin Taylor Kopp,
Columbus
B.A. (Miami University)
M.D.
Public Health

Jake Mitchell Kosinski,
Perrysburg
B.A. (Oberlin College)
Public Health

Lauren Kreger, Centerville
B.S.Ald.Hlth.Prof.
Public Health

Jennifer Anne Muszynski,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Dayton)
M.D. (Medical College of Ohio)
Public Health

Rachel Kay Perovsek, Euclid
B.S. (Carnegie Mellon University)
B.A. (Cleveland State University)
Public Health

Ayanna Elsie Scott,
Columbus
B.A.
Public Health

Jessica Ann Shelby, Spring Valley
B.S. (University of Dayton)
D.Vet.Med.
Public Health

Sarah Jasmine Stork,
Delaware
B.A., B.S. (University of Washington)
Public Health

Holly Sue Wolfe, London
B.S.Agr.
Public Health

Master of Science

Amr Mohamed Ashry Saad Abdelaziz,
Elkalyoubia, Egypt
B.S., M.S. (Military Technical College)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Anna Marie Adams, West Union
B.S. (Ohio University)
Agricultural and Extension Education

Antoinae Alyse Adams,
Columbus
B.S. (Oakwood College)
Nursing

Muhammad Zubair Afzal,
Hanover, NH
B.Med.B.Surgry. (King Edward Medical University)
Pharmacology

Nima Ajam Gard, Tehran, Iran
B.S.Civ.Eng. (Amir Kabir University of Tech)
Civil Engineering

Abdulaziz I J J Albannai,
Columbus
B.S., M.S. (University of Dayton)
Welding Engineering

Lama AlJabr, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia
B.Dent.Surgy (Riyadh College of Technology)
Dentistry

Brendon Harrell Almond,
Huntersville, NC
B.S. (University of North Carolina)
Mechanical Engineering

Jeremy Babbo, Alliance
B.S. (Kent State University)
Horticulture and Crop Science

Asnika Bajracharya,
Kathmandu, Nepal
B.S. (Gettysburg College)
Civil Engineering

Wentao Bao, Hangzhou, China
B.S. (Beihang University)
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Molly Elizabeth Baumann,
Westerville
B.S.Biomed.Eng.
Biomedical Engineering

Alexandra Hailey Bayne,
Manvel, TX
B.A.
Human Sciences

Kyle Beachy, Columbus
B.A. (Indiana Wesleyan University)
Agricultural and Extension Education

Alexander Lu Beckwith,
Midland, MI
B.A. (Kenyon College)
Mathematics

Domenic John Belgiovane,
Columbus
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
Electrical and Computer Engineering

Hanna Lauren Bemer,
Wheaton, IL
B.S. (Benedictine University, Illinois)
Food Science and Technology

Jesse Jalen Blanton, Dublin
B.Engr. (Auburn University Main Campus)
Food, Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Satheesh Boja Venkatakrishnan, Trichy, India

B.Tech. (National Institutes of Technology, India)

Electrical and Computer Engineering

Kristin Lynn Bolte, West Chester

B.S. (Case Western Reserve University)

Mechanical Engineering

Katrina Noelle Boos, Beavercreek Township
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng.

Materials Science and Engineering

Sarah Jane Bork, Columbus
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.

Electrical and Computer Engineering

Joel Taylor Bruns, Frankfort
B.S.Mech.Eng.

Mechanical Engineering

Michael Bush, Columbus
B.S. (Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology)

Biomedical Engineering

Miles Calabresi, Baltimore, MD

B.A. (Yale University)

Mathematics

Sara Elizabeth Cantonwine, Columbus

B.S. (Illinois Institute of Technology)

Materials Science and Engineering

Carlos Antonio Cardona Soto, Columbus

B.S. (University of Puerto Rico)

Human Sciences

Dino Anthony Celli, Reynoldsburg

B.S.Aero.Astro.Eng.

Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering

Samantha Jacobs Chavez, Dublin

B.A. (Dartmouth College)

Public Health

Guo-Liang Cheng, Magong City, Taiwan

D.D.S. (Nat'l Defense Med Center)

Dentistry

Amy Michelle Chin, Columbus, NE

B.S. (University of Nebraska)

Human Sciences

Ushemadzoro Chipengo, Chinohoi, Zimbabwe

B.S. (University of Nicosia)

Electrical and Computer Engineering

Robert Thomas Christensen, Durham, NC

D.D.S. (University of North Carolina)

Dentistry

Chia-Chen Chuang, Columbus

B.S.

Biophysics

William Christopher Chuirazzi, Cortland

B.S.Eng.Physics

Nuclear Engineering

Danielle Nicole Coleman, Tiffin

B.S.Agr.

Animal Sciences

Anna Marie Connair, Hilliard
B.S.Nurs. (Capital University)

Nursing

Kristen Conroy, Pembroke, MA

B.S. (Elon University)

Food, Agricultural and Biological Engineering

Olivia Bass Cook, Dublin

D.D.S. (University of Mississippi Medical Center)

Dentistry

Piyali Das, Kolkata, India

B.Tech. (Maulana Abul Kalam Azad University of Technology)

M.S. (University of Cincinnati)

Computer Science and Engineering

Shiuli Das, New Delhi, India

B.Engr. (Birla Institute of Technology and Science)

Computer Science and Engineering

Shayne William Denihan, Reynoldsburg

B.S.Educ.

Human Sciences

Melisa Antonia Diaz, Columbus

B.S. (University of Rochester)

Earth Sciences

Ross Anthony Donatelli, Satellite Beach, FL

B.S. (Florida Institute of Technology)

Computer Science and Engineering

Huiming Dong, Shanghai, China

B.Engr. (Northeastern University)

M.S. (Eindhoven University of Technology)

Biomedical Engineering

James Albert Dunn, Columbus

B.S. (Central Michigan University)

Environment and Natural Resources

Christopher Nelson Ebersole, Columbus

B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.

Electrical and Computer Engineering

Heather Christine Eggleston, Vestavia Hills, AL

AL

B.A. (Auburn University Main Campus)

Integrated Biomedical Science Graduate Program

Saad Mohamed Saad Elgayar, Cairo, Egypt

B.S., M.S. (Military Technical College)

Electrical and Computer Engineering

Kathryn Virginia Esham, Geneseo, NY

B.S. (Alfred University)

Materials Science and Engineering

Parastou Fakhimi, Dublin
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.

Electrical and Computer Engineering

Abigail Patricia Fesl, Arlington Heights, IL

B.S. (University of North Florida)

Human Sciences

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Nicholas David Galbincea,
Medina
B.S. (University of Akron)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Grace Ellen Gianneschi,
Pickerington
B.S.
D.D.S. (Harvard School of
Dental Medicine)
Dentistry

Humberto Bruce Gilmer,
Columbus
B.S. (Rice University)
Physics

Kayla Anne Goldberg,
Clermont, FL
B.S.Env.Nat.Res.
Human Sciences

Jenna Leigh Gregorich,
Coshocton
B.S.Agr.
Animal Sciences

Tricia Lynn Hall, Marion
B.A. (College of Wooster)
Earth Sciences

Camryn Troy Hawkins,
Youngstown
B.A.
B.S. (University of Minnesota)
Anatomy

Yekun He, Guangzhou, China
B.Engr. (Huazhong University
of Science and Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Krystal Heggstad, Bexley
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
Diploma (Meridia Huron
Hospital)
Nursing

Khalida Suzanne Hendricks,
Columbus
B.S. (North Carolina State
University)
Physics

Sam Anton Henke, Salina,
KS
B.S.Cptr.Sci.Eng., B.S.
(Kansas State University of
Agriculture and Applied
Science)
Mathematics

Brady Frank Hood,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Alabama)
Physics

Ivy Turner Horn, Wapakoneta
B.S.Educ.
Human Sciences

Patrick Ryan Houston,
Columbus
B.S.
Biophysics

Yunqi Huang, Nanning, China
B.S.Food.Ag.Bio.Eng.
*Food, Agricultural and
Biological Engineering*

Andrew Christian Huster,
Liberty Township
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Assanatu Iddrissu, Blacklick
B.A. (University of Ghana)
Nursing

Kyle A. Jablonski, Valley City
B.S.Pharm.Sci., B.S.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Sierra Jackson, New
Orleans, LA
B.S. (Louisiana State
University)
Chemistry

Deeksha Jain, Gurgaon, India
Bachelor's (Institute of
Chemical Tech-ICT)
Chemical Engineering

**Faris Zainalabedeen B.
Jamjoom**, Columbus
B.Dent.Surgery (King Saud
University)
Dentistry

Haocheng Jia, Hohhot, China
Bachelor's (University of
Electronic Science and
Technology of China)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Tianyu Jiang, Tianjin, China
Bachelor's (Hefei University of
Technology)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Geoffrey Robert Johnston,
Columbus
B.S. (Brigham Young
University)
D.D.S.
Dentistry

Alain Robert Kabbara,
Columbus
B.S.Civ.Eng.
Civil Engineering

Akul Kakumani, New Albany
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Dipak Kathayat, Daileikh,
Nepal
Bachelor's (Tribhuvan
University)
*Comparative and Veterinary
Medicine*

Aanandita Ramakant Katre,
Vadodara, India
B.Tech. (Sardar Vallabhbhai
National Institute of
Technology)
Mechanical Engineering

Brian Kennedy, Westerville
B.A., B.S.
Public Health

Angela Kerns, Indianapolis,
IN
B.S. (Indiana University)
Food Science and Technology

Roberta Ellen Kerr,
Columbus
B.S. (University of South
Dakota)
M.Pub.Hlth., D.D.S. (A.T. Still
University)
Dentistry

Dennis Ssebina Kibalama,
Kampala, Uganda
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Woojin Kim, Columbus
B.S. (Seoul National
University)
Mathematics

Amy Nicole Koehler,
Perrysburg
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Gordon Stewart Koerber,
Lutherville Timonium, MD
B.S.Educ.
Human Sciences

Kevin Erik Krymowski,
Broadview Heights
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng.
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Stella Myra Lai, Columbus
B.A. (University of Chicago)
Anatomy

Kathryn Elizabeth Lawson,
Clifton Springs, NY
B.S. (Clarkson University)
*Food, Agricultural and
Biological Engineering*

He Li, Beijing, China
B.S. (Xi'an Jiaotong
University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Ke Li, Wuhan, China
B.S. (Jiangnan University)
*Food, Agricultural and
Biological Engineering*

Siqi Li, YunCheng City, China
B.Engr. (Wuhan University)
Civil Engineering

Kevin Christopher Lin, Lewis
Center
B.S.Mech.Eng. (Ohio
University)
Mechanical Engineering

Alekhya Lingampally,
Karimnagar, India
B.Tech. (Visvesvaraya
National Institute of
Technology)
Civil Engineering

Enhao Liu, Chongqing, China
Elec Engin (Jinan University)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Lurao Liu, Chongqing, China
B.Engr. (Sichuan University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Yuzhou Liu, Xi'an, China
B.Engr. (Xi'an Jiaotong
University)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Ying Lu, Beijing, China
B.Engr. (University of Science
and Technology Beijing)
Master's (Beihang University)
Welding Engineering

Sai Luo, Columbus
Bachelor's (China University of
Geosciences)
Civil Engineering

Megan Marie Malara,
Westerville
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng.
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Monica Lucille Malone,
South Vienna
B.S. (University of North
Dakota)
Nursing

Janet Ann Masters,
Perrysburg
B.A. (Bowling Green State
University)
M.A. (Spring Arbor University)
Nursing

Dominik Dennis Mattioli,
Columbus
B.S.Civ.Eng.
Civil Engineering

**Alexander Michael
McCarthy**, Canton
B.S.Atms.Sc.
Atmospheric Sciences

Bruce Daniel McFall,
Grandview
Bachelor's, B.S. (Wright State
University)
B.S.Mech.Eng., M.S.
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Pratik Nitin Mehta, Pune,
India
B.S.Mech.Eng. (University of
Pune)
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Owen G. Miller, Green Bay,
WI
B.S. (University of Wisconsin)
*Evolution, Ecology, and
Organismal Biology*

Aditya Ajit Modak, Chiplun,
India
B.Engr. (Birla Institute of
Technology and Science)
Mechanical Engineering

Michelle Marie Murach,
Strongsville
B.S.Biomed.Eng.
Biomedical Engineering

Kaitlyn Anne Murray,
Columbus
B.S., B.S.Agr.
*Agricultural and Extension
Education*

Robert Pardy Nevins,
Raleigh, NC
B.A. (Saint Olaf College)
Civil Engineering

Trang Thi Quynh Nguyen,
Wake Forest, NC
D.D.S. (University of North
Carolina)
Dentistry

Kathryn Louise Nicolich,
Grandview Heights
B.S. (Bucknell University)
Physics

Maura Rose O'Neill, Kettering
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

**Jonathan Davis Ogland-
Hand**, Columbus
B.S.Mech.Eng. (Valparaiso
University)
Environmental Science

Matthew Tyler Osborne,
Jefferson
B.S. (University of Toledo)
Mathematics

Katherine Huston Payne,
Columbus
B.S., D.D.S. (University of
North Carolina)
Dentistry

Andrea Jane Peer, Canal
Winchester
B.S.Weld.Eng.
Welding Engineering

Tyler Daniel Pfister,
Columbus
B.A.
Human Sciences

Sylvia Pone Phimsouay,
Columbus
B.S.
*Health and Rehabilitation
Sciences*

Michael C. Pietrykowski,
Toledo
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
Nuclear Engineering

Christie Pitney, Bowling
Green
B.A.
Nursing

Jessica M. Pizano, Galloway
D.D.S. (Temple University)
Dentistry

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Cristina Rene Prall,
Columbus
B.S. (University of Dayton)
Anatomy

Jennie Yvonne Pugliese,
Ashtabula
B.S.Agr.
*Environment and Natural
Resources*

Md Fazlur Rahman, Athens,
GA
B.Pharm., M.Pharm.
(University of Dhaka)
Pharmaceutical Sciences

Madison Nicole Reid,
Waterville
B.S.Educ.
Human Sciences

Derek Scott Riddle, Aspers,
PA
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

Eric Martin Roth,
Pickerington
B.S. (Ohio Dominican
University)
Human Sciences

Suzanne E. Saggese,
Sylvania
B.S. (Eastern Michigan
University)
TeachingDip (Western
Governors University)
*Agricultural and Extension
Education*

Laura Allene Schrader,
Powell
B.A., B.S. (Iowa State
University)
M.S.
Nursing

Desiree Seeloff, Huber
Heights
B.S.Agr.
*Agricultural and Extension
Education*

Gunes Senel, Istanbul,
Turkey
B.S., M.S. (Bogazici
University)
Mathematics

Siamak Shojaei, Karaj, Iran
B.S. (Amir Kabir University of
Tech)
M.S. (University of
Manchester)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Dimitrios Sifarikas,
Tynavos, Greece
Diploma (Democritus
University of Thrace)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Alexander David Sichko,
Columbus
B.S.Civ.Eng., M.B.A.
Civil Engineering

Daniel David Sorensen,
Blaine, MN
B.S. (University of Minnesota)
Welding Engineering

Doug Michael Spaeth-Cook,
Jr., Bexley
B.A. (Miami University)
B.S.Pharm.Sci.
Public Health

Stephen Gregory Spiritoso,
Columbus
B.S. (Purdue University)
D.D.S.
Dentistry

Vijay Sridhar, Chennai, India
B.Engr. (Birla Institute of
Technology and Science)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Michael Paul Steiger,
Hudson
B.S.Mech.Eng.
Mechanical Engineering

James Brandon Stone, Solon
B.S.Food.Sci.
*Food, Agricultural and
Biological Engineering*

Carley Melaine Sullivan,
Columbus
B.A. (Wittenberg University)
Human Sciences

Winfrid Erneus Tamba,
Mtwara, Tanzania
Diploma (Monduli Teachers
College)
B.S. (Sokoine University of
Agriculture)
*Agricultural and Extension
Education*

Alexander Wade Tebbe,
Breese, IL
B.S. (University of Illinois)
Animal Sciences

Andrew Harry Theiss,
Westerville
B.S.Elec.Cptr.Eng.
Biomedical Engineering

Brian Joseph Ufferman,
Delaware
B.S. (University of Toledo)
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Tatiana Velez, Columbus
B.S. (University of Puerto
Rico)
Chemistry

Prasant Vijayaraghavan,
Columbus
B.Tech. (Anna University)
M.S.
Mechanical Engineering

Chayanan Visudchindaporn,
Songkhla, Thailand
B.Engr. (King Mongkut's
Institute of Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Tianrong Wang, Shaoxing,
China
B.S.
*Industrial and Systems
Engineering*

Zhongqiu Wang, Columbus
B.Engr. (Harbin Institute of
Technology)
*Computer Science and
Engineering*

Merideth Gabrielle Warinner,
Powell
B.S. (University of Kansas)
Human Sciences

Allan Wattimena, Columbus
B.S. (University of Toronto)
D.D.S. (University of
Minnesota)
Dentistry

Alison Lynn Webster, Aurora
B.S.
Human Sciences

Shelby Ann Weiss, St. Louis,
MO
B.S. (Colorado State
University)
*Environment and Natural
Resources*

Rebecca Ann Wheeling,
Waterford, PA
B.S. (Mercyhurst University)
Welding Engineering

Mingyuan Xu, Luoyang,
China
B.Engr., B.A. (Tsinghua
University)
Chemical Engineering

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Chongwu Yang, Taian, China
B.S. (Shandong Agricultural
University)
Animal Sciences

David Yeung, Columbus
B.S. (Purdue University)
Biomedical Engineering

Dadi Zhang, Foshan, China
B.S.Mat.Sci.Eng.
*Materials Science and
Engineering*

Wen Zhang, Wuhan, China
B.Engr. (Wuhan University of
Technology)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Jingni Zhong, Beijing, China
B.S. (Shanghai Jiao Tong
University)
*Electrical and Computer
Engineering*

Eilee Wah Zhu, Sylvania
B.S. (University of Oregon)
Nursing

Kristina Zottola, Columbus
B.S. (University of Pittsburgh)
Pharmacology

Master of Social Work

Jessica Lynn Banks, Hilliard
B.A.
Social Work

Linda Kaye Hess, Bucyrus
B.S. (Kaplan University)
Social Work

Suad Ismail Hirsi, Columbus
B.A.
Social Work

Kinsey Marie Ludt, Columbus
B.S.Educ. (Youngstown State
University)
Social Work

Master of Sports Coaching

Aron Mitchell-Book Gibson,
Caledonia
B.S. (Bluffton University)
Human Sciences

Alyssa Brienne Kopp,
Bowling Green
B.S. (Auburn University Main
Campus)
Human Sciences

Nicholas James Master,
Lewis Center
B.S.Educ.
Human Sciences

College of Arts and Sciences

Executive Dean:
David C. Manderscheid

Peter L. Hahn,
Divisional Dean
Arts and Humanities

Christopher M. Hadad,
Divisional Dean
Natural and Mathematical
Sciences

Janet M. Box-Steffensmeier,
Divisional Dean
Social and Behavioral
Sciences

Bachelor of Arts

Salma Samira Abdel-Latif,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Elaf Abdulrahman, Amman,
Jordan
Basma Said Aboghaba
Paul Abou Ezzi, Beirut,
Lebanon
Hannah Norvell Ackers,
Columbus
Nicholas Elliot Adamson,
Shaker Heights
Cum Laude
*with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences*
Deka R. Aden, Columbus
Miiran Aden, Columbus
Katya Sandrine Akakpo,
Dayton
Christopher McClain Albright,
Toledo
Sierra Alexis Atkinson, Lorain
Koffi Tossinou Azondjrede,
Lome, Togo
Magna Cum Laude
Tariq Numan Babieh, Newark
Lauren Patricia Bailey, Hilliard
Taneisha Ruth Bailey,
Columbus
Lindsey-K Victoria Barth,
Galion
Veronica Rae Bassaner,
Mullica Township, NJ
Taylor Davis Baughman,
Johnstown
Stephen Thomas Bell, Findlay
Trevor Wallace Bender,
Marion
Melanie Kristine Benner,
Westerville
Japera Niani Benson,
Cleveland
Ashley Ann Bent, Brooklyn,
NY
Mark William Berter, Cincinnati

Zachary Ross Bieber,
Brooklyn, MI
William B. Bishop, Mansfield
Jane Annlynn Bloom, Bradford
John Tyler Blubaugh, Galena
Tyler John Blumenschein,
Marysville
Patrick Andrew Bouchard,
Columbus
Brandon Michael Boucher,
Niles
Carrie Lynn Bowlby, Logan
Cum Laude
William Brisk, Columbus
Briston Anthony Brocker,
Canfield
Adrian Dominc Brown,
Columbus
Brian Brown, Murrysville, PA
Cum Laude
Ian McKenzie Brown, Andover
Kiara Shante Brown,
Cleveland
Rachel Miriam Brown,
Cleveland
Seth William Brown, North
Canton
Alexandria Joy Bulk, Millstone,
NJ
Jennifer Leann Bundrum,
North Lewisburg
Kyla Arrin Burkitt, Piketon
Magna Cum Laude
Ethan Blair Calvert, Grandview
Heights
Giovanni Phillip Cannizzaro,
Eugene, OR
Lynise Renee Cannon,
Gahanna
Bryan Alexander Carnahan,
Powell
Jessica Loretta Carrington,
Johnstown
Christine Marie Carsey,
Mansfield
Cum Laude
Kifle Assefa Churennet, Addis
Ababa, Ethiopia
Steven J. Cisek, Milford, CT
Thomas Declan Clabby,
Wilmette, IL
Chase Edward Cook, Findlay
Lisa Marie Cordova,
Pickerington
Cole Lewis Coulter, New
Concord
Tyler Anthony Cox, London
Nathan Daniel Crissinger,
Dublin
Hannah Elizabeth Cronen,
Oviedo, FL
Nicholas Joseph DaLanzo,
Wellsville
Cum Laude
Nicholas Eric Dangler,
Westerville
Blake A. Daniel, Milton, MA

Kelio Yaovi Wonyuie Danklou,
Columbus
Christopher J. Davis, Mentor
Roger Cooley Davis, Jr.,
Chardon
Bethany Marie DeFelice,
Cleveland
Emanuel Steven Delaveris,
Grandview Heights
Joy N. Dennis, Chicago, IL
Raghav Desai, Dublin
Megan Rachele DeVilbiss,
Dayton
Kelsey Faith Diller, Newark
Matthew Dudek, Bellevue
Timothy Alan Duerler,
Westerville
Tara Elizabeth Eaton,
Mansfield
Cum Laude
Sarah Fletcher Edgerton,
Chevy Chase, MD
Joshua Michael Edington,
Marion
Kaitlyn Leigh Edwards, Dayton
Alexis Dawn Eller, Powell
Chelsea Lynn Farabee,
Columbus
Stephen Daniel Farkas,
Westerville
Cassandra Farzan Panah,
Columbus
Liza Marie Faulkner,
Cincinnati
Paige Autumn Fee, Pioneer
Noah Charles Feiden, New
City, NY
Marco G. Finocchi,
Youngstown
Christopher M. Fisher,
Delaware
Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in
International Studies*
Molly Rose Flaherty, Abington,
PA
Shasta T. Florence, Lima
Amanda Blair Freutel, Dublin
Christian Frey, Arlington, TX
Brandon James Friedel,
Westerville
Ryan Matthew Friedman,
Moreland Hills
Cody Robert Fulwider,
Marysville
Magna Cum Laude
Michael Collin Fyffe,
Willoughby
Magna Cum Laude
Melina Alexandria Gaines,
Columbus
Emily Gardner, Columbus
Michael Anthony Garza
Semple, Dayton
Adam Grady Geyer, Parma
Heights
Jennifer Rose Goebel,
Reynoldsburg

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Kimberly Jo Golightly, Virginia
Beach, VA
Drew Jordan Golub, Solon
Cum Laude
Matthew Wesley Grandstaff,
Newark
Anthony Nicholas Greco,
Faribault, MN
Hunter Jay Gross, Dix Hills,
NY
Haley Elizabeth Grueninger,
Glendale
Hannah Marie Grunden,
Marysville
Summa Cum Laude
Amelia Jean Gulick, Marietta
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
with Honors Research Distinction in
French
Cody Michael Gum, Columbus
Adam Patrick Hacker, Trenton
Connor Alexander Hall,
Lancaster
Paige Melanie Hamilton,
Coquitlam, BC, Canada
Seung Woo Han, Seoul, Korea
Linnae Chanel Harper,
Chicago, IL
Mostafa Osama Hassan,
Cairo, Egypt
Chelsea Renee Hattle,
Puyallup, WA
Matthew Aaron Heaney,
Pickerington
Jonathan Thomas Hearn,
Seville
Mitchell Robert Heppner,
Louisville
Paul Leo Herbert, Dublin
Lila C. Hernandez, Columbus
Mara Rae Hernandez,
Lexington
Eric Zackery Hess, Pataskala
Mohamed Ismail Hirsi,
Columbus
Tyler Michael Hissrich, Hilliard
Adrianna Hope Hopkins, Ewa
Beach, HI
Jayme Ryley Horn, Amanda
Morgan Margaret Hoy,
Hudson
Melissa Anne Hudak, Stow
Jill Denise Huddleston,
Allendale, MI
Alexa Nichole Humphrey,
Columbus
Antonio Douglas Hurt,
Columbus
Michael Rowcliff Huson,
Dayton
Haifa Marie Ishtayeh,
Columbus
Marc'El Latiyah Jessie,
Canton
Nan Jiang, Linyi, China
Cum Laude
Cardale Jones, Cleveland
Daniel Matthew Jones,
Edison, NJ
Cum Laude
Mykal Joseph Day, Xenia
Nicolaus Alexander
Jowanowitch, Spokane, WA
Abigael Kathryn Kaelin, Erie,
PA
LaCrista Marie Keller, Hilliard
Ian William Kelley, Powell
Austin Tyler Kendall, Lima
Eric Benjamin Kinsley, Plain
City
Wilson Griffin Kirk, Jr.,
Greenville
Allie Kirkbride, Alexandria
Alexander Robert Kish,
Columbus
Michael Carl Kline, Bolivar
KayMesha Dyantha Knox,
Columbus
Jacob Tyler Kohoot, Pepper
Pike
Ian Connor Kovacs, Elyria
Cum Laude
Abigail Grace Kriak, Medina
Aaron Robert Kuhman,
Maumee
Kevin Michael Kwiatkowski,
Toledo
Destiny Marie Langston,
Ashland
Cassandra Leigh Lanham,
Atwater
Darieth Melanie Lanier,
Dayton
Alexandria Rose LaSalla,
Avon
Cum Laude
Tara Megan Leinasars, Enon
Jonathan Patrick Lewis,
Delaware
Andy Li, Twinsburg
Jichuan Li, Beijing, China
Michael Anthony Lisbon,
Youngstown
Magna Cum Laude
Martin Cavanagh Lopez,
Deerfield, IL
Summa Cum Laude
Jade Mo'Nelle Loveless,
Cincinnati
Ashley Nicole Lowe, Shelby
Mengyuan Lu, China
Luwen Luan, Qingdao, China
Christina Ann Ly, Louisville
Cum Laude
Charity Dianne Mack,
Columbus
Michael E. Madison II, Salem
VY Canis MaJoris, Dayton
Nikola Malobabic, Lorain
Leila Manirochana, Grandview
Heights
Shelby Lynn Mann, Brunswick
Hills
Ashley Nicole Martija, Alliance
Mark Anthony Martin, Jr.,
Cleveland
Faith Elizabeth Mascari,
Columbus
Malarie Denay Mayer,
Galloway
Emily Breann Mayes, Grove
City
Katy Elizabeth McCann,
Springboro
Magna Cum Laude
Sophia Marie McClure, Niles
Wesley Robert McKie,
Cincinnati
Jonathan Mathias McRae,
Pickerington
Eric Thomas Meiring,
Columbus
Nicole Lee Melvin, Cincinnati
Maria Vanessa Mendoza,
Columbus
Emily Rose Meyer, Cincinnati
Magna Cum Laude
Dalton Nicholas Miller, Dublin
Gabe Miller, Cuyahoga Falls
Melissa Lynn Miller, Gahanna
William Joseph Miller II,
Loveland
Melissa Ann Millward, Toledo
Samia Abdulkadir Mohamed,
Blacklick
Muhammad Nurhariz Mohd
Fauzi, Pahang, Malaysia
Victoria Elizabeth Mordaunt,
Houston, TX
Austin Lawrence Morlan, New
Albany
Jamal A. Moxley, Dayton
Julio Wambugu Muteithia,
Columbus
Seungwoo Nam, Seoul, Korea
Magna Cum Laude
Zachary Emmett Naumowicz,
Kenosha, WI
Shelbi Marie Nessler,
Sandusky
Michael Sean Nemeth,
Chagrin Falls
Jacob Tyler Nerone, Powell
Connor Richard Niles, Lewis
Center
Cum Laude
Stephen Christopher Nordin,
Kettering
Joshua Nowak, Powell
Devon William O'Donoghue,
Tustin, CA
Meghan Maire O'Neal, Port
Clinton
Jeffery Joseph Oberdick,
Martins Ferry
Natasha Josephine Pascal,
Galena
Eric Lelio Passaglia, Wayne,
NJ
Kevin Patierno, Baltimore, MD
Jon Pauli, Upper Arlington

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

- Cassandra Lourdes Perkins,
Columbus
Paul Howard Pfeiffer, Mount
Vernon
Janelle Marie Pitts, Wellington
Summa Cum Laude
Catherine Alexandra Powell,
New York, NY
Sydney Patricia Preston,
Dublin
Brian Michael Puharich,
Howland
Manasa Punugu, Dublin
Lacy Kamakanoenoe Purdum,
Plain City
Maris Lee Query, Loveland
Ingrid Marthe Raphael, Paris,
France
Eliana G. Rauch, Salt Lake
City, UT
Andrew Kwonji Reese,
Columbus
George Levar Reese, Eastside
Columbus
Alexander William Reinhart,
Columbus
Jared Richard Ricardo,
Columbus
Connor Patrick Richard, Upper
Arlington
James David Richardson,
Mansfield
Michal Katharina Richter,
Winnipeg, MB, Canada
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
Spanish
Angeline Marie Rini,
Pickerington
Bradley James Roby,
Lawrenceville
Stephen Anthony Romanelli,
Hampton, PA
Steven Robert Romesburg,
Marysville
Olivia Rowley, Rocky River
Magna Cum Laude
Elizabeth Ashley Rumpz,
Upper Arlington
Anthony E. Russo,
Strongsville
Nishan Hemachandra Sagar,
Bangalore, India
Christian Discepoli Sagel,
Cincinnati
Salem Munir Sahaag, Dublin
Mustaf Hassan Salad, Silver
Spring, MD
Mantej S. Sandhu, San
Francisco, CA
William Robert Schott, North
Canton
Amber M. Schreck, Crestline
Magna Cum Laude
Abdulrahman M. Shabana,
Columbus
Shahead Mustafa Shalash,
Columbus
- Sijia Shao, Suzhou, Jiangsu
Province, China
Cum Laude
Jessica Suzanne Shirley,
Middletown, MD
Andrew Joseph Simak,
Jacksonville, FL
Kayla Ann Six, Lancaster
Evan Malloy Smith, Marion
Patrick David Oliver Smith,
Plainfield, IL
Sheila Joy Smith, Cleveland
Magna Cum Laude
Theresa Rae Solazzo, Ocean
City, NJ
Kelli Kristine Sommer, Minster
Samantha Ann Spicer,
Pataskala
Jeremy Thomas Spoonmore,
Hopedale
Elyse K. Steinbrecher, Peja,
Kosova
Kameron Labon Stewart,
Gahanna
Brian Pattin Stith, Grove City
John Richard Strack,
Columbus
Megan B. Stultz, Marysville
Lenise Alexandra
Sunnenberg, Newark
Brett Michael Swygart,
Rockford
John Garrett Tanner,
Cincinnati
Colin Kevin Taranovich,
Rutland, VT
TeAsia Darlene Tarver,
Youngstown
Aaron Thomas, Cleveland
Rachel Thomas, Cleveland
Olivia Paige Toukan,
Westerville
Juliana Marie Tremont, Valley
City
Clifton Dale Thompson Turner,
Jr., Shaker Heights
Joe Theodore Twinem,
Westerville
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
Political Science
Brandon Cory Vaysman,
Livingston, NJ
Elizabeth Marie Vleugels,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Rachel Victoria Wainz, Toledo
Robert Harris Waldman,
Harrison, NY
Jiaying Wang, Guiyang, China
Yuan Wang, Lianyungang,
China
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Kevin Paul Ward, Oak Forest,
IL
Michael Jerel Washington,
Princeton, NJ
- Jonathan Webb, Cincinnati
Kaitlyn Marie Weiker,
Columbus
Natalie Heather Werra, Cicero,
IL
Jerica Renee Wheeler,
Mansfield
Matia Danille White, Columbus
Charles Adam Winland,
Jerusalem
Emilee Miller Wong, Mansfield
Catherine Grace Worrell,
Gahanna
Noah Kumar Wotring, New
Albany
Feitong Wu, Dalian, Liaoning
Province, China
Shaoyi Wu, Columbus
Jing Xu, Beijing, China
Qiuli Yan, Guangzhou, China
Dominique Michael Ybanes,
Delaware
Yue Yin, Chengdu, China
Ashley Elizabeth Young,
Pickerington
Abdullahi Abdusaln Yusuf,
Balad Hawo, Somalia
Marco Tulio Zecena, Jr.,
Pacoima, CA
Hannah Coranda Zellmer,
Dublin
Zhenyuan Zhan, Dongguan,
China

Bachelor of Arts in Journalism

- Bart Mitchell Hooper, Marion
Michael Rowcliff Huson,
Dayton
Brennan Kyle Magalski,
Brunswick
Maria Elizabeth Martello,
Columbus
Kathleen Marie Senge,
Pittsburgh, PA
Sade Josephine Tavarez,
Bronx, NY

Bachelor of Art Education

- Grace Kathryn Galvin,
Westlake
Cum Laude
Hayley Alexis Lasko,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude

Bachelor of Fine Arts

- Brandon James Ball, Geneva
David Olley Lauber, Archbold
Michael D. Peters, Columbus

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Gabrielle Patrice Woods,
Mount Gilead

Bachelor of Science in Geographic Information Sciences

David Lee Bucchioni,
Cleveland
Benedict Miralia, Chagrin Falls
John Richard Wiggins V,
Westerville

Bachelor of Science

Safia Mohamed Wili Abas,
Dayton
Hafsa Raad Abdalbaqi,
Columbus
Jodeci LaShaun Acosta-
Gorman, Reynoldsburg
Joshua Pearce Adkin, Bexley
Christopher Patrick Antos,
Niles, MI
Caitlin Rose Baer, Mount
Gilead
Joscelyn Amber Baez,
Columbus
Harneet Bajwa, Cherry Hill, NJ
Benjamin Stephen Bard,
Twinsburg
Ryan Douglas Beatty,
Springboro
Melissa Ann Bittner,
Pittsburgh, PA
Magna Cum Laude
with Research Distinction in
Zoology
Benjamin Roth Black,
Columbus
Luke Jeffrey Bradburn,
Batavia
Joshua Ryan Bratton, Danville
Athanasios Alexander
Burlotos, Richfield
Cum Laude
Daying Cao, Guangzhou,
China
Cum Laude
Andre Pierre Chelala,
Brecksville
Yunice Choi, Fairfax, VA
Cum Laude
Hannah Rose Datz, Granville
Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Megan McKenna Davidson,
North Canton
Mazie Lee Davis, Dublin
Mariame Diabate Diabate,
Bronx, NY
with Research Distinction
Faye Victoria Alvarado Diez,
Guam

Andrew George Evans,
Ontario
Kun Fang, HuangShan, China
Cum Laude
Kristan Farmer, Delaware
Zachary Michael Flege,
Loveland
Keeron Sreyoshi Ghose,
Columbus
Brendan Charles Giambruno-
Fuge, Ripley, WV
Joseph Benjamin Gorski,
Bowling Green
Trent Jordan Gramlich, Shaker
Heights
Brett Mason Griffey, Dublin
Michael Christopher Harris,
Amanda
Gabriella Katherine Henn,
Dayton
Bryan Christopher Hren,
Hilliard
Tengmu Hu, Shenyang, China
Joshua Ronald Huckery,
Liberty Township
Scott David Hull, Canfield
with Research Distinction in Earth
Sciences
Catherine Joanne Jackson,
West Farmington
Colin Thomas Jarvis,
Wapakoneta
Magna Cum Laude
Yishen Jin, Shanghai, China
Cum Laude
Dong Kang, Yulin, China
Arqam Javed Khan, Hilliard
Sinclair Margaret Kinch,
Hamilton
Karlyn Marie Kresowaty,
Atwater
Carly Elizabeth Latourelle,
Columbus
Tara Megan Leinasars, Enon
Elizabeth Clair Lester, Marion
with Research Distinction in Earth
Sciences
Xiao Liang, Wuhan, China
Jacob Lipps, Dublin
Siyi Long, Beijing, China
Harrison Fredric Love,
Norwalk
with Research Distinction in Earth
Sciences
Jackson Taj MacDonald,
Westerville
Cum Laude
Tala Mando, Morgantown, WV
Magna Cum Laude
Kelsey Elizabeth Mann,
Liberty Township
Mohamad Ahmed Marashde,
Amman, Jordan
Madison Margaret Matisak,
Avon
Anthony Maxwell Morganti,
Cuyahoga Falls
Charles Joseph Morris,
Marysville

Julie Lynne Morris, Waldorf,
MD
Elyssa Mourany, Fairview
Park
Magna Cum Laude
Anissa M. Moussa, Mason
Tyler Kreglow Nace, Fairlawn
Shannon Angelina Nastold,
Cincinnati
Bradley Ryan Nelson,
Plymouth, MI
Jessica Ann Nystrom,
Columbus
Hopeton Garfield Palmer, Jr.,
Atlanta, GA
Miraj Ramesh Patel, Cincinnati
Jin Peng, Beijing, China
Michael Aaron Proskurenko,
Columbus
Brandon Matthew Regan,
Hudson
Kelsi Yvonne Reynolds, Akron
Todd Evan Rubenstein,
Encino, CA
Neill Andrew Schwieterman,
Lewistown
Abdullahi H. Somo, Columbus
Melinda Renee Studans,
Huron
Magna Cum Laude
with Honors in the Arts and
Sciences
Jovana Vladicic, Blacklick
Brandon Roy Weeman, Orville
Cum Laude
Adam Joseph Westgerdes,
Fort Recovery
Dominick William Westlund,
Powell
Anthony Joseph Weston,
Madison
Magna Cum Laude
Taylor Paige Will, Ashmore, IL
Kristen Elizabeth Woods,
Wadsworth
Katherine Renee Wright,
Hilliard
Yao Xu, Shenyang, China
Trey Adam Zangmeister,
Granville
Quade Mattlyn Zeedrich,
Minerva
Zishuai Zhang, Kunming,
Yunnan Province, China
Junzhe Zhao, Ji'nan, China
Jiahe Zheng, Xian, China

Associate of Arts

Alexandra LeeAnne Abrams,
Marion
Dalton Lane Adkins, Pataskala
Isabella Alexander, Lewistown
Caleb Robert Allen, Newark
Shadia Ahmed Artan, Blacklick
Andrew James Ault, Marion

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Caleb Eugene Barnett, New
London
Lindsey-K Victoria Barth,
Galion
Jackson Randall Berry, Powell
Kathleen Sue Boyer,
Pataskala
Jordan Grace Brauchler,
Mansfield
Summa Cum Laude
Meghan Elisabeth Brown,
Newark
Anthony Shane Bush,
McDermott
Aaron Kam Hon Chan, Solon
Lydia Anne Coldiron,
McCutchenville
Jason Conley, Dover
Alex C. Cook, Marion
Michaela Kathleen Davidson,
Green Springs
Brandon Michael Dean, Bryan
Zachary David Dean, Bryan
Ariel Karessa Deere, Ashland
Summa Cum Laude
Amanda Irene deJonge, Upper
Sandusky
Cum Laude
Amanda Nicole DeMuesy,
Canton
Ellen Ashley Dicken, Ashley
Mackenzie Ann Duffey,
Sunbury
Matthew Laurence Elwer,
Marion
Darc Steven Erwin, Marysville
Darius Isaac Evans,
Pickerington
Shianne Denae Fortner,
Covington
Timothy N. Gesouras,
Lexington
Camille Kaur Gill, Milan
Brandon Micheal Gobrecht,
Bucyrus
Alexandria Beth Gottschling,
Lexington
Summa Cum Laude
Tanner Wade Hale, Myrtle
Beach, SC
Brittany DeAnne Heilman,
Caledonia
Jessica Renee Henry, Bay
City, MI
Amanda Rose Howard, Marion
Brandon Michale Howell, Lima
Isabella Maria Invernizzi,
Columbus
Emily Marie Jamerson,
Plymouth
Shannel Denisse Jaquez,
Hebron
Noraisa Minungkil Jones,
Williard
Joshua Frederick Keller,
Bucyrus
Purity Njeri Kimani, Mansfield
Kevin Thomas Kruse, Bucyrus

Mary Elizabeth Laughlin,
Centerburg
Brooke Elaine Lee, Heath
Alyson Leigh Lyle, Pataskala
Elizabeth Lyons, Mount Gilead
Heather Marie Mabry, Shelby
Isaiah Raymond Markley,
Delaware
Magna Cum Laude
Taylor Anne McIlwaine, Upper
Sandusky
Monica Sue Medley, Mansfield
Linzie Jade Neeley, Lakeview
Breanna Lynn Novotney,
Columbus
Reham Jawad Okab,
Lexington
Mobolaji Oseni, Galloway
Emily Jane Peszlen, Gahanna
Anthony Scott Richards,
Newark
Morgan Elizabeth Riley,
Ashland
Crystal Renee Rodgers,
Westerville
Madalyn Elizabeth Roth,
Marion
Paleeza Noel Sagraves,
Ostrander
Kellie Schell, Brookville
Hannah Marie Schloemer,
Willard
Ashley Renee Schwartz,
Kenton
Jessica G. Scott, Liberia
Andrew Shumaker, Bucyrus
Kathryn Estelle Siegel, Marion
Magna Cum Laude
Kayla Marie Smith, Mansfield
Samuel Alexander Smith,
Sandusky
Stacey Nicole Stewart,
Pataskala
Timothy Randall Stidam,
Shelby
Edward Arthur Stoll III, New
Albany
Charles Ellis Stringer II,
Marion
Magna Cum Laude
Scott Burdette Thomas, Lima
Carolyn Kim Tran, Westerville
Amanda Danielle Wagner,
Marion
Christopher James Ward,
Marysville
Cum Laude
Imani Lakayla Sharai Watson,
Lima
Robert G. Will, Jr., Delphos
Mackenzie Elizabeth Wolfe,
Shelby
Magna Cum Laude
Kent Matthew Wolfinger,
Newark

The Max M. Fisher College of Business

Dean: Anil K. Makhija

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration

Yusra Ahmad Akileh, Hilliard
Grace Elizabeth Albers,
Memphis, TN
Cum Laude
Brian Christopher Arnold,
Fairview Park
Kelsie Janette Augustin,
Boardman
Cum Laude
Ryan Joseph Bayer, Kettering
Joseph Thomas Benson,
Canfield
Kelsey LeeAnne Chaney,
Dayton
Chiu Yat Chau, Shenzhen,
China
Yijia Chen, Changshu, China
Magna Cum Laude
Daniel Colin Cline, Lexington
Faith Danielle Comtess,
Gahanna
Rachel Marie Conrad,
Columbus
Justin Russell Cook, Clyde
Xinyi Dai, Zhuzhou, China
Erin Claire Dempsey, Fairfield
Aaron John Duffy, Gahanna
Andrew Joseph Gay, Liberty
Township
Bijan Gerami, Shaker Heights
Cassidy Elisabeth Hafner,
Centerville
Cum Laude
Keriá Lin Hites, La Jolla, CA
Magna Cum Laude
Mingjun Hou, Qingdao, China
Tengmu Hu, Shenyang, China
Logan Indre, Brunswick
Cole Joseph Ishida-Plavcan,
Westerville
Seung Min Jeong, Changwon-
si, Korea
Cum Laude
Huilin Jiang, Weihai, China
Summa Cum Laude
Xinyue Jiang, Chengdu, China
Evelina Kamilova, Upper
Arlington
Joseph Richard Karem, Dublin
Jordan Douglas Kauffman,
Wauseon
Ryan Richard Kray, Bay
Village
Cum Laude
Daniel Brennan Lawrence,
Mount Pleasant, MI
Jing Li, Baoding, China
Kaixi Li, Hampton, VA

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Xiaobing Li, Tianjin, China
Summa Cum Laude
Yinong Li, Beijing, China
Cum Laude
Weilun Mao, Chengdu,
Sichuan, China
Magna Cum Laude
Maria Elizabeth Martello,
Columbus
Ashlyn Rose Massey,
Danville, IL
Katy Elizabeth McCann,
Springboro
Magna Cum Laude
Kenneth James Merchant, Jr.,
Cincinnati
Austin Scott Moore, Highlands
Ranch, CO
Gilles Munezero, Columbus
Kirk Michael Nordbusch,
Strongsville
Brady Nathaniel Ollier,
Lebanon
Magna Cum Laude
John William Parkinson III,
Mansfield
Janhvi Jaykrishna Patel,
Columbus
Jason T. Perry, Grove City
Michael Anthony Piccone,
Twinsburg
Connor Dugan Quinn,
Twinsburg
Cum Laude
Kyle Matthew Ramer,
Waterville
Paul Christopher Sambor,
Seven Hills
Zachary Allen Schott, Malvern
Cum Laude
Clarissa Faith Smith,
Columbus
Eric Richard Steinman, New
Albany
Magna Cum Laude
Weijie Sun, Yantai, China
Brian Tabulov, Morris Plains,
NJ
Jonathan Fehr Taylor, Hilliard
Christopher Jon Thoman,
Lexington
Bryan Jordan Tipton,
Bellevue
Alison Mackenzie Urbaetis,
Cincinnati
Zhiyue Wang, Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Zixin Wang, Tai Yuan, China
Andrew Jordan Weinberg,
Long Island, NY
Mark Edward Westerfield,
Cincinnati
Kyle James Wilgus, Grove
City
Magna Cum Laude
Kyla Kwaneisha Wilson,
Dayton
William Edward Wiswell,
Westerville

Dixin Xia, Columbus
Zhuqing Xiao, Urumqi, China
Magna Cum Laude
Liner Xu, Shangyu, China
Magna Cum Laude
Wei Zen Yet, Singapore,
Singapore
Cum Laude
Xi Yu, Shenyang, China
Jiaying Zhang, Chengdu,
China
Jingwen Zhang, Beijing, China
Yiwen Zhang, Hebei, China
Magna Cum Laude
Zhuoya Zhang, Yangzhou,
China
Jiancheng Zhu, Zhuhai,
Guangdong Province, China
Rui Zhu, Beijing, China

College of Dentistry

Dean: Patrick M. Lloyd

Doctor of Dental Surgery

Ahra Cho, Dayton
B.S.

Michael Victor Cook,
Columbus
B.S.

Marc A. Kanetsky, Hubbard
B.S. (Youngstown State
University)

Tyler A. Overmyer, Payne
B.S. (University of Saint
Francis Indiana)

Patrick Michael Sedlar,
Beavercreek
B.S.

Dustin W. Timmerman, Dublin
B.S.

College of Education and Human Ecology

Dean: Cheryl L. Achterberg

Bachelor of Science in Health Promotion, Nutrition, and Exercise Science

Mackenzie Ann Martin,
Warren

Bachelor of Science in Human Development and Family Science

Emma Katherine Buchbinder,
Columbus
Khaleed LaVal Franklin,
Columbus
Madison Nicole Lester,
Oregon
Megan Renee Liening, Minster

Bachelor of Science in Human Ecology

Alejandra Vanessa Avalos,
Columbus
Aaron Isaiah Carey, Akron
Jasmine Tin-Tin Chen,
Columbus
Magna Cum Laude
Brittani Diane Cox, Akron
Christopher Anthony DiFiore,
Shelby Township, MI
Rachel Dionne Harrison,
Gahanna
Raichel H. Herte, Spencer
Deidre Marie Howard, Canton
Anna Elise Kunzi, Powell
Kurt Christopher Landis,
Northwood
Tyler David Lundey,
Middleton, WI
Natalie Janes Martin, Mentor
Isabella Aidan Martinis,
Brecksville
Nidal O. Muheisen, Dublin
Matthew Patrick Murphy III,
Upper Arlington
Joannah Suleeya Norasing,
Westerville

Bachelor of Science in Hospitality Management

Annette Enriqua Conley,
Cleveland
Alex Thomas Delahunta,
Aurora
John Nicholas Imwalle,
Gahanna
Holly Baird Roddy, Cleveland
Kristen Ann Rohweder,
Westlake
Cum Laude
Stephanie Samudro, Newport
Beach, CA
Naudia Sanchez, Mentor
Erin Ashley Snyder, Livonia,
MI
Magna Cum Laude
Shijia Wang, Columbus
Brandon Edward Willis, Toledo

Bachelor of Science in Nutrition

Ilham Ahmed Abdi, Hilliard
Gabrielle Maria Assetta,
Pittsburgh, PA
Khevna Mehul Mody,
Pittsburgh, PA
Jenna Marie Phelps,
Huntsburg

Bachelor of Science in Education

Anthony Robert Baer, Mount
Gilead
Eric Matthew Bellner,
Westerville
Jordan K. Blake, Dublin
Sara Borrer, Columbus
Kaelin Bowman, Lima
Cody Austin Brewer, North
Lawrence
Kevin Richard Burkholder,
Dublin
Alexander M. Cline,
Centerville
Rachel Elizabeth Marie
Colletti, Ashville
Kathryn Jane Collyer,
Cleveland
Kelli Jo Corica, New Albany
Alexis Lynne Donahue,
Lithopolis
Austin James Emrick, Liberty
Township
Joseph Kirby Finnerty,
Wadsworth
Cum Laude
Emma Katherine Firenze,
Baldwinsville, NY
Joseph Anthony Gardner,
Willoughby
Allison Elise Golden,
Pickerington
Danielle Marie Good, Piqua
Amber Nicole Hall, Green
Springs
Tasha Marie Henderson,
McHenry, IL
Michael Anthony Hill, Jr.,
Pendleton, SC
Jesse Hokanson, Powell
Cum Laude
Ryan Philip Huss, Tiffin
Suleqa Nor Hussein,
Columbus
Andrew Stephen Johnson,
Columbus
Stephanie Katarzyna Johnson,
San Diego, CA
Ian Edward Klepinger, Celina
Devin Michael Levan-Galang,
Aurora
DeShawn Lamont Marshall,
Jr., Columbus

Jake Guy McCurdy, Marion
Kelsey Alexandra McHale,
Cleveland
Cum Laude
Alexander Robert Meirose,
Cincinnati
Quinn Alan Miller, Westerville
Derek W. Milliken, Chillicothe
Jason Allen Mitchell, Sunbury
Yasmin Mohamud, Columbus
Summa Cum Laude
Bethany Ann Mullins,
Richlands, VA
Bryan Michael Murphy,
Clayton
Shane Ryan Murray-Staton,
Murrieta, CA
Shinichiro Nagahama, Upper
Sandusky
Christopher John Pierson,
Lake Hopatcong, NJ
Colton Joseph Plageman,
Columbus
Cum Laude
Mitch Kevin Rausch, Milford
Center
Kadie Brooke Reed, Lake
Charles, LA
Magna Cum Laude
Shane C. Richards, Newark
Andrew Michael Rickly, Lewis
Center
Cum Laude
Kaley Grace Sawyer,
Cumberland, ME
Magna Cum Laude
Ashley Ann Shadwell, Powell
Colin Troy Shaub, Akron
Joshua Brent Smith, Plain City
Rachael Faye Sparks, New
Albany
Cum Laude
Trevor Carter Thompson,
Indianapolis, IN
Alexis Marie Tresger, Concord
Khara Walker, Mason
Nichole Danielle Walts,
Scottsdale, AZ
Cum Laude
Michelle Lorene Wehinger,
Elida
Brandon Anthony West,
Dayton

College of Engineering

Dean: David B. Williams

Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical and Astronautical Engineering

Douglas Riley Fritz, New
Philadelphia
Clinton Christopher Rosa,
East Palestine

Bachelor of Science in Architecture (Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture)

Robert George, Columbus

Bachelor of Science in Aviation

Paul Russell Fox, Louisville
Eric Selegue, Columbus
Kaan Uysalbas, Columbus

Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Engineering

Shirley Tang, Groveport
Cum Laude

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

Athanasios Alexander
Burlotos, Richfield
Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
Joel David Matthews II,
Canfield
Gabriel Adam Merk, North
Bend
Megan Lee Williams, Fairfield
Zehan Yu, Jinan, China

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Alexander McClure Albright,
Hudson
Hillary Lynn Crawford,
Asheville, NC
Cum Laude
Hannah Katherine Emerling,
Troy, MI

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

Yahya A. Hassan, Columbus
Akhil Shanker Katari,
Hyderabad, India
Tyler Keanu Stevenson,
Libertyville, IL
Regina J. Yu, Lewis Center

Bachelor of Science in Computer Science and Engineering

Rafah Asadi, Columbus
Sandeep Battula, Lewis
Center
Eugene Francis Begue, Tiffin
Joseph Alexander Call, Stow
Runzhou Cao, Hangzhou,
China
Magna Cum Laude
Akash Kantilal Chopda,
Nashik, India
Magna Cum Laude
Michael Douglas Cristina,
Mandeville, LA
Daniel Licinio da Rosa,
Merrimack, NH
Kyle Patrick Hutchinson, Solon
Daniel Byron Lambert, Athens
Sean David Lima, Columbus
Michael James Mascolino,
North Canton
Kyle Benjamin Modlich,
Columbus
Negash S. Negash, Columbus
Shiny Samir Patel,
Ahmedabad, India
Cum Laude
Anthony Weston Rush
Pietrantozzi, Twinsburg
Gerard Andrew Puhalla,
Clinton
Alexander Samer Sarrouh,
Strongsville
Alexander Ryan Silk,
Columbus
Ross Warren Vasko,
Strongsville
Summa Cum Laude
with Honors in Engineering
with Honors Research Distinction in
Computer Science and
Engineering
Christine Anne Walsh, Dublin
Kamari Markim Wright,
Atlanta, GA
Michael Hisao Yamada, Pearl
City, HI
Cheng-Han Yang, Taipei,
Taiwan
Vincent Chunfay Young,
Ridgewood, NJ

Bachelor of Science in Electrical and Computer Engineering

Jonathan Brian Nickoloff,
Huron
Matthew Young, Hilliard

Bachelor of Science in Food, Agricultural, and Biological Engineering

Rhine Ka yung Chow, Hong
Kong, China
Temitayo Pedro, Avon
Mallory Rae Rowan, Blacklick

Bachelor of Science in Landscape Architecture (Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture)

James Timothy Dumbauld,
Orlando, FL

Bachelor of Science in Materials Science and Engineering

Logan Lance Little, Mantua

College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences

Dean: Cathann A. Kress

Bachelor of Science in Agriculture

Wesley James Allen, Bexley
Thomas Xavier Beucler,
Columbus
Hannah Marie Block, Findlay
Sarah Elizabeth Bookman,
Mansfield
Magna Cum Laude
Tyler Stephen Brake,
Columbus
Justin Lee Bruns, Versailles
Cody Raul Cardenas,
Springfield
with Research Distinction in
Entomology
Mariah Caitlin-Jo Carey,
Mount Gilead
Garrett Ray Conrad, Urbana
Melissa Lauren Custer,
Jeffersonville
Laura M. Dillion, Wilmington
Alan Bradly Doran, Utica

Nicholas Garvey Euliano, Erie,
PA
Michael Wesley Higgins,
Newark
Elizabeth Ann Kifer, Canal
Winchester
Garrett Joseph Lebo,
Columbus
Jacob Christopher Masters,
Orville
Benjamin Ross Miller, Wooster
Barbra Ann Frances Mustard,
Ashley
Cameron Myles Shirer, Elmore
Ryan Douglas Skaggs, Canton
Ryan Bernard Storc,
Westerville
Gretchen Marie Straits,
Millersburg
Kody Dean Swaim, Lancaster
Robert James Tichinel,
Pepper Pike
Hannah Mae Walczyk,
Galloway
Summa Cum Laude
Alexander E. Wiley,
Doylestown
Thomas Preziosi Wilson,
Westlake

Bachelor of Science in Construction Systems Management

Richard Kobina Amanquanor,
Columbus
Bradley Christopher Beltz,
Prospect
Ashley Christine Ernsthansen,
Grove City
Kelsey Carol Greco, Sheffield
Lake

Bachelor of Science in Food Science

Dana Lauren Svensson,
Cincinnati
Paige Elizabeth Sweeney,
Loveland
Alicia Angie Wiranata, Jakarta
Utara, Indonesia

**School of
Environment and
Natural Resources**

**Bachelor of Science in
Environment and Natural
Resources**

Ryan Scott Clester, Letts,
Iowa
Gabriel Steven Domecus,
Vallejo, CA
Scott Alan Filippelli,
Pickerington
Katarina Cheyenne Funk,
Parma
Cum Laude
*with Research Distinction in
Environmental Science*
Kennedy Gardner, Sunbury
Vincent Louis Gill, Hilliard
Tyler Cray Hoerst, Cincinnati
Cum Laude
Alex Judkins, Kaukauna,
Wisconsin
Brittany Lynn Lorish,
Pipersville, PA
Amanda G. Mahaffey,
Worthington
Robert Alexander Mitchell,
Lorain
Craig Thomas Petty, Dublin
Broc Franklin Sehen, South
Vienna
Landon Alexander Slater,
Lancaster
Cody Joshua Titus,
Westerville

**Agricultural Technical
Institute - Wooster**

**Associate in Applied
Science**

Allison Rose Adams, Cutler
John Blankenship, Orrville
David Corli, Berlin Center
Harley John Ehrman,
Steubenville
Charles Andrew Erlenbach,
Avon
Seth Taylor Glover, Medina
Samuel Joseph Goldring,
Powell
Andrew Tyler Hammer,
Wadsworth
Michael Firestone Kinney III,
Wooster
Hannah J. McDermott, Seville
Maximilian Richard McLain,
Burbank

Spencer W. Perdue, Bucyrus
Floyd Brendon Hunter Young,
Edon

Associate of Science

Alex Joseph Ellerbrock,
Leipsic
Sarah Lynn Hartzler, Rittman
Douglas J. Hutnick, Canton
Magna Cum Laude
Jacob Allen Lawrie, Oberlin
Jacob Christopher Masters,
Orrville
Benjamin Ross Miller, Wooster
Rachel Lynne Stoneburner,
Amanda
Tanner Bruce Topp, Smithville
Alexander E. Wiley,
Doylestown

**Certificate in Hydraulic
Service and Repair**

Nelson Levi Hughes, Diamond
Taylor Evan Raber,
Millersburg

College of Medicine

Dean: K. Craig Kent

Doctor of Medicine

Kristen Marie Gledhill,
Columbus
B.S. (University of California)

**School of Health and
Rehabilitation
Sciences**

**Bachelor of Science in
Health and
Rehabilitation Sciences**

Melissa Kate Amstutz,
Columbus Grove
Lauren Elizabeth Butler,
Pittsburgh, PA
Yunice Choi, Fairfax, VA
Cum Laude
Leah Epperly, Columbus
Caroline Marie Hamilton,
Willard
Hailey Autumn Houska-Segall,
Columbus

Melissa Catlin Hughart,
Cincinnati
Stephanie Marie Redd,
Westerville
Samuel Joseph Srinivasan,
Bloomfield Hills, MI
Cum Laude
Tricia Huan Ting Tan,
Singapore
Magna Cum Laude
*with Distinction in Respiratory
Therapy*

College of Nursing

Dean: Bernadette M. Melnyk

**Bachelor of Science in
Nursing**

Craig W. Dixon, Hilliard
Laurie Christine Jones,
Mansfield
Kara Kyser, Johnstown
Beauty Baltazar Mwemezi,
Columbus
Imelda Felix Obiagwu,
Columbus
Kelly Irene Parsels, Grove City
Sharon Justine Roberts,
Westerville
Brandi Kay Schraw, Hillsboro
Kimberly Wheeler, Springfield
Marcia Maria Winner,
Circleville

College of Pharmacy

Dean: Henry J. Mann

**Bachelor of Science in
Pharmaceutical
Sciences**

Abdulaziz B. Aden, Grove City
Steven Joseph Repas,
Chesterland
Cum Laude
*with Distinction in Pharmaceutical
Sciences*
Sandy Ali Saleh, Westerville
Kali Nichole Spires,
Russellville

Commencement Convocation, August 6, 2017

John Glenn College of Public Affairs

Dean: Trevor L. Brown

Bachelor of Arts

Christopher Byers, Mentor
Allison Kate Copeland, Fairfax Station, VA
Trevor Alexander Dade, McLean, VA
Natalie Renee Higdon, Columbus
Samuel Gregory McBride, Columbus
Marika Nadel-LaMotta, Bedford Hills, NY
Luke Matthew Pelfrey, West Carrollton
Leslie Ellen Vasquez, Springfield

Evan Curtis Cockrell, Newark
Philip Martin Dickerson, Howard
Magna Cum Laude
Sommer C. Fry, Hebron
Cinderella S.K. Kroh, Marion
Morgan Renee Kuntupis, Lewis Center
Samantha Jane Larason, Columbus
with Research Distinction in Social Work
Taylor Alyssa McGinnis, Delaware
Arianna Simone Palmer, Canal Winchester
Cum Laude
Caroline M. Sherer, Columbus
Carman Ruth Stone, Marion
Madison Ann Swart, Olathe, KS

College of Public Health

Dean: William J. Martin II

Bachelor of Science in Public Health

Jonathan Tyler Brown, Chillicothe
Alexandria Beth Gottschling, Lexington
Summa Cum Laude
Ilyas Omar Ibrahim, Mogadishu, Somalia
Grace Marie Orr, Greenfield
Magna Cum Laude
Matthew Christian Spiesman, Painesville
Unsh Ashir Thakore, Novi, MI
Emma Victoria Trippier, Delaware

College of Veterinary Medicine

Dean: Rustin M. Moore

Doctor of Veterinary Medicine

Leia Domenica Aldrich, Brookville

Chinami Ikeda, Miyazaki, Japan
B.Music (Eastman School of Music)
M.Music (University of Cincinnati)

Rosana Soledad Segovia Limaico, Quito, Ecuador

Hannah Lyn Newman, Conyers, GA
B.S. (University of Georgia)

College of Social Work

Dean: Thomas K. Gregoire

Bachelor of Science in Social Work

Ashton Lee Bowens, Mount Vernon
Maddison Rae Buschur, North Star
Cum Laude